INDEX

VOL. XVI. The Wireless Engineer & Experimental Wireless 1939

GENERAL INDEX

PAGE

Abstracts and References. (*See separate Index*).
Acoustic Pick-ups, Directive (*Editorial*) .. 589
Aerial for Armstrong Frequency Modulation at Yonkers, Turnstile (*Illustration*) .. 273
Aerial on Empire State Building, Television 223
Aerial, The Screened Loop, R. E. Burgess .. 492
Aerials, Applying Transmission Line Theory to (*Editorial*) 1
All-Glass Valve Construction, F. Prakke, J. L. H. Jonker and M. J. O. Strutt .. 124
Amplification, Class B Audio-Frequency, M. Gordon 457
Amplifier, Multi-Channel Oscillograph, F. C. Williams and R. K. Beattie 126
(*Correspondence*) 240
Amplifier, Variable Q, Alan Fairweather and F. C. Williams, ... 57, 136
(*Correspondence*) 135
Amplifiers for Direction Finding, Non-Linear, W. Ross and R. E. Burgess 39
Amplifiers, The Input Impedance of Self-Biased, F. C. Williams and A. E. Chester 231
(*Correspondence*) 350
Appleton Appointed to Scientific and Industrial Research Council 70
Armstrong Frequency Modulation 547
Armstrong-Frequency-Modulation Aerial at Yonkers (*Illustration*) 273
Audio-Frequency Amplification, Class B, M. Gordon 457
A.V.C. Characteristics and Distortion, E. G. James and A. J. Biggs 435
(*Correspondence*) 557

Band-Pass Filter of Variable Width with Constant Form-Factor and Middle Frequency (*Editorial*) 381
Biased Diode Rectifiers, Properties of, F. C. Williams and Alan Fairweather 330
Books:
Amplification and Distribution of Sound, A. E. Greenlees 125
Applied Acoustics, Harry F. Olson and Frank Massa 350, 602
Building Television Receivers at Home .. 339
Cathode-Ray Tubes, Manfred von Ardenne 456
Complete Variable and Operational Calculus, N. W. McLachlan 557
Electro-Acoustics, Erwin Meyer 295
Electrolytic Condensers: Their Properties, Design and Practical Uses, Philip R. Coursey 452

PAGE

Books (*continued*):
Electron Optics, Otto Klemperer 236
Electron Optics, L. M. Myers 173
Fundamental Electronics and Vacuum Tubes, Arthur Lemuel Albert 231
History of the Institution of Electrical Engineers, The 597
Lanchester's Potted Logs 339
Moderne Mehrgitter Electronenröhren (Modern Multigrid Valves), M. J. O. Strutt 22
Principles and Practice of Radio Servicing, H. J. Hicks 402
Radio and Telecommunication Engineer's Design Manual, The, R. E. Blakey .. 401
Spontaneous Fluctuations of Voltage Due to Brownian Motions of Electricity, Shot-Effect and Kindred Phenomena, E. B. Moullin 558
Tables for Converting Rectangular to Polar Co-ordinates, J. C. P. Miller 597
Telephony (Automatic Telephony), Vol. 2, T. E. Herbert and W. S. Procter 188
Testing Television Sets, J. H. Reyner .. 125
Textbook of Electricity, H. G. Mitchell .. 124
Theory and Application of Electron Tubes, Herbert J. Reich 286
(*Correspondence*) 556
Theory and Design of Valve Oscillators, H. A. Thomas 460
Ultrasonics and Their Scientific and Technical Applications, Ludwig Bergmann 22
Wireless Direction Finding (Third Edition), R. Keen 21

Cathode-Ray Oscilloscope Equipment, Using, G. J. Siezen 391
Class B Audio-Frequency Amplification, M. Gordon 457
Classic Experiment, A (*Editorial*) 271
Classic Experiment, Another (*Editorial*) .. 327
Coil for Use at Radio Frequencies, A, W. H. Ward and E. J. Pratt 453
Coils, Measurement of the "Quality" of (*Editorial*) 221
Cold Resistance, An Electrically, W. S. Percival 237
Condensers: A Classic Experiment (*Editorial*) 271, 327
Condensers for Eliminating Interference from Electrical Tramways, Siffer Lemoine .. 3

PAGE

Detection, Mixing and High Frequency Stages of Television Receivers, M. J. O. Strutt 174
(*Correction*) 236
Diode Operating Conditions, W.P.N. Court .. 548
Diode Rectifiers, Properties of Biased, F. C. Williams and Alan Fairweather 330
Direction Finding, W. Ross and R. E. Burgess 39
Directive Acoustic Pick-ups (*Editorial*) .. 589
Distortion, Output Stage, A. J. Heins van der Ven 383, 444
Distortion in Valves with Resistive Loads, A. Bloch 592
Duddell Medal Award 189

Effect of Reaction on Tuning, The (*Editorial*) 433
Electron Transit Time, W. E. Benham .. 598
Eliminating Interference from Electrical Tramways, Siffer Lemoine 3
Empire State Building Television Aerial .. 223
EXHIBITIONS :
Physical Society 15, 71
Radiolympia 382, 460, 491, 500
United Insulator Co. 23
Experimental Ultra-Short-Wave Transmitter, J. S. McPetrie and G. C. Carter 340

Frequency-Changer Valves, Noise of (*Correspondence*) 15, 135, 187
Frequency or Phase Modulation ? 547
(*Correspondence*) 597
Frequency of Quartz Plates, Small Temperature Coefficient of, Peter Modrak .. 6

Glass Valve Construction, New All-, F. Prakke, J. L. H. Jonker and M. J. O. Strutt 124
Ground and Ionospheric Rays (*Correspondence*) 349

Hertz (*Editorial*) 55
H.F. Valves, Signal Handling Capacity of, R. W. Sloane 543
High Frequency, Mixing and Detection Stages of Television Receivers, M. J. O. Strutt 174
(*Correction*) 236
Horns, Reception of Ultra-Short Waves by Metal (*Editorial*) 109

I.E.E. President's Inaugural Address .. 597
I.E.E. Secretary Retires 597
Impedance of Self-Biased Amplifiers, The Input, F. C. Williams and A. E. Chester 231
(*Correspondence*) 350
Impulse Testing, G. J. Siezen 391
Inductance, Temperature Coefficient of (*Correspondence*) 240
INDUSTRY, THE :
British Mechanical Productions Clix Electrical and Radio Accessories 236
British Standards Institution Car Ignition Suppression Specification 295
Calan Dielectric Material 23
Clix Electrical and Radio Accessories .. 236

PAGE

Conda Dielectric Material 23
Cossor Double-Beam Oscillograph 173
Dubilier Ceramic-Coated Power Wire-Wound Resistances 173
Dubilier Condensers and Resistances .. 510
Elma H.F. Transmission Cable 23
Erie Resistor Multiple Ring Resistances for High Voltages 295
Erie Urdox Resistances 23
Gammatron Valves 173
G.E.C. Heterodyne Reactance Comparitor 343
Hamrad Elma H.F. Transmission Cable .. 23
Hartley Turner Reconstruction 236
International Tin Research and Development Council 295, 402
Lechner Potentiometers and Switches .. 402
Marconi-Ekco R.F. Attenuator Type TF 360 402
Marconi S.W. Telegraph-Telephone Receiver Type R.C.64 343
Marconitrack Aircraft Homing System .. 403
Melton Metallurgical Laboratories Silver-Film Dielectrics 295
"Noregg" and "Westat" Constant Voltage Rectifying Systems 173
Ohmite Resistances 173
Salford Electrical Instruments Moving Coil Meters 236
Salford Electrical Instruments Thermionic Test Set 343
Scophony 23
Standard Telephones and Cables Interference Suppressors 295
Tempa Dielectric Material 23
Tobe-Deutschman "Mu-Switch" 173
Tung-Sol American Valve Data 339
Tungsram Valve Chart 70
Urdox Resistances 23
Varley Dry Accumulators 511
"Westat" and "Noregg" Constant Voltage Rectifying Systems 173
Westinghouse Metal Rectifiers 295
Input Impedance of Self-Biased Amplifiers, The, F. C. Williams and A. E. Chester .. 231
(*Correspondence*) 350
Institute of Physics Annual General Meeting, The 350
Interference from Electrical Tramways, Using Condensers for Eliminating, Siffer Lemoine 3
Ionosphere (F_2 Region), N.P.L. Data of The Characteristics of the 20
Ionospheric and Ground Rays (*Correspondence*) 349

Light-relay in Television, The Use of Supersonic Waves as a (*Editorial*) 167
Load Variation and Voltage Compensation Amplifier, Alan Fairweather and F. C. Williams 57, 136
(*Correspondence*) 135

Measurement of the "Quality" of Coils (*Editorial*) 221
Measurement of Secondary Emission in Valves (*Correspondence*) 133
Measuring the Time Constants of Oscillating Circuits, Method of, Jean Marique .. 121

PAGE

Metal Horns, Reception of Ultra-Short Waves by (*Editorial*) 1
Microphones, Directional (*Editorial*) .. 589
Micro-Wave Propagation, R. L. Smith-Rose and Miss A. C. Stickland 111
Micro-Waves by Metal Horns, Reception of (*Editorial*) 109
Mixing, Detection and High Frequency Stages of Television Receivers, M. J. O. Strutt .. 174
(*Correction*) 236
Modulation, Frequency or Phase ? 547
(*Correspondence*) 597
Multi-Channel Oscillograph Amplifier, F. C. Williams and R. K. Beattie 126
(*Correspondence*) 240
Multipliers, Noise Reduction by Means of Photo-electric, F. Preisach 169

N.B.C. Television Aerial on Empire State Building 223
New York Television Aerial 223
Noise of Frequency-Changer Valves (*Correspondence*) 15, 135, 187
Noise Reduction by Means of Photo-electric Multipliers, F. Preisach 169
Non-Linear Amplifiers for Direction Finding, W. Ross and R. E. Burgess 39
N.P.L. Data of the Characteristics of the Ionosphere (F_2 Region) 20
N.P.L. Radio Department ; Dr. Smith-Rose appointed Superintendent 66

Oscillating Circuits, Method of Measuring the Time Constants of, Jean Marique 121
Oscillator with Grid-Condenser and Leak, The, J. van Slooten 16, 66
Oscillograph Amplifier, Multi-Channel, F. C. Williams and R. K. Beattie 126
(*Correspondence*) 240
Oscilloscope Equipment, Using Cathode-Ray, G. J. Siezen 391
Output Stage Distortion, A. J. Heins van der Ven 383, 444
Output Valves, Pentode and Tetrode, J. L. H. Jonker 274, 344
Oxide-Coated Cathode, The Temperature Response of the Shot Effect of Valves with, Z. Szepesi 67

Pentode and Tetrode Output Valves, J. L. H. Jonker 274, 344
Permeability at Very High Frequencies (*Editorial*) 541
(*Correspondence*) 596
Phase or Frequency Modulation ? 547
(*Correspondence*) 597
Photo-electric Multipliers, Noise Reduction by Means of, F. Preisach 169
Properties of Biased Diode Rectifiers, F. C. Williams and Alan Fairweather 330

"Quality" of Coils, Measurement of the (*Editorial*) 221
Quartz Plates, Small Temperature Coefficient of Frequency of, Peter Modrak 6

PAGE

Radio Frequencies, A Coil for Use at, W. H. Ward and E. J. Pratt 453
Radiogoniometers, Automatic, Jean Marique 121
Rays, Ground and Ionospheric (*Correspondence*) 349
Reaction on Tuning, The Effect of (*Editorial*) 433
Rectifiers, Properties of Biased Diode, F. C. Williams and Alan Fairweather 330
Resistance, An Electrically Cold, W. S. Percival 237

Screened Loop Aerial, The, R. E. Burgess .. 492
Secondary Emission in Valves, Measurement of (*Correspondence*) 133
Self-Biased Amplifiers, The Input Impedance of, F. C. Williams and A. E. Chester .. 231
(*Correspondence*) 350
Shot Effect of Valves with Oxide-coated Cathode, Temperature Response of the, Z. Szepesi 67
Signal Handling Capacity of H.F. Valves, R. W. Sloane 543
Smith-Rose Appointed to N.P.L. Radio Department 66
Stability of a Triode-Oscillator with Grid-Condenser and Leak, The, J. van Slooten 16, 66
Start Point Aerial (*Illustration*) 136
Supersonic Waves as a Light-relay in Television, The Use of (*Editorial*) 167

Television Advisory Committee 136
Television Aerial on Empire State Building, New York 223
Television Receivers, High Frequency, Mixing and Detection Stages of, M. J. O. Strutt .. 174
(*Correction*) 236
Television, The Use of Supersonic Waves as a Light-relay in (*Editorial*) 167
Temperature Coefficient of Frequency of Quartz Plates, Small, Peter Modrak .. 6
Temperature Coefficient of Inductance (*Correspondence*) 240
Temperature Response of the Shot Effect of Valves with Oxide-coated Cathode, Z. Szepesi 67
Time Constants of Oscillating Circuits, Method of Measuring the, Jean Marique .. 121
Tramways, Using Condensers for Eliminating Interference from, Siffer Lemoine .. 3
Transit Time of Electrons, W. E. Benham .. 598
Transmission Line Theory to Aerials, Applying (*Editorial*) 1
Transmitter, Experimental Ultra-Short-Wave, J. S. McPetrie and G. C. Carter 340
Triode-Oscillator with Grid-Condenser and Leak, The Stability of, J. Van Slooten 16, 66
Triode Oscillators for Ultra-Short Wavelengths, M. R. Gavin 287
(*Correspondence*) 459, 557
Tuning, The Effect of Reaction on (*Editorial*) 433
Turnstile Aerial at Yonkers (*Illustration*) .. 273

Ultra-Short Wavelengths, Triode Oscillators for, M. R. Gavin 287
(*Correspondence*) 459, 556

PAGE

Ultra-Short Wave Propagation, R. L. Smith-Rose and Miss A. C. Stickland 111
Ultra-Short-Wave Transmitter, J. S. McPetrie and G. C. Carter 340
Ultra-Short Waves by Metal Horns, Reception of (*Editorial*) 109

Valve Construction, New All-Glass, F. Prakke, J. L. H. Jonker and M. J. O. Strutt 124
Valve Operating Conditions, Graphical Analysis of, E. G. James and A. J. Biggs 435
(*Correspondence*) 557
Valves, Measurement of Secondary Emission in (*Correspondence*) 133
Valves, Noise of Frequency-Changer (*Correspondence*) 15, 135, 187
Valves with Oxide-coated Cathode, Temperature Response of the Shot Effect of, Z. Szepesi 67
Valves, Pentode and Tetrode Output, J. L. H. Jonker 274, 344
Valves with Resistive Loads, Distortion in, A. Bloch 592
Valves, Signal Handling Capacity of H.F., R. W. Sloane 543
Variable Q Amplifier, Alan Fairweather and F. C. Williams 57, 136
(*Correspondence*) 135
Voltage Compensation and Load Variation Amplifier, Alan Fairweather and F. C. Williams 57, 136
(*Correspondence*) 135

War and Wireless (*Editorial*) 491
W2XBS Television Aerial 223

INDEX TO AUTHORS

PAGE

BEATTIE, R. K. and WILLIAMS, F. C. .. 126
BENHAM, W. E. 598
BIGGS, A. J. and JAMES, E. G. 435
BLOCH, A. 592
BURGESS, R. E. 492
BURGESS, R. E., and ROSS, W. 399
CARTER, C. G., and MCPETRIE, J. S. .. 340
CHESTER, A. E., and WILLIAMS, F. C. .. 231
COURT, W. P. N. 548
FAIRWEATHER, ALAN, and WILLIAMS, F. C. 57, 330
GAVIN, M. R. 287
JAMES, E. G., and BIGGS, A. J. 435
JONKER, J. L. H. 274, 344
JONKER, J. L. H., STRUTT, M. J. O., and PRAKKE, F. 224
LEMOINE, SIFFER 3
MCPETRIE, J. S., and CARTER, C. G. .. 340
MARIQUE, JEAN 121
MODRAK, PETER 6
PERCIVAL, W. S. 237
PRAKKE, F., JONKER, J. L. H., and STRUTT, M. J. O. 224
PRATT, E. J., and WARD, W. H. 453
PREISACH, F. 169
ROSS, W., and BURGESS, R. E. 399
SIEZEN, G. J. 391
SLOANE, R. W. 543
VAN SLOOTEN, J. 16
SMITH-ROSE, R. L., and STICKLAND, Miss A. C. 111
STICKLAND, Miss A. C., and SMITH-ROSE, R. L. 111
STRUTT, M. J. O. 174
STRUTT, M. J. O., PRAKKE, F., and JONKER, J. L. H. 224
SZEPESI, Z. 67
VEN, A. J. HEINS VAN DER 383, 444
WARD, W. H., and PRATT, E. J. 453
WILLIAMS, F. C., and BEATTIE, R. K. .. 126
WILLIAMS, F. C., and CHESTER, A. E. .. 231
WILLIAMS, F. C., and FAIRWEATHER, ALAN 57, 330

THE WIRELESS ENGINEER
INDEX TO ABSTRACTS AND REFERENCES, 1939

PROPAGATION OF WAVES

Possible Effect of Earth's Electric Field on Intensities in **Absorption** Spectrum of Earth's Lower Atmosphere.—Arlick, **4279.**

Absorption of Electromagnetic Waves in the Earth's Atmosphere.—Bajpai & Mathur, **3040.**

Theory of **Absorption** in Ionised Gas: Opacity in Stellar Material, Optical Properties of Liquid Metals.—Majumdar, **1364.**

Absorption of Corpuscles in Ionosphere.—Rathgeber, **12.**

Researches on Atmospheric **Absorption.**—Vassy, **1363.**

Absorption : see also Arctic, Centimetric, Decametric, Dispersion, Light, Reflection.

Range of Wireless Waves used on **Aircraft.**—Sylvestre, **7.**

Amateur Observations of Short- [and Ultra-Short-] Wave Propagation, and Scientific Research.—Hess, **420.**

Anomalous Propagation of Phase in the Focus.—Rubinowicz, **903.**

Receiving Conditions in the **Arctic.**—Hunter, **1347.**

Structure of **Atmosphere** as deduced from Ionospheric Observations.—Appleton, **4292.**

Daily Exploration of **Atmosphere** by Radio Soundings.—Bourgeois, **56.**

Wave Form, Energy, and Reflection by the Ionospheres of **Atmospherics.**—Laby & others, **3898.**

Attenuation : see Lines, Ultra-Short.

Auroras.—A. & Short-Wave Reception, **1807** & **2657 ;** Agostinelli, **3460** (Motion of Electrified Corpuscle: Theory of A.) ; Bailey, **9** & **10** (Generation of As. by Radio Waves) ; Bernard, **2257/8** & **3461** (Coloration: Cyanogen: Spectrum Differences between Lower & Upper Height Limits) ; Fendler, **879** (and 10 m Reception) ; Götz, Penndorf, **1360** & **2658** (Arosa: Magnetic Storm) ; Holmes, **3886** (Earth's Electric Field & A.) ; Log-Roller, **1809** (A. of 24th Feb. & Some Observations) ; Lugeon, **4312** (Radiophonic Perturbations) ; Mitra & Banerjee, **3459** (Fringe of Atmosphere, & U-V-Light Theory) ; Stagg & Paton, **3462** (and Geomagnetic Disturbances) ; Störmer, **32** (Height Measurements), **901** (Blue Sunlit A. Rays), **1359** (Red A. Lines) ; Vegard, **29 31** (Papers on Spectrum) ; White, Geddes, **4313** (Early Observations: Height & Position in New Zealand). See also Arctic, Ionosphere, Ionospheric, Night, Nitrogen.

Australian Radio Research Board, 10th Annual Report: 2. Work on Conditions in Ionosphere, **890.**

"Negative Ions" [**Book Review**].—Massey, **429.**

"Étude sur la Théorie des Ondes" [**Book Review**].—van Mieghem, **997.**

"Étude Pratique des Rayonnements Solaire, Atmosphérique, et Terrestre: Méthodes et Résultats" [**Book Review**].—Maurain, **1806.**

Boundary-Waves : see Seismic.

Preliminary Calculations of a **Broadcasting** Station, **4314.**

C Layer : see Tropospheric.

Natural Electromagnetic Oscillations of a **Cavity.**—Jouguet, **3419** & **3873.**

Theory of **Ceiling Projector.**—Middleton, **4315.**

Absorption and Reflection Measurements in **Centimetric-**Wave Range.—Kebbel, **2444.**

Cloud Heights : see Ceiling-Projector.

Coaxial : see Dielectric.

New Contributions to Problem of Energy Transmission by Elementary **Collision** Processes.—Schüler & Haber, **4239.**

Collisions : see also Ionised, Velocity.

Combination Tones in Sound and Light.—Bragg, **2263.**

Combination Oscillations [Significance in Various Fields].—Ruprecht, **2264.**

Corpuscles : see Absorption.

Solar Activity and **Cosmic** Rays.—Kolhörster, **1804.**

Effect of **Cosmic** Conditions on Short-Wave Empire Telegraph Circuits.—Wood, **3046.**

Critical : see Limiting.

Cyanogen : see also Aurorae, Night-Sky.

D Layer : see also Lower.

Note on an Anomaly in Propagation of **Decametric** Waves [15–60 m] at Short Distances.—de Clejoulx, **885.**

Corrections to Paper: "Reflection and Absorption of **Decimetric** Waves at Plane Dielectric Strata."—Dallenbach & Kleinsteuber, **558.**

Times of Appearance of **Dellinger** Effect.—Beckmann, Menzel, & Vilbig, **3048.**

Two **Dellinger** Effects? [from Tokio on 27th April, from German DJD on 28th].—Büll, **20.**

The **Dellinger** Phenomenon.—Kaplan, **1357.**

Incident Angle of Short Waves and High-Frequency Noise during **Dellinger** Effect.—Nakagami & Miya, **4310.**

Dellinger-Effect : see also Fade-Out, Fading, Ionosphere, Magnetic, Puerto-Rico.

Natural Electromagnetic Oscillations of **Dielectric** Spaces.—Borgnis, **3874.**

Propagation of Waves along **Dielectric** Cables.—Brillouin, **873** & **3024.**

Propagation in **Dielectric** Cables, *and* The Possible Utilisation of Circular Guide-Cables.—Brillouin: Clavier, **413.**

Theoretical Relationships of **Dielectric** Guides (Cylindrical) and Coaxial Cables.—Clavier, **1794** & **3024.**

Complementary Study on the Coefficients of Attenuation in Cylindrical **Dielectric** Cables and Coaxial Cables.—Clavier & Altovsky, **872** & **3024.**

Contribution to the Propagation of Electromagnetic Waves along **Dielectric** Wires.—Klemt, **3022.**

Dielectric Resonators.—Richtmeyer, **3420.**

Electromagnetic Waves in Free Space, in Metal Pipes, and in **Dielectric** Wires.—Southworth, **3023.**

Dielectric : see also Guides, Reflection.

Diffraction of Capillary Ripples: Envelope Waves.—Bouasse, **1370.**

Diffraction Theory of Propagation of Ultra-Short Waves.—Eckart, **5.**

Diffraction [at Edge of Opaque Screen] of Converging Light Waves.—Franz-Gotthold & von Laue, **41.**

Diffraction and Refraction of Horizontally Polarised Electromagnetic Wave over Spherical Earth.—Gray, **2250.**

Diffraction of Wireless Waves round Earth.—Millington, **2640.**

Diffraction of Waves by Ribbons and Slits.—Morse & Rubenstein, **905.**

Asymptotic Series for Functions in Theory of **Diffraction** of Light.—Pauli, **906.**

Study of Parallel-Light **Diffraction.**—Savornin, **2684.**

Diffraction Theory of Electromagnetic Waves.—Stratton & Chu, **3875.**

Effect of **Diffraction** on Propagation of [Ultra-Short] Electromagnetic Waves beyond the Horizon.—Wundt, **1345.**

Impulse Breakdown in Long **Discharge** Tubes.—Dietrich & Snoddy, **2676.**

Dispersion, Absorption, and Polarisation Curves for Radio Wave Propagation in the Ionosphere.—Ghosh, **1349.**

Dispersion and Absorption of Short Electric Waves and Molecular Structure.—Keutner & Potapenko, **1796.**

Dispersion : see also Water.

Measurement of **Distances** by means of Ultra-Short Waves (Wireless Range-Finding).—Tiberio, **3032.**

Distances : see also Propagation.

Origin of **E Layer** of Ionosphere.—Mitra, **427.**

E Region of Ionosphere.—Hulburt, **2646.**

Theoretical Ionisation Curves for **E Region.**—Wilkes, **881.**

E Region : see also Eclipse, Ionisation, Ionosphere (-ic), Reflections.

Echo : see Lorentz, Magnetic, Mars.

Propagation of Ultra-Short Waves: Results of **Eckersley's** Theory.—Bedeau & de Mare, **4280.**

Reports of Ionospheric Changes during a Solar **Eclipse.**—Appleton & Naismith, **4303.**

E Region of Ionosphere during Total Solar **Eclipse** of 1st Oct. 1940.—Hulburt, **2647.**

Ionospheric **Eclipse** of 1st Oct. 1940, **3446.**

Electric Field : see Absorption.

Electrons : see Velocity.

Energy : see Collision.

Explanation of Propagation of **Explosion** Waves at Boundary between Two Media.—Joos & Teltow, **2642.**

Propagation of **Explosion** Waves in Liquids and Solid Bodies.—von Schmidt, **1368.**

Characteristic Variation of **Region F_2** Ionisation throughout the Year.—Appleton, **3878.**

Further Studies of **F Region** at Allahabad.—Bajpai & Pant, **3041.**

Long-Period Variations in **F_2 Region** of Ionosphere.—Tani, Ito, & Sinkawa, **894.**

F_2 Region : see also Ionosphere, New-Zealand, Solar.

Concerning the Nature of Radio **Fade-Out.**—Martyn: Berkner, **2653** & **3049.**

Fade-Out : see also Dellinger, Fading, Ionospheric, Solar-Eruptions.

Fading.—Statistical Data on Rapid Total Fs., **4309 ;** Bureau, **3450** (Strengthening of Long Waves with F. of Short: Observation by Recording of Atmospherics) ; Eblé, **3451** (Fs. and Terrestrial Magnetism) ; Feldtkeller & Mayer, **3933** (Selective F. in Broadcast Reception) ; Jouaust, **3449** (Ionosphere & Rapid Short-Wave F.) ; Maclean & Wickizer, **3425** & **4281** (Notes on Random F. of 50 Mc/s Signals) ; Mayer, **895** (Selective F. &

Propagation of Waves—

Non-Linear Distortions) ; Nasilov, **3047** (Meteorological Origin) ; Smith, Kroger, & George, **878** (F. on U.S.W. Relay Circuit). See also Fade-Out, Ionosphere-Disturbance, -Storm, Ultra-Short.

Investigations on **Faraday** Effect in Transparent Media.—Gabler, **4032.**

Accuracy of Radio **Field-Intensity** Measurement at Broadcast Frequencies.—Diamond, Norton, & Lapham, **1629.**

Design and Construction of Short-Wave [7–11 m] **Field-Strength** Measuring Set, *and* **Field-Strength** Measuring Set for Ultra-Short Waves : Correction to Abstract.—Colebrook & Gordon-Smith : Binshtok, **1797.**

Papers on Direct Reading **Field-Strength** Measuring Instruments.—Rohde & Spies : Dewitt & Omberg, **1365.**

Nomogram for Determination of **Field Strength** around a Transmitter.—van Veen, **2641.**

Frequency-Change : see Shanghai.

Limits of Application of **Geometrical Optics** to the Study of a Particularly Important Case of Propagation.—Graffi, **2652.**

On " Raster "-Shaped Reflection **Gratings.**—Hellwege, **1817.**

Gratings : see also Grids, Optical.

Calculation of **Great Circle** Bearings.—Addey, **3478.**

The Transparency of Wire **Grids** towards Electric Waves.—Esau, Ahrens, & Kebbel, **2631.**

Ground Radiation and " Vertical Effect " of Closed Aerials.—Sacco, **2675.**

Ground Conductivity Measurements in Canada.—MacKinnon, **3471.**

Ground : see also Soil.

Correction to Curves in **" Ground and Ionospheric** Rays."—Ross, **4285.**

Ground-Wave : see also New-Zealand.

The Quasi-Optics of Ultra-Short-Wave **Guides.**—Buchholz, **412.**

Experimental Researches on the Propagation of Electromagnetic Waves in Cylindrical **Guides.**—Clavier & Altovsky, **3421** & **4277.**

Curved Wave-**Guides.**—Sonada, Morimoto, & Ito, **4275.**

Guides : see also Cavity, Dielectric, Hollow, Horn, Resonance-Chamber, Tubes, Ultra-High.

Hamilton's Canonical Equations for Motion of Wave Groups.—Fokker, **4298.**

Height : see Ionosphere, Solar, Stratified.

The Influence of the Curvature of Rectangular **Hollow** Conductors on the Phase Constant of Ultra-Short Waves.—Buchholz, **2629.**

Electromagnetic Waves in **Hollow** Metal Tubes of Rectangular Cross Section.—Chu & Barrow, **1338.**

Transmission of Damped Electromagnetic Waves through Small **Hollow** Metal Tubes.—Hartig & Mellon, **414.**

Metallic **Hollow** Conductor of Rectangular Cross-Section as Transmission Path for Electromagnetic Waves.—Riedel, **2630.**

Hollow : see also Guide.

Homogeneous : see Line.

The Sectoral Electromagnetic **Horn,** *and* Rectangular Hollow-Pipe Radiators.—Barrow & others, **1446** & **1447.**

Electromagnetic **Horn** Design.—Chu & Barrow, **3944.**

Humidity : see Temperature.

The **Huyghens-Kirchhoff** Principle for Any Number of Dimensions.—Muller, **3895.**

The Lyman Lines of **Hydrogen** in Solar Emission.—Hemmendinger, **3457.**

Incident Angle : see Dellinger-Effect.

Note on Method of Investigating the **Interaction** of Radio Waves.—Appleton, **2637.**

Interaction : see also Luxemburg.

Theoretical Evaluation of Wide-Angle **Interference** Experiment, *and* Determination of Nature of Light Source, from Wide-Angle **Interference** Experiments.—Doermann & Halpern, **2683.**

Interference-Method : see also Distances, Propagation.

Critical-Frequency Method of Measuring Upper-Atmospheric **Ionisation.**—Appleton, Naismith, & Ingram, **886.**

Intensity of **Ionisation** in Earth's Atmosphere [Neglect of Variation of Gravity].—Banerji & Bhatnagar, **3436.**

Variations of **Ionisation** in F_2 Region of Ionosphere : I—Meteorological Associations.—Bannon, Higgs, Martyn, & Munce, **3434.**

Nocturnal E-Layer **Ionisation.**—Bradbury, **2656.**

Townsend Coefficients for **Ionisation** by Collision.—Hale, **3039.**

Annual Variations in Upper-Atmospheric **Ionisation,** *and* Solar Radiation—especially Influence of Faculae on Upper-Atmospheric **Ionisation.**—Maeda & others, **893.**

Apparent Motion of Clouds of Abnormal E Region **Ionisation.**—Pierce & Mimno, **3433.**

Noon Decrease of **Ionisation** in Higher Ionosphere.—Ranzi, **3435.**

Influence of Radiation on **Ionisation** Equilibrium.—Srivastava, **14.**

Ionisation, Ionised : see also Absorption, Book-Review, E Region, F_2 Region, New-Zealand, Sunspot, Troposphere, Ultra-Violet, Velocity.

Resonance Phenomena in **Ionised** Gases and Effect on Propagation Characteristics of Electromagnetic Waves.—Asami & Saito, **892** & **2256.**

Electrical Constants of **Ionised** Air for Micro-Waves.—Banerjee, **876.**

Effect of Transverse Magnetic Field on Refractive Index and Conductivity of **Ionised** Air at Ultra-High Frequencies.—Banerjee & Singh, **2635.**

Propagation of Signal in Rarefied **Ionised** Atmosphere.—Cagniard, **2255.**

Influence of Collisions on Propagation of Radio Waves in **Ionised** Gas.—Graffi, **2636.**

Device for Measuring Height of **Ionised Regions** in Upper Atmosphere.—Savelli, **3445.**

An **Ionising** Radiation of a Spark Discharge [Solar Radiation of This Wavelength might Penetrate to Ionosphere].—Raether, **15.**

Radio Transmission and **Ionosphere** [Dellinger Fade-Outs, etc.], **430.**

Data on **Ionosphere** (F_2 Region), **1350** & **1351.**

The **Ionosphere.**—Appleton, **1799.**

On Some Effects caused in **Ionosphere** by Electric Waves [Artificial Auroras].—Bailey, **9** & **3043.**

Stratification of **Ionosphere** and Origin of E_1 Layer.—Bhar, **1348.**

Ionosphere Disturbances associated with Solar Activity.—Dellinger, Kirby, Gilliland, & Smith, **3447.**

Results of Continuous **Ionospheric** Recording.—Dieminger & Plendl, **1353.**

Characteristics of **Ionosphere** at Washington, D.C.—Gilliland, Kirby, & Smith, **26** & **2645.**

On a Case of Propagation of Radio Waves in **Ionosphere.**—Kessenikh, **3880.**

Effects of **Ionosphere Storms** on Radio Transmission.—Kirby, Smith, & Gilliland, **3448.**

Ionospheric Observations carried out in Rome : an **Ionospheric Storm** of Auroral Type.—Ranzi, **1808.**

Recording of Critical Frequencies of **Ionosphere.**—Rydbeck, **3444.**

Relation of Radio Sky-Wave Transmission to **Ionosphere** Measurements.—Smith, **3042.**

The **Ionosphere** [Outline of Short-Wave Propagation].—Tremellen, **891.**

Ionosphere : see also Absorption, Atmosphere, Aurora, Australian, Dispersion, E Region, Eclipse, F Region, Ground, Ionisation, Ionospheric, Isotropic, Lorentz, Lunar, Magnetic, Polarisation, Propagation, Recombination, Reflection, Rome, Scattering, Shanghai, Solar, Stratified, Sunspot, Tides, Twilight, Upper, Velocity.

On Production of **Ionospheric** Regions E and F and Lower-Altitude Ionisation causing Radio Fade-Outs.—Wulf & Deming, **4290.**

Studies in Propagation of Radio Waves in **Isotropic** Ionosphere.—Baker, **1802.**

Lecher-System : see Wire.

Velocity of **Light** Apparatus.—Anderson, **3472.**

Propagation of **Light** in Inhomogeneous Media.—van Cittert, **4296.**

Laboratory Analysis of Selective Absorption of **Light** by Sea Water.—Clarke & James, **1819.**

New Method of Measuring Velocity of **Light.**—Houstoun, **42.**

Absorption Coefficient of Gases for **Light** of Wavelength 1215.7 AU.—Preston, **3430.**

Path of Ray of **Light** Tangent to Surface of Earth.—Sweer, **40.**

Light : see also Absorption, Combination, Diffraction, Faraday, Huyghens, Interference, Night-Sky, Nocturnal, Optical, Scattering, Sky, Solar, Sunshine, Ultra-Violet, Velocity.

Remarks on Question of **Limiting** Waves.—Beckmann, Menzel, & Vilbig, **3877.**

Limiting Waves and Ionosphere.—Burkard, **418.**

Remarks on Paper by Fendler : " Variations in Transmission Conditions of a **Limiting** Wave (10 m)."—Burkard : Fendler, **419.**

Reflection Waves on Quasi-Homogeneous **Lines.**—Aguillon, **1083** & **3241.**

Propagation of H.F. Oscillations along [**Line**] Networks for Transport of Electrical Energy.—Carbenay, **1816.**

Attenuation of H. F. Transmissions along Power **Lines.**—Carbenay, **2678.**

High-Frequency Attenuation on Open-Wire **Lines** [and Influence of Sleet and Frost].—Curtis, **902.**

Propagation of Electric Currents in Terminated **Lines :** Solutions of Telegraphic Equation.—Kent, **2681.**

Methods for obtaining Travelling Waves (in a **Line**) without Loss of Power.—Niemann, **2679.**

Transmission-**Line** Calculator.—Smith, **1372.**

Analytical Study on Propagation of Electromagnetic Waves in Homogeneous [**Line**] Circuits.—Teszner, **1815.**

Investigation of Transmission Conditions of Overhead **Lines** at Frequencies of 55–1600 kc/s.—Waldow, Spang, & Fritzsche, **2991.**

Lines : see also Three-Phase.

Long-Wave : see Fading, Very.

Lorentz " Polarisation " Correction and Behaviour of Radio Echoes from Ionosphere at Frequencies near Gyro-Frequency.—Martyn & Munro, **889.**

Lorentz Term in Ionosphere Theory.—Ratcliffe, **2649.**

Low-Power Transmission : Long Ranges on One Watt.—Oliver, **4287.**

The **Lower** Ionosphere.—Mitra, Bhar, & Ghosh, **3429.**

Lunar Tides in Upper Atmosphere.—Appleton & Weekes, **3037.**

Luxemburg Effects.—" Log-Roller " : Bailey, **3044.**

Radio-Lyons Background **[" Luxemburg Effect "** Theory].—" Log-Roller " : Wingrove, **3439.**

Luxemburg-Effect : see also Interaction.

Influence of Terrestrial **Magnetic** Disturbances on Round-the-Earth Echo Effect and Signal Strength at Receiving Point.—Bull, **21.**

Propagation of Waves—

Origin of Earth's **Magnetic** Field.—Elsasser, **2254** & **2659**.

Mysteries of Terrestrial **Magnetism** [and the Sailing Ship *Research*].—Hallows, **3463**.

Polarisation of Radio Waves reflected from Ionised Regions formed during Terrestrial **Magnetic** Disturbances and Auroras.—Harang & Stoffregen, **3885**.

Measurement of Earth's **Magnetic** Field at High Altitudes deduced from Study of Ionosphere.—Jouaust, Thellier, & Jardy, **4291**.

American **Magnetic** Character Figure C_A in relation to Communication Problems.—McNish & Johnston, **3054**.

Earth's **Magnetism** and Upper Atmosphere.—Ramanathan, **2253**.

Magnetic(-ism) : see also Aurora, Fading, Ionised, Micro-Wave, Periodic, Solar.

Study of the **Magneto-Ionic** Theory by Simple Formulae, Linkages, and Graphical Devices.—Bailey & Somerville, **11**.

Magneto-Ionic : see also Ionosphere.

American Tests with Short-Wave Signals " beamed " on **Mars**, for Reflected Signals explaining Long-Delay Echoes.—" Log-Roller," **3881**.

Maximum Usable Frequencies for Radio Sky-Wave Transmission, 1933–1937.—Gilliland, Kirby, Smith, & Reymer, **898**.

Application of Graphs of **Maximum Usable Frequency** to Communication Problems.—Smith, Kirby, & Gilliland, **1803**.

Influences of Limiting Magnitude upon **Meteor** Frequency.—Watson, **3045**.

Rôle of **Meteorological** Processes in Radio Measurements.—Nasilov & Pogosyan, **23**.

Meteorological : see also Atmosphere, Fading, Ionisation, Ozone, Solar, Weather.

Papers on Long-Distance Communication on **Micro-Waves**.—Berline & Gutton : Michel & Gutton, **2246**.

Magnetic Permeability of Nickel for Hertzian Oscillations [**Micro-Waves**].—Lindman, **2**.

Micro-Waves : see also Centimetric, Guides, Ionised, Refraction, Ultra-, Velocity.

Radio Reception Tests in Some **Mines** in Austria.—Fritsch, **39**.

Progress on 225 Megacycles at **Mount Washington** [Behaviour of 1 m Signals over Long Paths, up to 92 Miles].—Bent, **4278**.

Effect of Collisions on the Intensities of **Nebular** Lines, *and* Excitation of **Nebular** Lines.—Menzel : Kaplan, **1811**.

Some [Medium-Frequency] Ground-Wave Field-Intensity Measurements taken in **New Zealand**.—Searle, **2248**.

Preliminary Measurements of F_2-Region Ionisation [in **New Zealand**].—White & Banwell, **2651**.

Light of **Night Sky**.—Aurora Polaris, **3055** ; Arnulf, Bernard, **2665** (Spectrum in U-V Region) ; Cabannes, **1833** & **3466** ; C. & Dufay, Gauzit, **35** (CH and CN Bands) ; Déjardin, Grandmontagne, **2259** (Cyanogen Bands : Variations of Colour) ; Grandmontagne, **2260** (Evaluation of Brilliance) ; Herman, **2663** (Oxygen Phosphorescence) ; Kaplan, **2667** (NH Bands) ; Khvostikov, **2670** (Polarisation of Green Line) ; K. & Dobronravine, **3888** (Spectrum in U-V Region). See also Nitrogen, Nocturnal, Sodium.

Nitric Oxide in the Earth's Upper Atmosphere.—Kaplan, **3889**.

Nitrogen.—Bernard, **2666** (Presence of N. Forbidden Line in Auroral Spectrum) & **3465** (Selective Excitation of Bands of N. Molecule by Metastagle Atoms) ; Déjardin, **1812** (Luminous Discharge in N. in Presence of Sodium Chloride) ; Duffendack & Chao, **4289** (Temperature Parameters from Negative Bands of N. under Excitation by Electron Impact) ; Gauzit, **34** (Probable Dissociation of N. Molecules in High Atmosphere) ; Holtz & Müller, **2261** (Combination of N. & Oxygen in Glow Discharge) ; Kaplan, **36**, **1810**, **2668**, & **3464** (N. Lines in Aurora, Forbidden Transitions, etc.) ; McNeill & Harvey, **37** (N. Afterglows) ; Nicolet, **900** (Atomic N. in Upper Atmosphere) & **2664** (Excitation Mechanism in Aurora & Night Sky) ; Wulf & Melvin, **2669** (Band Spectra : Source of Excitation).

Nitrogen : see also Dellinger, Nebular, Night-Sky, Nitric-Oxide, Townsend.

Variations of Effective **Nocturnal** Radiation, during Clear Nights.—Debrach, **3056**.

Nocturnal : see also Ionisation, Lower, Night.

Correction to " Measurement of the **Optical Constants** of Very Thin Metal Films."—Försterling, **904**.

Calculating **Optical Constants** from Reflection Coefficients.—Tousey, **3477**.

On the Theory of the **Optical Grating**.—Ignatowsky, **2685**.

Optical Thickness of the Transition Layer between Transparent Media.—Bruce, **3060**.

Optical : see also Light, Optics, Spherical.

Report on Limits between which Approximate Methods of Geometrical **Optics** are Valid in Wave Optics, with Application to Radioelectric Waves.—Manneback, **4295**.

Oxygen : see Night-Sky, Nitrogen.

Ozone.—Barbier & Chalonge, **3467** (Researches : " Ozone Clouds ") ; Coblentz & Stair, **2672** & **3059** (Distribution in Stratosphere) ; Hamilton, **2674** (in Upper Atmosphere) ; Khvostikov & Ershova, **2671** (Instability of O. Layer at Sunrise & Sunset) ; Reynolds : Paneth & Edgar, **28** (Measurement of Atmospheric O.) ; Strong, **3470** (Observations with New Radiation Pyrometer) ; Vassy, **899** (Daily Variation of Mean Temperature), **3057** (Influence of Solar Radiation on Mean Temperature), **3468/9** (Papers on Mean Temperature Variations, Relations to Layer Thickness, Meteorological Situation, etc.) See also Stratosphere, Temperature.

New **Periodic Orbit** in Field of a Magnetic Dipole.—Hutner, **1371**.

Phase : see Anomalous, Spherical.

Polar : see Scattering.

Limiting **Polarisation** of Medium Waves Reflected from Ionosphere.—Eckersley & Millington, **888**.

Polarisation : see also Magnetic.

The Highest Eruptive **Prominences.**—Pettit, **433**.

Report of Committee on Radio Wave **Propagation** [C.C.I.R., Bucharest, 1937], **27**.

Propagation of Wave-Packets Incident Obliquely upon a Stratified Doubly-Refractive Ionosphere.—Booker, **422**.

The **Propagation** of Electromagnetic Waves.—David, **2251**.

Report of Commission II : Radio Wave **Propagation.**—Dellinger, **4299**.

Radio Progress during 1938 : Part VI–Wave **Propagation.**—I.R.E. Committee, **2644**.

Interference Method for Investigation of **Propagation** of Electromagnetic Waves, and Associated Papers.—Mandelstam : Papalexi : Schegolev, **3033**.

Further Note on **Propagation** of Radio Waves over Finitely Conducting Spherical Earth.—van der Pol & Bremmer, **2249**.

Propagation and Total Reflection of Electromagnetic Waves in Ionosphere.—Saha & Mathur, **3036**.

Report to Commission II on Investigations of **Propagation** of Waves in Great Britain, 1934 to 1938.—Smith-Rose, **2643**.

Approximate Solution of Wave **Propagation** Formula in Ionosphere.—Tukada, **4297**.

Propagation : see also Anomalous, Diffraction, Discharge, Explosion, Field-Strength, Geometrical, Ground, Guides, Hamilton, Ionised, Ionosphere, Isotropic, Light, Line, Magneto-Ionic, Max-Usable, Mines, Optical, Optics, Scattered, Seismic, Short-Wave, Spherical, Transmission, Ultra-, Velocity, Very-Long, Water, Wave, Wire.

Contribution to Foundations of Radio Mining **Prospecting** by " Antenna Equivalent - Capacity " Method. — Fritsch & Wiechowski, **3017**.

Radio Observations in **Puerto Rico.**—Kenrick, **3029**.

Propagation of a [Surface] **Pulse** in the Atmosphere.—Pekeris, **3906**.

Some Contributions of **Radio** to Other Sciences.—Dellinger, **3891**.

Range : see Aircraft.

Recombination in Ionosphere.—Appleton & Sayers, **3432**.

Ionic **Recombination** in Air.—Sayers, **883**.

Recombination : see also Upper-Atmosphere.

56-Megacycle Reception *via* Sporadic-E-Layer **Reflections.**—Conklin, **1343**.

Reflection and Absorption of Electromagnetic Waves by Dielectric Strata.—G. W. O. H., **415**.

Direct Observation of Rayleigh Waves in Case of Total **Reflection.**—Kretschmer & Rschevkin, **1369**.

Question of Partial **Reflection** and Calculation of Apparent Height of Ionospheric Regions.—Rawer, **3035**.

A Phase Jump of 2π in Metallic **Reflection.**—Rouard, **2682**.

Reflection Coefficients of Heaviside Layer in Wave Band from 200 to 2000 m for Various Departure Angles.—Vilbig, **887**.

Reflection : see also Centimetric, Decimetric, Gratings, Lines, Magnetic, Propagation, Scattered, Scattering, Spherical, Troposphere, Ultra-High, Very-Long.

How Ultra-Short Waves surmount Earth's Curvature by Ray **Refraction** in Atmosphere.—Eckart & Plendl, **4**.

Double **Refraction** of Electric Waves in Oak.—Lindman, **2244**.

Refraction of Plane Electromagnetic Waves at Plane Surface of Separation between Air and Earth.—Wundt & Cordsmeier, **4301**.

Refraction : see also Diffraction.

Electric **Resonance Chambers.**—Reber, **1340**.

Resonance : see also Ionised.

High-Frequency Characteristics of **Rocks.**—Kadowaki, **4302**.

Ionospheric Station of National Geophysical Institute in **Rome.**—Ranzi, **25**.

Scattered Reflections of Radio Waves from more than 1000 km.—Harang & Stoffregen, **13**.

Scattered Propagation of Short Waves around 30 Mc/s.—Ohno, Nakagami, & Miya, **4284**.

Scattering of Radio Waves in Polar Regions.—Appleton & Naismith, **1798**.

Scattering Reflections at Ionosphere.—Beckmann, Menzel, & Vilbig, **2650**.

Scattering of Wireless Waves in Ionosphere.—Eckersley, **1352**.

Primary and Secondary **Scattering** of Sunlight in Plane-Stratified Atmosphere of Uniform Composition.—Hammad & Chapman, **3456**.

Electromagnetic **Screens.**—Latmiral, **2632**.

Periodic Analysis of **Seismic** Waves, and Problems connected Therewith.—Caloi, **2686**.

[**Seismic**] Boundary Waves at a Surface of Discontinuity.—Sezawa & Kanai, **434**.

Propagation of Waves—

Seismic : see also Pulse.
Seismology from a Mathematical View-Point.—Cairns, **1818.**
Study of Ionosphere at **Shanghai :** Observation of Frequency Changes of Waves Reflected by Ionised Layers.—Lejay, **1801.**
Propagation Characteristics of High-Frequency [10–20 Mc/s] Radio Waves over **Short Distances.**—Maeda, Yokoyama, & Tukada, **4286.**
New Data on Direction of [**Short-**] **Wave** Propagation.—Feldman, **423** & **556.**
Calculation of Field Strength on **Short Waves,** taking into Account the Directivity of Transmitting Aerials in Vertical Plane.—Dolukhanov, **3440.**
Short Waves : see also Amateur, Aurora, Cosmic, Decametric, Dellinger, Fading, Ionosphere, Low-Power, Scattered, Short-Distances, Skip, Solar, Sunspot, Troposphere.
Skip Distance of 14 Mc/s Waves appears Greater in U.S.A. than in England.—" Log-Roller," **425.**
Numerical Calculation of Brightness of Clear **Sky.**—Gruner & Klee, **1362.**
Observations on **Sky-Wave** Transmission on Frequencies above 40 Megacycles.—Goddard, **1344** & **1793.**
Characteristics of **Sky-Wave** Transmission : Transmission Effects of Practical Interest to the Amateur.—Selvidge, **424.**
Sky-Wave : see also Max. Usable-Frequencies.
The Presence of **Sodium** in the Atmosphere on Basis of Investigations of Light of Evening and Night Sky.—Bernard, **33.**
Theoretical Interpretation of Variation of Electrical Constants of **Soil** with Moisture Content, Temperature, and Frequency.—Joshi, **38.**
Solar Variation and Weather [23-Year Cycle].—Abbot, **2654.**
Solar Activity and Influence on Earth.—Abetti, **2682.**
Radio Transmission and **Solar** Activity.—Appleton, **17.**
Disturbances of Wireless Propagation and Appearance of **Solar** Eruptions.—Beckmann, **4311.**
Atmospheric Height Distribution of Band-Absorbed **Solar** Radiation.—Chapman, **880.**
Time Interval between **Solar** Eruptions and Magnetic Storms.—Coulomb & Dugast, **3053.**
Recent Development of Researches on **Solar** Eruptions and Their Relations to Ionospheric Perturbations.—d'Azambuja, **3452.**
F_2 Region as Indicating Mechanism for **Solar** Activity.—Goodall, **3437.**
Remarks on Relations between **Solar** Phenomena and Propagation of Waves.—Jouaust, **4307.**
Proof of Existence of **Solar** Radiation of Wavelength about 2150 AU.—Kiepenheuer, **16.**
Anomaly of **Solar** Period 1923–1933.—Mémery, **2252.**
Refinements in Atmospheric Transmission Measurement for **Solar** Constant Determination.—O'Brien, **3890.**
Solar Control of Atmosphere.—Saha, **2655.**
Eleven-Year Cycle of **Solar** Activity and Choice of Optimum Wavelengths for Short-Wave Radio.—Shchukina, **19.**
Solar Effects on Radio Reception at Broadcast Frequencies.—Stetson, **4308.**
Solar Eruptions and Influence on Propagation of Electromagnetic Waves *and* Structure of Sunspots.—Waldmeier, **1356.**
Solar : see also Book-Review, Cosmic, Eclipse, Fade-Out, Fading, Hydrogen, Ionisation, Light, Prominences, Sunspot, Ultra-Violet.
Spark-Discharge : see Ionising.
Phase Anomaly of Optical Waves, in particular of **Spherical** Waves.—Breuninger, **3896.**
Propagation of **Spherical** [Elastic] Waves.—Lecornu, **2687.**
Transmission Theory of **Spherical** Waves.—Schelkunoff, **2247.**
Spherical : see also Waves.
Stratification : see Ionosphere, Stratified.
Electrical Waves in **Stratified** Medium : Question of Partial Reflection and Calculation of Apparent Height of Ionospheric Layers.—Rawer, **3879.**
Papers on Radio Soundings of the **Stratosphere, 2639.**
Complex Structure of Lower **Stratosphere.**—Mironovitch & Viaut, **421.**
New Experimental Proof of Increase of Temperature in Upper Regions of **Stratosphere.**—Vassy, **3058.**
Temperature of **Stratosphere** in High Latitudes.—Vassy, **4288.**
Stratosphere : see also Ozone, Troposphere.
Tests on Radiocommunication with Submerged **Submarines.**—Houtsmuller, **4227.**
Components of Annual Fluctuation of Hours of **Sunshine.**—Conrad, **1361.**
Sunspots.—Anderson, **3051** (A Representation of the S. Cycle) ; Appleton & Naismith, **1354** & **3050** (Solar Radiation Changes during S. Cycle) ; Babcock, **432** & **896** (Recent Observations of S. Spectra) ; Bennington, **3453** (Long-Period Effects in Short-Wave Communication) ; Clayton, **3455** & **4306** (89-Year Cycle) ; Mohler, **4305** (Ionisation & S. Numbers) ; Smith, Gilliland, & Kirby, **1355, 2661,** & **3052** (Characteristics through Half a S. Cycle) ; Spencer-Jones, **1805** (S. & Terrestrial Effects) ; Stewart & Eggleston, **3454** (Prediction of Remaining Course of S. Cycle) ; Current Sunspots, **18, 431, 897, 2660** & **3887.** See also Ionisation, Magnetic, Short-Wave, Solar.
The Propagation of Ultra-Short Waves in **Switzerland.**—Tank & Gerber, **1792.**
Nocturnal **Temperature** of Upper Atmospheric Layers.—Barbier & Chalonge, **2673.**
Distribution of **Temperature** and Humidity in Upper Air over Karachi.—Rao & Bhatia, **1814.**
Temperature : see also Nitrogen, Ozone, Stratosphere.
H.F. Telephony along **Three-Phase** Power Lines.—Carbenay, **2262.**
Tides in the Upper Atmosphere.—Appleton & Weekes, **2648.**
Tides : see also Lunar.
Comment on Paper by Bowls, " Second **Townsend** Coefficient".—Kaplan, **1358.**
Transition : see Optical.
Report on Relation between Registered Theory of **Transmission.**—Eckersley, **4294.**
Reflection of Medium and Short Radio Waves in **Troposphere.**—Colwell & Friend, **3428.**
Tropospheric Reflections of Radio Waves.—Colwell & Friend, **3034.**
Non-Existence of Continuous Intense Ionisation in **Troposphere** and Lower Stratosphere.—Gish & Booker, **1800.**
Ionisation Measurements in **Troposphere.**—Juilfs, **884.**
Origin of Radio-Wave Reflections in **Troposphere.**—Piddington, **882** & **2638.**
Influence of **Troposphere** on Ultra-Short-Wave Propagation.—Scholz & Egersdörfer, **2634.**
Ionisation in **Troposphere.**—Ziemecki, **3427.**
Use of Waves in **Tubes** as Transmission Channels.—Schriever, **4276.**
Ionosphere during Morning **Twilight.**—Hulburt, **4300.**
Investigation of Propagation of Electromagnetic Waves for an [**Ultra-High**] Frequency of 120 Megacycles/Second.—Bussmann, **1341.**
Ultra-High-Frequency Transmission along Cylindrical Conductors and Non-Conductors.—Droste, **874.**
Ultra-Short-Wave Transmission and Atmospheric Irregularities.—Englund, Crawford, & Mumford, **417.**
Ultra-Short-Wave Ranges in Summers of 1938 and 1937.—Fendler, **4283.**
A Study of **Ultra-High-**Frequency Wide-Band Propagation Characteristics.—George, **1346.**
Field-Strength Measuring Equipment for Wide-Band **Ultra-High-**Frequency Transmission.—George, **3262.**
Unusual Ranges in Wireless Propagation [of **Ultra-Short** Waves].—Hess, **3030.**
Attenuation of **Ultra-Short** Radio Waves along Earth.—Khastgir & Chakravarty, **1342.**
Paper on **Ultra-Short-**Wave Links on Mountains, depending on Diffraction, Reflection, and a Combination of Both.—Loeb, **3359.**
Experimental Investigations on Propagation of **Ultra-Short** Waves.—Ochmann & Plendl, **3.**
Measurements on Propagation of **Ultra-Short** Waves over Water.—Potapenko & Epstein, **1791.**
Weakening of Electromagnetic Fields of **Ultra-Short** Waves on Crossing Rivers.—Rocard, **877.**
Propagation Phenomena of **Ultra-Short** Waves.—Schwarz, **6.**
Aspects of Propagation of **Ultra-Short** Waves.—Smith-Rose, **3637.**
Ultra-Short-Wave Propagation : Comparison between Theory and Experimental Data.—Smith-Rose & Stickland, **1790.**
Ultra-High & -Short : see also Amateur, Aurora, Diffraction, Dispersion, Distances, Eckersley, Fading, Field-Strength, Guides, Ionised, Light, Limiting, Micro-Wave, Mount Washington, Puerto Rico, Reflection, Refraction, Scattered, Sky-Wave, Switzerland, Troposphere, Velocity, Water, Weather.
Ultra-Violet End of Solar Spectrum.—Chiplonkar, **4304.**
Integrating Meters for **Ultra-Violet** Radiation.—Kuper & Brackett, **3458.**
Effect peculiar to Gases subjected to Action of **Ultra-Violet** Light.—Reboul, **3431.**
Ultra-Violet : see also Sunspot.
Dissociation, Recombination, and Attachment Processes in **Upper Atmosphere.**—Bates, Buckingham, Massey, & Unwin, **428** & **3038.**
Composition and Temperature of **Upper Atmosphere.**—Paneth & others, **3443.**
Upper-Atmosphere : see also Ionosphere, Nitrogen, Temperature, Tides.
Opening Address by President of **U.R.S.I.**—Appleton, **4293.**
Velocity of Radio Waves in Air.—Brown, **3422.**
Velocity of Propagation of Micro-Waves in Neighbourhood of Earth's Surface.—Lo Surdo & Zanotelli, **1.**
Phase, Energy, and Group **Velocities** in Ionised Medium.—van Mieghem, **3438.**
Measurement of **Velocity** of Propagation of Micro-Waves.—Savelli, **3423.**
Velocity of Radio Waves in Air.—Vitter & Brieger, **2633.**
Velocity : see also Light, Propagation.
Velocity Distribution of Electrons subject to Elastic Collisions in Gas whose Molecules are Moving according to Temperature.—Lichtenstein, **8.**

Propagation of Waves—

Propagation of **Very Long** Waves over Short Distances.—Bouvier, **3442.**
Further Investigations of **Very Long** Waves reflected from Ionosphere. —Budden, Ratcliffe, & Wilkes, **426** & **3441.**
Reflection of **Very Long** Wireless Waves from Ionosphere.—Wilkes, **3884.**
Postscript to Paper "Propagation of Electromagnetic Waves in **Water.**"—Brüne, **1795.**
Dispersion of **Water** for Electromagnetic Waves.—Skolil, **3025.**
Water : see also Light, Submarines, Ultra-High.
Papers on the Cauchy Problem for Equation of **Waves.**—Agostinelli : Frola, **3474.**
Birth of Conical-Front **Waves** from Total Reflection of a Spherical Wave.—Cagniard, **3475.**
Elementary Spherical **Waves** with Rectilinear Polarisation.—Foix, **3473.**
Problem of **Wave-**Motion for Sub-Infinite Domains.—Lowan, **1367** & **3061.**
Some Phenomena of **Wave** Propagation [Propagation of Elastic Waves in Polar Crystals].—Parodi, **3476.**
Waves : see also Book-Review, Light, Propagation, Spherical, Transmission.
Five-Metre Signals and the **Weather.**—Heightman : Ratcliffe & Waynick, **3876** & **4282.**
Weather Conditions and Radio Reception at Long Distances.—Joshi, **131.**
On Electric Waves in Single-**Wire** and Parallel-Wire Systems : Permeability of Iron and Nickel.—Lindman, **3026.**
Wave Propagation along **Wires** [Lecher System].—Placinteanu, **3424.**
Wires : see also Dielectric, Line.

ATMOSPHERICS AND ATMOSPHERIC ELECTRICITY

Ionisation of **Air** in Air-Conditioned Building.—Béhounek & Kletschka, **440.**
Application of Clay's New Value of Jaffé-Zanstra Coefficient for **Air** to High-Pressure Ion-Current Measurements.—Broxon & Merideth, **443.**
Measurements of Conductivity and Ionisation of **Air** in Alps.—Moussiegt, **1379.**
A Peculiarity of **Air** Ionised by X-Rays.—Reboul & Perrier, **1381.**
Ionic Recombination in **Air.**—Sayers, **53.**
Electric Strength of **Air** at High Frequencies.—Seward, **1377.**
Diurnal Variations of Conductivity, Vertical Electric Current, Ionic Mobility, and Space Charge of **Air.**—Thellier, **2275** & **3494.**
Aircraft Static Suppressor installed on United Air Lines Ships, **1821.**
Precipitation-Static Interference on **Aircraft** and at Ground Stations. —Hucke, **3065.**
New Cartridge Static Suppressor [for **Air-Liners**].—Engel, **43.**
Mobility of **Alkali** Atoms in Gases.—Munson, Tyndall, Hoselitz, **3493.**
Integrating **Altimeter** for Aerological Soundings.—Lugeon, **2703.**
Instantaneous Determination of Every **Altitude** of a Radio Sounding Balloon.—Lugeon, **1829.**
Testing and Application of Lightning **Arresters.**—AIEE, **1823.**
Marconi Split-Gap Horn **Arrester.**—Wells, **2273.**
Atmosphere : see Radiative-Equilibrium, Soundings.
Radioelectric **Atmospherics.**—Bureau, **1820.**
Report on Recording of **Atmospherics.**—Bureau, **3480.**
Atmospherics in Southern Regions.—Bureau & Douguet, **3899.**
Field-Strengths of **Atmospheric** Parasites at Calcutta on Wavelengths 10 to 500 Metres.—Chakravarti, **2265.**
Wave-Form of **Atmospherics** at Calcutta.—Chakravarti, **3064.**
Research on **Atmospherics** in Italy.—Ilardi, **2689.**
Wave Form, Energy, and Reflection by Ionospheres of **Atmospherics.** —Laby, McNeill, & others, **3898.**
Nature of **Atmospherics :** VI.—Lutkin, **908** & **3062.**
Intensity and Spectral Distribution of **Atmospheric** Disturbances, and Relations to Other Geophysical and Cosmic Phenomena.—Marcard, **2267.**
Atmospheric Disturbances.—Morgenroth, **2266.**
Researches on Origin of **Atmospherics :** Report to Sub-Commission. —Norinder, **3481.**
Radio-**Atmospheric** Researches [Perugia Observations].—Paoloni, **3479.**
Peak Field Strengths of **Atmospherics** due to Local Thunderstorms at 150 Megacycles.—Schafer & Goodall, **2688.**
Report to Commission III on British Work on **Atmospherics,** 1934/38, *and* Report of Sub-Commission 4 : Direction-Finding on **Atmospherics.**—Watson Watt, **4317.**
Atmospherics : see also Australian, Electric, Electrical, Radioactive, Reflection, Static (ally), Tweeks.
Aurora : see Electric Field, and under "Propagation of Waves."
Australian Radio Research Board, Annual Report : Work on Atmospherics, **909.**
Ball-Lightning : see Lightning, Photoflash, Weather.
Balloon Transmitters.—Hunter, **920.**
Barometric-Pressure : see Atmospheric.
"Physical and Dynamical Meteorology : Second Edition" [**Book Review**].—Brunt, **3496.**
"Prévision du Temps par l'Analyse des Cartes météorologiques' [**Book Review**].—van Mieghem, **921.**
"Année polaire internationale 1932/1933 : Participation française, Tome II" [**Book Review**], **435.**
Variation in **Breakdown** Voltage of Molecular Gases due to Irradiation.—Fucks & Schumacher, **3902.**
Scattering Time and Probability in Impulsive **Breakdowns.**—Müller-Strobel, **917.**
Progressive **Breakdown** in a Conducting Liquid.—Snoddy & Beams, **3068.**
Breakdown : see also Discharge, and under "Subsidiary Apparatus & Materials."
Influence of Temperature on Production and Recombination of **Carriers** in Alpha Ray Columns.—Seitter, **1382.**
Spatial Distribution of Clouds of **Carriers** produced in Ionisation of Air by X-Rays.—Küstner, **3904.**
Recording of Transient Phenomena by **Cathode-Ray Oscillograph.** —Vogel, **916.**
Charging Phenomena of Communication Lines by "Dust Wind" in Manchukuo.—Kano & others, **2268.**
Specific Ionisation Measurements and Sign Preference for **Condensation** in Wilson Cloud Chamber.—Brode & Bagley, **4322.**
Condensation of Supersaturated Vapours on Ions.—Scharrer, **4323.**
Disintegration of Atomic Nuclei by **Cosmic** Rays.—Filippov & others, **4324.**
Stability in Sense of Poisson for Orbits of **Cosmic** Rays, and Magnetic Storms.—Godart, **3076.**
Geomagnetic Effects and Bearing upon Fundamental Problems of **Cosmic** Ray Investigation.—Johnson, **2695.**
Present State of Theory of Effect of Earth's Magnetic Field on **Cosmic** Rays.—Vallarta & others, **2696.**
Cosmic Rays, Papers on : Baños, **3498** (Fundamental Principles—Motion of Charged Particle in Magnetic-Dipole Field) ; Bernardini, **444** (Systematic Recording at Rome) ; Clay & Bruins, **3499** (Variations with Temperature and Pressure) ; Clay & Stammer, **3499** (Ionisation by C.R. in Gases) ; Sabato, **3497** (Objections to Alfven's "Cosmic Cyclotron" Theory) ; Schönberg, **444** (Multiplicative Processes of C.R. in Upper Atmosphere) ; Zwicky, **3905** (Production of Atomic Rays and C.R. in Supernovae).
Electromagnetic Induction in Non-Uniform Conductors, and Determination of **Conductivity** of Earth from Terrestrial Magnetic Variations.—Lahiri & Price, **1832.**
Conductivity : see also Air.
Offset and Breakdown Potentials in Point-to-Plane **Corona** Discharge in Air.—Hudson, **3490.**
Onset Studies of Positive Point-to-Plane **Corona** in Air.—Kip, **2694.**
Negative Point-to-Plane **Corona** Studies.—Kip, **3489.**
Mechanism of Positive Point-to-Plane **Corona** in Air.—Trichel, **2693.**
Corona : see also Discharge.
Origin of H.F. Noise during **Dellinger** Effects.—Nakagami & Miya, **4318.**
Point **Discharges** in Air at Pressures from 1 to 30 Atm.—Baer, **47.**
Drop in Striking Voltage of Electrical **Discharge** due to Ionisation by an External Source, etc.—Brinkmann, **2271.**
Cloud Chamber Studies of Positive Point-to-Plane **Discharge** in Air at Atmospheric Pressure.—Gorrill, **3488.**
Electrical **Discharges** in Air at Atmospheric Pressure : Nature of Point-to-Plane Coronas and Mechanism of Spark Propagation.—Loeb & Kip, **1825.**
Starting Process of Electrical **Discharge** at Atmospheric Pressure. —Schade, **1824.**
Discharges : see also Breakdowns, Corona, Electroconvective, Lichtenberg, Lightning, Spark.
Divining-Rod : see Lightning.
Double-Layer : see Interchange.
Droplets : see Electric-Charges.
Dust-Wind : see Charging.
Earth Connections submitted to Steep-Fronted Waves.—Cuilhé, **3071.**
Earths : see also Protective.
Earth's Charge and Its Permanence.—Petrucci, **3495.**
Observations of **Earth Current** in Submarine Cable.—Bernard, **911.**
Determination of **Electrical Charges** in Atmosphere.—Medi, **1827.**
Transport of **Electric Charges** by Droplets.—Moreau-Hanot, **3304.**
Electric-Charge : see also Hail.
Earth's **Electric Field** and Aurorae.—Holmes, **3886.**
Observations of **Electric Field** of Atmosphere at Sea.—Rouch, **52.**
Effects of Thunderstorms and Lightning Discharges on Earth's **Electric Field.**—Wormell, **51.**
Cellular and Banded **Electroconvective** Eddies in Gases.—Luntz, **3491.**
Development of **Electron Avalanche** in Spark Channel.—Raether, **3069.**
Gamma-Ray Ion Currents in Air at High Pressures and High Gradients at High and Low Temperatures.—Broxon & Merideth, **3075.**
Electric Charge on Soft **Hail.**—Chalmers & Little, **1828.**
Integrator for Polar, Rectangular, and Curvilinear Co-ordinates.—Lugeon, **3500.**

Atmospherics and Atmospheric Electricity—

Interchange of Electricity between Solids, Liquids, and Gases in Mechanical Actions.—Banerji, **3492.**
Ion-Clouds, Currents : see Discharge, Gamma-Rays.
Ionic Recombination in Air, *and* **Ionisation** Measurements in Troposphere.—Sayers : Juilfs, **918.**
Ionisation : see also Air, Carriers, Cosmic-Rays.
Sign Preference in Cloud Condensation on Gaseous **Ions.**—Beckman & Loeb, **441.**
Determination of Mobilities of Gaseous **Ions.**—Montel, **2276.**
Ions : see also Air, Carriers, Large, Small.
New Theory of **Lapse-Rate.**—Subrahmanyam, **3072.**
Large-Ion Counter giving directly Mobility Spectrum.—Queney, **3074.**
Formation of **Large Ions** in Gases as Function of Magnitude of Particles in Suspension.—Te-Tchao, **1380.**
Atomphysical Interpretation of **"Lichtenberg Figures"** and Their Application for studying Electric Discharge Phenomena.—Merrill & von Hippel, **3483.**
Lightning.—L. Flashes & H.T. Mains, **4319 ;** Bellaschi, **4321** ("Hot" L. and Recent Studies in Field & Laboratory) ; Collens, **49** (Photographic Recording) ; C., Malan, & Schonland, **44** (Progressive L.) ; Dauzère, **912** & **1376** (Points struck by L.) ; D. & Bouget, **3485** (Distribution of L. Strokes & Hail Storms) ; Eie, **438** (L. Current Measurements) ; Fritsch, **913** (L. Nests & Divining Rod) ; Garreau, **3486** (Ball L.) ; Matthias & Burkhardtsmaier, **3487** (Protection Zone of L. Conductors) ; McEachron, **437** & **2289** (L. to Empire State Building) ; Meek, **3067** & **3484** (Mechanism of L. Discharge) ; Morel, **1822** (L. & Interior Elec. Installations) ; Rich, **4320** (Paris H.T. Conference : Researches with Models) ; Schonland, **45** (Reliability of Magnetic Method) ; S., Malan, & Collens, **436** (Progressive L.) ; Wagner & McCann, **3901** (Measuring Current in L. Bolts) ; Walter, **3900** (Origin of Path) ; Workman & Holzer, **2690** (Quantities of Charge Transfers) & **3691** (Recording Generating Voltmeter). See also Arrester, Discharge, Electric-Field, Interchange, Protective, Spark, Storms, Surge, Thunderstorms, Weather.
Magnetic : see Conductivity (of Earth), Cosmic.
Meteorograph : see Soundings, Weather.
Mobility : see also Alkali, Ions.
Nucleus Formation under Influence of Electric Charges.—Tohmfor & Volmer : Glosios, **919** & **2274.**
Visual Image Produced by **Photoflash** Bulb.—Ives, **48.**
Point-Discharges : see Corona, Discharges.
Study on [**Protective**] Earth Connections.—Demogue, **922.**
Meter and Instrument Section : Chairman's Address [**Protective Devices**].—Cohen, **1378.**
Propagation of [Surface] **Pulse** in Atmosphere.—Pekeris, **3906.**
Radiative Equilibrium of Earth's Atmosphere.—Lebedinsky, **3073.**
Radioactive Content of Atmosphere as Affected by Condensation Nuclei.—Wait, **2698.**
Improved **Radio-Barograph.**—Johnson & Korff, **2278.**
Improved **Radio-Meteorograph** on Olland Principle.—Curtiss & others, **1830.**
Method for Investigation of Upper-Air Phenomena, and Application to **Radio-Meteorography.**—Diamond, Hinman, & Dunmore, **58.**
U.S. Weather Bureau re-names the Radiometeorograph [in future, **"Radio-Sonde"**], **1831.**
Radio Meteorology in the United States : the **Radio-Telemeter** and Its Importance to Aviation.—Knight, **2702.**
Reflection of Atmospherics from Ionosphere.—Schonland, Elder, & others, **3063.**
Coefficient of Absorption of **Small Ions** by Neutral Particles in Suspension in Air.—Te-Tchao & Le Boiteux, **2697.**
Daily Exploration of Atmosphere by Radio **Soundings :** Its Development on Land and Sea.—Bourgeois, **56.**
Radio **Soundings** in Southern Seas.—Bureau, Douguet, & Wehrlé, **2701.**
Radio **Soundings** and Weather Prediction.—Diamond & others, **2700.**
Soundings : see also Altimeter, Altitude, Balloon, Radio-Barograph, Radio-Meteorograph, Radio-Sonde, Radio-Telemeter, Temperature-, Ultra-Violet, Weather.
Mechanism of the Long **Spark.**—Allibone, **439** & **2272.**
Development of **Spark** Discharge.—Allibone & Meek, **46** & **914.**
Influence of Air Density according to New I.E.C. Mean Values for **Spark** Gaps between Spheres.—Franck, **1826.**
Spark Discharge on Surfaces.—Snoddy & Beams, **2692.**
Light Impulse of **Spark** and Lowering of Spark Voltage Thereby.—Toepler, **915.** *Cf.* **2270.**
Sparks : see also Air, Breakdown, Discharge, Striking.
Spark-Channel : see Electron-Avalanche.
Location of Tropical Disturbances by Means of Associated **Static.**—Bernard, **1373.**
Fluctuations in Intensity of **Static.**—Kenrick & Sammon, **4316.**
Static : see also Air-Liners, Aircraft, Atmospherics, Charging, Earth-Current, Statically, Storms, Tweeks.
Static Charges from Aircraft Engine Exhaust Gases.—Klumb, **3122.**
Statically Charged Rain : Occasional Effect on Reception where "Skyrod" Type of Aerial is used.—Belling & Lee, Ltd., **3482.**
Guarding against **Storms, 54.**
Increase of **Striking** Distance by Radiation Impact, and Brightness of "Impact" Sparks.—Toepler, **2270.** *Cf.* **915.**
Submarine-Cables : see Earth-Current.
Experiments with Large **Surge** Currents.—Foitzik, **1374.**
Discussion on "New Method of Sensitive **Temperature and Pressure** Measurements."—Zamenhof, **2704.**
Russian Measurements on **Thunderstorms.**—Stekolnikov & Waleev, **50.**
Thunderstorms : see also Electric-Field, Lightning, Storms.
Transients : see Cathode-Ray.
Tropical-Disturbances : see Static.
Occurrence of **"Tweeks"** on a Telephone Line.—Chase, **910.**
Stratosphere **Ultra-Violet Meter.**—Stair, **2277** & **2699.**
Symposium on **Weather** Prediction, **55.**
New Mechanical **Weather** Observer replaces Airplanes at Six Stations, **57.**
Progress in **Weather** Forecasting.—Gregg, **442.**
Weather of Colorado Rockies.—Ives, **1375.**
Weather : see also Soundings.

PROPERTIES OF CIRCUITS

Ampli-Equaliser of Bridged-Feedback Type.—Kobayashi, **2286.**
New Method of Connection of Multi-Grid Valve for D.C. **Amplification.**—Boucke, **445.**
Grid-Blocking in RC **Amplifiers, 4349.**
Amplifiers : Negative Feedback in R-C Amplifiers, **85 ;** Bartels, **3914** (Input Impedance of As. with Retroaction) ; Bedford & Fredendall, **3078** (Transient Response of Multi-Stage As.) ; Benham, **59** & **1388** (Contribution to Tube & A. Theory) ; Boella, **3087** (Oscillatory Circuit in Transmitter As.) ; Brück, **1834** (Frequency Curve & Oscillation-Tendency of Neg. Feedback As.) ; Cook, **3503** (Low-Distortion Limiting A.) ; Fairweather & Williams, Cramp, **1387** & **1841** ("Variable-Q" Amplifier) ; Feldtkeller, **932** (Anode Choke in Push-Pull A.) ; Forsman, **3086** (Resolving Power) ; Gen. Radio, Scott, **2723** (Degenerative A. Applications) ; Ginzton, **927** (Balanced-Feedback As.) ; Istituto G. Ferraris, **2724** (R.F. Power As.) ; Jofeh, **4343** (Operational Treatment of Time-Base As.) ; Mader, **3913** (Reduction of Klirr Factor) ; Mayer, **2721** (Control of Effective Impedance by Feedback) ; Pevtsov, **931** (Logarithmic A.) ; Pfefferl, **1386** (Television As. with Negative Feedback) ; Pitsch, **462** (Calculation of R-C-coupled As. by Current-Source Equiv. Diagram) & **4345** (Lower Frequency Limit) ; Ramo, **4344** (A. Band-Width : Similitude Principles) ; Schienemann, **1839** (Wide-Band A. with Mutually Detuned Single Circuits) ; Simada & Aono, **2287** (Transcient Phenomena in Rectified-Feedback A.) ; Terman & Pan, **2722** (Frequency-Response Characteristic of As. with Neg. Feedback) ; Watanabe & Okamura, **4347** (Study of Feedback As. by Their Equivalent Circuits) ; Watson, **3088** (Reflexed As.) ; Wheeler, **3517** (Wide-Band As. for Television) ; Williams & Chester, **2720** & **4346** (Input Impedance of Self-Biased As.). See also Cathode-Coupled, Reciprocal, Resistance (Cold), Tensor.
Amplitude Filters and Their Use in Telephone Installations.—Benz, **2282.**
Two Systems of Electro-Mechanical **Analogies** from Point of View of Lagrange Equation.—Teodorchik, **2291.**
Attenuation : see Filter, Quadripole.
Modulation Range of **Audion.**—Oertel, **3097.**
Correction to "Frequency and Stability of **Auto-Oscillations.**" Shembel, **61.**
Graphical Treatment of **Back-Coupled** Circuits, **3504.**
Barrier-Layer : see Crystal.
Distortions in the **Beat Oscillator :** Functioning of Self-Excited Oscillator synchronised Outside the Region of Synchronisation —Jelonek, **62.**
"Collected Papers of George Ashley Campbell" [**Book Review**], **461.**
"Hochfrequenztechnik : I" [**Book Review**].—Kammerloher, **2718.**
Book Reviews : see also Filter, Noise, Tensor, and under "Miscellaneous."
Bridge : see also Grid, Networks, Neutralising.
Brownian Motion in Electric Resistances.—Bakker & Heller, **1842.**
Production of Quartz Resonators for London/Birmingham Coaxial **Cable** System, *and* Channel Filters employing Crystal Resonators. —Booth & Sayers : Stanesby & Broad, **1390** & **3513.**
The Evaluation of Open- and Closed-Circuit Measurements on Homogeneous **Cables.**—Sommer, **3910.**
Cables : see also Coaxial, Lines.
Capacity : see Variable.
Cathode-Coupled Circuits : Their Peculiarities and Applications. —Cocking, **464.**
Chokon, a New Radio Part.—Iinuma, **924.**
Coaxial : see also Cables, Filters, Noise.
Influence of Self-Inductance of Roll-Type **Condensers** on Their Impedance.—Linder & Schniedermann, **4330.**
Condenser-Lead Resonance Chart.—Haskins, **4331.**
Coupled Self-Excited Electrical Circuits and Crystal Oscillators.—Heegner, **1837.**

Properties of Circuits—

Oscillation of Close-**Coupled** Circuits.—Ramsey, Chenault, & Long, **1838.**

Coupling Oscillations in Mechanical and Electrical Systems.—Awender & Lange, **72.**

Coupling Networks.—Everitt, **74** & **456.**

Coupling of an Oscillating Circuit with a Geissler Tube.—Jonescu, **71.**

The Frequency Range with Transformer **Coupling.**—Pitsch, **463.**

Transformer **Coupling** with D.C. Compensation.—Pitsch, **3089.**

Transmission Lines as **Coupling** Elements in Television Equipment.—Seeley & Kimball, **3079.**

Coupling : see also Cathode-Coupled, Frequency-Curves, Impedance, Iron, Negative-Feedback, Single-and-Coupled.

Control of Electron Currents with Three-Electrode **Crystal,** and Model of Barrier Layer.—Hilsch & Pohl, **1385.**

Crystal : see also Coupled, Filters, Quartz.

Wave Separators of Unsymmetrical Rise-and-Sink Type, and Double Ladder **Delay Networks.**—Matsumoto, **1392.**

Attenuation Characteristics of All-Pass Type **Delay-Network.**—Osaki & Nakasima, **1393.**

Graphical **Delta Star** Transformation.—Williges, **3921.**

Regeneration Characteristics and Resonance Curves of Regenerative **Detector.**—Kanazawa, **1384** & **4328.**

Anode-Bend **Detector** Circuit with Negative Feedback.—Köpke, **1835.**

Detectors : see also Audion, Diode.

Behaviour of **Diode** Circuit to Interfering Low-Frequency and Direct-Current Voltages.—Brück, **3098.**

Diode Detector with Positive Bias.—Sturley, **1836.**

Properties of Resonant Circuit loaded by Complex **Diode** Rectifier.—Williams, **453.**

Interpretation of Amplitude and Phase **Distortion** in Terms of "Paired Echoes."—Wheeler, **3501.**

Distortion : see also Beat-Oscillator, Feedback, Modulation, Non-Linear.

Effect of Regenerative Feedback in **Duplex Feedback** Amplifier.—Kobayashi, **4348.**

Cascade-Type **Duplex Feedback** Systems.—Watanabe & Okamura, **1389.**

Electro-Mechanical : see Analogies, Coupling-Oscillations.

Theoretical and Experimental Investigation of Dow's [**Electron Coupled**] Circuit.—Borisov, **3085.**

Calculation of **Energy** in Oscillating System by Operational Calculus.—Rimski-Korsakov, **2290.**

Equivalent Circuits : see Models, Modulator, Tensor-Analysis, Transformer.

Use of **Feedback** to Compensate for Vacuum-Tube Input-Capacitance Variations with Grid Bias.—Freeman, **926.**

Theory of Stability of **Feedback** Circuits with Lumped Constants.—Mikhailov, **3084.**

Economic **Feedback** Circuit [for Transmitters].—Sandy & Twatt, **928.**

New System of **Feedback** [for Reduction of Distortion].—Zanarini, **3502.**

Feedback : see also Ampli-Equaliser, Amplifier, Duplex, Negative, Non-Linear, Retroaction.

Similitude of Critical Conditions in **Ferroresonant** Circuits.—Thomson : Odessey, **1847** & **2292.**

Practical Formulae for Tuning Circuits and Band **Filters,** 2717.

Band **Filter** of Variable Band Width, Constant Plateau Dip, and Fixed Band Centre, for the Broadcast Range.—Alsleben & Weiler : G. W. O. H., **3090** & **4334.**

"Frequency-Shunting" Circuits [Separating **Filters**] of Constant Effective Resistance.—Cauer, **3510.**

Filters in Open Circuit at Output Side.—Cauer, **3915.**

Design of One and Two Section Cut-Off **Filters.**—Dlugach, **78.**

Working Attenuation and Echo Attenuation of Loss-Free **Filter** Circuits.—Feldtkeller, **939.**

Theory of **Filters** composed of "X" Circuits [Bridge Filters].—Feldtkeller, **2280.**

"Einführung in die Siebschaltungstheorie" [**Filter-**Network Theory : Book Review].—Feldtkeller, **3516.**

Effect of Retroaction and Negative Feedback on Form of Resonance Curve of Two-Circuit Detuning **Filter** and Coupling Filter.—Frühauf, **75.**

Crystal Band-Pass **Filters.**—Gardiner, **81.**

Single-Sideband **Filter** Theory with Television Applications.—Hollywood, **3511.**

Effect of Losses in Band **Filters.**—Labin, **2281.**

New Methods of designing Electrical Wave **Filters.**—Matsumoto & Saisyo, **4339.**

Electric **Filters :** Band Widths and Time Constants.—Nicolas, **4335.**

455-kc/s Crystal **Filter** with Wide-Range Band-Width Control.—Oram, **460.**

Low-Pass **Filters** for Time-Delay Circuits.—Owens, **3917.**

Simple Improvements in R-C Power-Supply **Filters.**—Scott, **4340.**

Operation of [Band-Pass] **Filters** in Parallel.—Stanesby, **3512.**

"Electric Circuits and Wave **Filters :** Second Edition" [Book Review].—Starr, **457.**

Channel Crystal **Filters** for Broad-Band Carrier Systems.—Willis : Ziegler, **938.**

Three-Circuit Band-Pass **Filters** with Symmetrically Balanced Transmission Curves.—Wucherer, **3916.**

Filters : see also Amplitude, Cable, Chokon, Line, Magnetostriction, Networks, Parallel-Resonance, Quadripoles, Quartz, Reciprocal, Separating, Series, Smoothing, Transients.

A Logarithmic Voltmeter with Differential Indication for **Filter-Characteristic Plotting.**—Nuovo, **2716.**

Report on Spontaneous **Fluctuations** of Current and Potential.—Bakker & van der Pol, **3081.**

Fluctuations in Neighbourhood of Periodic Motion of Auto-Oscillating System.—Berstein, **1401.**

Report on Present State of Knowledge concerning **Fluctuation** Voltages in Electrical Networks and Thermionic Tubes.—Moullin : Spenke, **2709** & **4325.**

Fluctuations of Thermionic Current and the "Flicker Effect."—Surdin, **3515.**

Representation and Computation of **Fluctuation** Voltages.—Williams, **3907.**

Fluctuation : see also Noise.

Remarks on Paper "**Forced** Oscillations in Conductor of Finite Length and Diameter."—Titov : Suzant, **3101.**

Form-Factor : see Filter.

On **Frequency** Multiplication.—Kleen & Ruffler, **3100.**

Quasi-Stable **Frequency-**Dividing Circuits.—Fortescue, **3099.**

Analysis of **Frequency** Multiplier.—Uchida, **4342.**

Frequency Characteristic : see Detector, Filter, Single-&-Coupled.

Constructional Determination of **Frequency Curves** of Oscillating Circuits and Coupled Oscillating Circuits.—Benz, **76.**

Frequency-Modulation : see Negative-Feedback.

Frequency-Response Control Networks.—Ephraim, **4332.**

Frequency-Shunting : see Delay-Networks, Filters, Separating.

Graphical Analysis : see Logarithmic.

Bridge **Grid** Circuits.—Vartel'ski, **446.**

Analysis and Design of **Harmonic** Generators.—Terman, **447.**

Harmonics : see Non-Linear.

Hohlraum : see Resonator.

Impedance of Tapped Resonant Circuit.—Sturley, **73.**

Impedance-Transformation : see Transformation.

Temperature Coefficient of **Inductance.**—Bell, **2712.**

Mutual and Self **Inductors** Compensated for Change of Frequency.—Campbell, **2711.**

Inversion Circuits.—Drabkina, **930.**

Applications of Maxwell's Equations for Transformers to Circuits Imperfectly Coupled by **Iron** Cores.—Blondel, **455.**

Iron-Cored : see Ferroresonant.

Laplace Transformation Theorem for Separation of Steady-State and Transient Processes.—Droste, **2705.**

Limiting : see Amplifier.

High-Frequency Transmission-**Line** Networks.—Alford, **1846.**

Exponential Transmission **Line.**—Burrows, **458** & **1397.**

Resonant Frequency of Closed Concentric **Lines.**—Hansen, **1396.**

"Resolving Bridge" for Transmission **Lines,** with Various Applications.—Hartig & Brunetti, **3909.**

Theory of Design of Filters constructed from Resonant **Lines.**—Mizuhasi, **80.**

Non-Uniform **Lines** with Distributed Constants.—Neimann, **943.**

Methods for obtaining Travelling Electromagnetic Waves (in a **Line**) without Loss of Power.—Neimann, **2706.**

Precise Determination of Four **Line** Quantities *R*, *L*, *C*, and *G* from Open-Circuit and Short-Circuit Tests.—Niethammer, **3520.**

Transmission **Lines** with Exponential Taper.—Wheeler, **1397.**

Lines : see also Coupling, Forced, Laplace, Reactance.

The **Linear Characteristic** [and Methods of obtaining It].—Bärisch, **4326.**

Locus Curves in High-Frequency Technique.—Awender & Lange, **450.**

Rapid Graphical Analysis of Circuit Performance by **Logarithmic Charts.**—Truscott, **3094.**

Wave Filters using **Magnetostriction** Resonators.—Fukushima & Koitibara, **4336.**

Multi-Winding **Magnetostriction** Vibrator.—Hayasaka, **4337.**

Matching : see Transformation.

Matrices : see Quadripoles.

Miller-Effect : see Resistance-Capacity.

Mitnahme : see Synchronisation.

Construction of **Models** for Oscillation Systems.—Esafov & Teodorchik, **1845.**

Distortions of **Modulation** due to Transmission Circuits of Modulated High Frequencies.—Cafferata : Varaldi-Balaman, **3080.**

Equivalent **Modulator** Circuits.—Peterson & Hussey, **1843.**

Theory of **Multipole** Conductors.—Koizumi, **3092.**

Use of **Negative Feedback** in Broadcast Receivers.—Aschenbrenner, **925.**

Application of **Negative Feedback** to Frequency-Modulation Systems.—Chaffee, **3095.**

Calculation of Coupling Links in **Negative-Feedback** Circuits.—Schmid, **2288.**

Negative Feedback Theory.—Tellegen & Haantjes, **1833.**

Properties of Circuits—

Negative-Feedback : see also Amplifier, Detector, Feedback, Filter, Reciprocal, Rectification.
Differential **Negative Resistances** and Relaxation Oscillations.—Carrara, **64.**
Effect of Stray Admittances in Four-Arm Bridge **Networks.**—Astbury, **68.**
Certain Properties of Dissymmetrical T Pure Reactance **Networks.**—Cafferata, **3509.**
Notes on Equivalence of Electrical **Networks.**—Calabrese, **3918.**
Design of R.F. Output **Networks** for Broadcasting Transmitter.—Koike, **2283.**
Fundamental Equations of **Networks.**—Okada, **1395.**
Number of Impedances of an *n* Terminal **Network.**—Riordan, **3093.**
Networks : see also Coupling, Delay-Networks, Delta-Star, Frequency-Response, Line, Locus, Multipole, Quadripole, Reciprocal, Relay, Tensor, Transformer.
Experiments with **Neutralising** Circuits.—Momotuka & Sazi, **934.**
An Investigation of the Complex Bridge **Neutralising** Circuit.—Neiman, **69.**
Theory of Complex **Neutralising** Circuits.—Zeitlenok, **70.**
" Théorie et Technique du Bruit de Fond " [Background **Noise**] [Book Review].—Bedeau, **2710.**
Noise of Thermal Agitation [in Carrier-Current Telephony].—Hölzler & Arens, **3908.**
Note on Resistance **Noise** in Coaxial Pair.—Josephs, **3514.**
Noise : see also Fluctuation, Nyquist's-Theorem, Resistance.
Noise-Suppression : see Duplex-Feedback.
Non-Linear Distortion due to Use of Non-Linear Impedances in Regulating Apparatus.—Grigor'ev, Dulitski, & Egorov, **3083.**
A **Non-Linear** Differential-Feedback Oscillator.—Hakata & Abe, **929.**
Oscillations in Certain **Non-Linear** Driven Systems.—Herr, **3506.**
Method of calculating Harmonics in **Non-Linear** Circuits.—Sugi, **65.**
Papers on Calculation of **Non-Sinusoidal** Periodic Régimes.—Quilico : Sartori, **3911.**
General Validity of **Nyquist's Theorem.**—Bell, **3082.**
Nyquist's : see also Brownian.
Operational Calculus : see Energy.
Oscillations : see Auto-Oscillation, Coupled, Forced, Self-Excitation.
Some Properties of **Oscillatory** Circuits.—Rutelli, **449.**
Parallel-Resonance Circuit, with Losses, as A.C. Resistance.—de Gruyter, **1840.**
Generalised Resonance Curves for **Parallel-Resonant** Circuits with Losses.—Ferrari-Toniolo, **77.**
Contribution to Study of **Parallel Working** of Electric Generators.—Petrovich, **4329.**
Parameters : see Variable.
Periodic : see Non-Sinusoidal.
Improved **Phase** Shifter of Bridge Type.—Sakamoto, **2285.**
Influence of Inductance and Spark Resistance of **Pulse** Discharge Circuit on Maximum Steepness of Voltage Rise.—Beindorf, **84.**
" Deficiency " Attenuation in **Quadripole** Technique.—Schulz, **941.**
Transformation to Principal Axes of **Quadripole** Matrices and Their Application.—Weizel, **2715.**
Transmission Functions of **Quadripoles** of Pure Reactance inserted between Two Resistances.—Cocci, **940.**
Filters employing YT-Cut **Quartz** Plates.—Yoda & Kato, **4338.**
New Types of " Control- " and " Filter "-**Quartzes.**—Rohde, **2279.**
Quartz-Resonators : see also Cable, Filters.
Quasi-Stable : see Frequency-Dividing.
Radiation-Resistance : see Nyquist's-Theorem.
Synthesis of a High-Frequency **Reactance.**—Ramo, **2707.**
Reactances : see also Retroaction.
Reactive Resistance of Systems, including Source of Power.—Tetelbaum, **2714.**
Contribution to Study of **Reciprocal** Networks.—Julia, **3091.**
Anode-Bend **Rectification** with Negative Feedback, with Low Distortion and Attenuation.—Köpke, **1383.**
Analysis of Transients produced when Sinusoidal E.M.F. is applied to Circuit containing **Rectifier.**—Gonorovski, **452.**
Half-Wave Gas-**Rectifier** Circuits.—Wallis, **66.**
Determination of Circular Currents of Two Current **Rectifiers** in Cross Connection.—Bulla, **3922.**
Rectifiers : see also Diode, Smoothing.
Curve-Form Error in Ideal **Rectifying** Instrument.—Klutke, **454.**
Relaxation Oscillations [Rocard's Solution, Meissner's Method, Use of Simple Integraph].—Muller, **1844.**
Note on Synchronisation of **Relaxation Oscillations.**—Rocard, **3507.**
Influence of Regenerative Coupling on Frequency of **Relaxation Oscillations** in Interrupted Generator, and Appearance of Complex, Relaxation Oscillations.—Shostakov, **933.**
Relaxation Oscillators : see also Non-Linear, Self-Excitation.
Papers on **Relay** Circuit Theory.—Nakasima, **83** & **1394.**
Relay Circuits : see also Switch.
An Electrically " Cold " **Resistance.**—Percival, **2708.**
High-Frequency **Resistance.**—Strafford, **2289.**
Resistance : see also Brownian, Parallel-Resonance, Reactive.
Resistance-Capacity Tuning.—Willans, **923.**
Resistance-Capacity Tuning.—Roberts, **2719.**
Resonance : see Impedance, Parallel, Series.
A Type of Electrical **Resonator** [" Hohlraums "].—Hansen, **63.**
Valves with Wattless **Retroaction** as Adjustable Reactances.—Tüxen, **3096.**
Special **Retroaction** Connection.—Wittwer, **465.**
Retroaction : see also Amplifiers, Back-Coupled, Detector, Feedback, Filter, Relaxation.
Self-Excitation of Oscillations : Mathematical Theory of Retroaction and the Mitnahme of Oscillating Circuits.—Kober, **60.**
New Possibilities of Realising Electrical " Weiche "—**Separating Filters.**—Lehmann, **935.**
Electrical Conditions for Wire-Broadcasting **Separating Filters.**—Waldow, **936.**
Series-Resonance Circuit, Coupled Circuits, and Band Filters.—de Gruyter, **4333.**
Note on " On **Single and Coupled** Tuned Circuits having Constant Response-Band Characteristics."—Loh : Benham, **459, 937** & **1391.**
Single-Sideband : see Filter.
An " Imaginary Shell " valid at All Frequencies [Modification of **Skin-Effect** Formula].—Levasseur, **3103.**
On Methods of Calculating Supplementary Losses [**Skin & Proximity Effects**] in Non-Magnetic Conductors.—Kohn, **3102.**
Time Delays due to **Smoothing** Circuits.—Ostendorf, **67.**
Designing **Smoothing** Filter of Rectifier.—Yokoyama, **4341.**
Smoothing : see also Filters.
Spectrum Analysis : see Ultra-High-Frequency.
Stability : see Coupled, Variable.
" Hard " Valve Electronic Relay **Switch.**—Clothier, **4350.**
Switching : see also Trigger.
" Mitnahme " and **Synchronisation** of Self-Excited Oscillations.—Urtel, **1399.**
Synchronisation : see also Beat-Oscillator, Non-Linear, Relaxation.
Television : see Amplifier, Cathode-Coupled, Filter, Parallel-Resonance.
Tensor Analysis and Its Application to Equivalent Circuits.—Epstein, **1402.**
Application of **Tensor** Concept to Complete Analysis of Lumped Active, Linear Networks.—Epstein & Donley, **3912.**
" Tensor Analysis of Networks " [Book Review].—Kron, **2284.**
Thermal-Agitation : see Fluctuation, Noise.
Definition and Calculation of the **Time Constants** of Electrical Circuits.—Sartori, **1398.**
Theory of Four-Terminal Impedance **Transformation** and Matching Circuits.—Mizuhasi, **82.**
High-Frequency **Transformer** Free from Leakage Inductance in Secondary Winding.—Denisov, **3519.**
Two Simple Equivalent-Circuit Diagrams for Calculation of Networks with Differential **Transformers.**—Kamphausen, **3919.**
Potential Distribution along **Transformer** Windings.—Ogawa, **942.**
Frequency Range of Output **Transformer.**—Pitsch, **3518.**
Four Equivalent-Circuit Diagrams of **Transformer.**—Pitsch, **3920.**
Transformers : see also Coupling.
Transients of Resistance-Terminated Dissipative Low-Pass and High-Pass Electric Wave Filters.—Chu & Chang, **79.**
Elementary Process for Calculation of **Transient** Régimes, using Imaginary Notations.—Fromy, **451.**
General [Operational] Method for Calculation of **Transient** Phenomena in Radio Circuits.—Giorgi, **4327.**
Transients : see also Laplace, Pulse.
Transmission-Line : see Line.
Trigger Circuits.—Reich, **4351.**
Switching Action of Eccles-Jordan **Trigger** Circuit.—Toomin, **3508.**
On Methods of **Tuning** to Resonance.—Hegner, **1400.**
Tuning : see also Filters, Resistance-Capacity.
Electron-Optical Spectrum Analysis of [**Ultra-**] **High-Frequency** Oscillations.—Hollmann & Thoma, **448** & **3077.**
Stability and Instability in Electric Circuits with Parameters **Variable** in Time, with and without an Inserted E.M.F.—Einaudi, **3505.**
Investigations on Circuits with [Periodically] **Variable** Capacity.—Schemmrich, **2713.**
Voltmeter : see Filter-Characteristics.
Volume-Compression : see also Amplifier, Amplitude, Non-Linear.
Wave-Separators : see Delay-Networks, Separating.

TRANSMISSION

New Multi-Frequency **Aircraft** Equipment, **1421.**
Aircraft : see also Automatic.
Amplifiers with Automatic Volume Compression.—Bertolotti, **3114.**
Proportioning of Oscillatory Circuit in **Amplifiers.**—Boella, **3118.**
Low-Distortion Limiting **Amplifier** [for Volume Compression].—Cook, **3534.**
Peak-Limiting **Amplifier** for Amateur Use.—Macfarland, **2308.**
Amplifiers : see also Limiting, Modulation, Power-Amplifier.
Modulation of H.F. Emitters [particularly Dynatron, Retarding-Field, or Magnetron Type] by **Amplitude Limitation.**—Gundlach, **1855.**
Papers on **Asymmetric-Sideband** Broadcasting and Single-Sideband Telephony.—Eckersley : Koomans, **93.**

Transmission—

Remarks on Theory of Devices for **Automatic** Variation of Dynamic Range.—Grigor'ev, Dulitski, & Egorov, **106.**
Automatic Air Signals [to help Tracing after Crash], **110.**
Automatic : see also Circuit-Breakers, Modulation, Phase-Regulation, Volume-Compression.
Back-Coupling : see Ultra-High.
Theory of **Barkhausen-Kurz** Valve.—Kockel & Mrowka, **1403.**
Barkhausen Oscillations of Double the Frequency of Electron Swings.—Mohr, **87.**
Barkhausen-Kurz Oscillations in "Free Anode" Circuit.—Otpushchennikov, **3104.**
Barkhausen-Kurz Electron Oscillations.—Rostagni, **2728.**
Bimodulated Oscillations.—Kostsov, **3532.**
"Institute of Radio Engineers Standard, 1938: Transmitters and Antennas" **[Book Review], 3537.**
"Magnetron Oscillations of Ultra-Short Wavelengths, and Electron Oscillations in General" **[Book Review].**—Okabe, **466.**
The **Bridge-Stabilised** Oscillator.—Meacham, **104.**
Bridge : see also Neutralising.
Design of Radio-Frequency Output Networks for **Broadcasting** Transmitters.—Koike, **2305.**
A 50-Kilowatt **Broadcast** Transmitter, *and* Improved Design for 5-Kilowatt **Broadcast** Transmitter.—Kishpaugh: Coram, **957.**
Papers on Distortions in **Carrier-Frequency** Transmission Systems.—Jacoby & Günther: Tischner, **1417.**
Cathode-Ray : see Electron-Beam, Plate-Condenser.
"Chopped-Signal" Vacuum-Tube Generator with Good Voltage Regulation.—Williams & Fairweather, **3536.**
H.T., D.C. Quick-Acting Automatic **Circuit Breakers** for Radio Transmitting Stations.—Spirov, **101.**
Application of **Composite Modulation** to Problems of Sideband-Width Contraction.—Hayasi & Yamagiwa, **1413.**
Compressers : see Volume-.
How Much **Condenser** Spacing? Circuits to lower Voltage across Condenser Plates.—Ferrill, **477.**
Improvement in **Constant-Frequency** Oscillators.—Lampkin, **2730.**
Contrast Compressor and Expandor.—Weber, **105.**
Automatic **Contrast** Compression and Expansion free from Time-Lag and Distortion.—Lachner, **478.**
Grid Bias for **Crystal** Oscillators.—Bell, **102.**
Crystal Control for Portable and Semi-Portable Broadcast Pick-Up Transmitters.—Carter, **1857.**
Crystals [with Practical Information on Stabilisation].—Dent, **103.**
One **Crystal**—Two Tubes—Five Bands: Odd Harmonics as well as Even for Amateur Bands.—Ferrill, **1858.**
250-Watt **Crystal** Oscillator.—Koga, Yamamoto, & others, **2300.**
What's Your **Crystal** Frequency?—Lusk, **1419.**
500-Watt Beam-Power-Tube **Crystal** Oscillator.—Miyauti & Sasaki, **4369.**
A 15-Watt **Crystal-**Controlled Five-Metre 'Phone.—Pickett, **1856.**
Crystal : see also Quartz.
Increasing **Danger** of Electrical Death or Maiming in Amateur Transmitters, **1422.**
Decimetric : see also Micro-, Modulation.
Differential-Feedback : see also Non-Linear.
Production of Ultra-High-Frequency Oscillations by **Diodes.**—Llewellyn & Bowen, **3106.**
Diodes : see also Rectifier.
Influence of Load Frequency-Characteristic on **Distortion** when Anode Modulation is used.—Evtyanov, **95.**
Compensation of **Distortion** in Radio Transmitters by Use of Feedback Amplification.—Model & Person, **97.**
Distortion : see also Carrier-Frequency, Feedback, Non-Linear, Rectifier, Splatter.
Doherty : see Broadcast, Modulation.
Excitation of Oscillations with Help of a **Dynatron** in Circuit with Uniformly Distributed Electrical Constants.—Majewski, **3108.**
Dynatron : see also Transitron, Very-Low.
Study of Motion of **Electrons** in Positive-Grid Triodes.—Biguenet & Consigny, **4355.**
Space Charge and Field Waves in an **Electron** Beam.—Ramo, **4352.**
Electron(-ic) : see also Barkhausen, Book-Review, Inertia, Magnetron, Transit-Time, Ultra-High.
Answer to **Electron-Coupled** Oscillator Problem.—Perrine, **4368.**
Portable **Emergency** Transmitters: Five Variations in Compact Equipment Design, **3929.**
Portable **Emergency** Utility Transmitter.—Leuck, **4371.**
Hurricane **Emergency** Transmitter and Power Supply.—Smith, **3541.**
Emergency : see also Portable.
Refinements in Combination **Exciters :** Effective Designs for Low-Power R.F. and Audio Stages.—Ferrill, **476.**
Economic **Feedback** Circuit.—Sandy & Twatt, **952.**
Applying [Inverse] **Feedback** to Broadcast Transmitters.—Young, **4381.**
Feedback : see Distortion.
Anti-Harmonic **Filters.**—Chambers & Bacon, **4382.**
Four-Band Transmitter [7 . . 56 Mc/s].—Lewer, **3928.**
Fundamental Considerations on **Four-Phase** Oscillation Circuits, *and* A Polar Variable-Phase Oscillator.—Takao, **2297** & **4373.**
Four-Phase : see also Polyphase.
Fractional-Frequency Generators utilising Regenerative Modulation.—Miller, **3531.**
Experimental Investigation of Displacement of a **Frequency Band** of Theoretically Arbitrary Width through Desired Phase Angle.—Vilbig, **3930.**
Frequency-Checking Superhet: Utilising Broadcast Stations for Amateur Transmitter Frequency Control.—Griffin, **2302.**
Notes on a Precise **Frequency-Control** System for Unsupervised Transmissions for Ionospheric Research.—Pierce, **2731.**
Frequency-Controlled Oscillators.—Sabaroff, **1859.**
Frequency-Doublers [making One Crystal control Transmissions on Several Frequencies].—Dent, **2732.**
Frequency-Drift Compensation.—Levy, **3535.**
Frequency Investigations on Decimetric-Wave Transmitters by means of a Crystal Detector.—Schmidt, **3524.**
Frequency Modulation Demonstrated.—Armstrong, **3110.**
Frequency Modulation in America.—Armstrong, **2734.**
Wide-Band **Frequency Modulation.**—Roder, **91.**
Frequency-Modulation Transmitters and Propagation Characteristics.—Weir, **2733.**
Field Tests of **Frequency-** and Amplitude-**Modulation** with Ultra-High-Frequency Waves.—Weir, **3528.**
Frequency-Modulation : see also Composite-.
Frequency-Multiplication : see Fractional-Frequency, Frequency-Doublers, Modulation.
Energy Considerations in Determining Number of Steps in **Frequency Range** of Radio Transmitter.—Evteev & Panov, **953.**
Frequency-Stabilising Tuner for Ultra-Short-Wave Transmitter.—Uchida, **4365.**
Measurements of **Frequency Stability** and Overtone Content of Valve Oscillators.—Nüsslein, **2298.**
Frequency-Stability : see also Constant-Frequency, Crystal, Differential-Feedback, Frequency-Control, Quartz, Stabilisation, Temperature.
Grid-Bias : see Crystal.
Experiments on **Grid Spiral** Oscillations.—Kobayasi & Moriwaki, **4357.**
Sinusoidal Oscillations in **Habann** Valve.—Lämmchen & Müller, **2727.**
Habann : see also Magnetron.
Analysis and Design of **Harmonic** Generators.—Terman, **474.**
Hohlraum : see Klystron.
Impulse-System : see Synchrony.
Inductance : see Temperature.
Inertia (Electron): see Oscillator.
Interelectrode : see Triode.
Highly-Damped Radio Transmission Method for **Interference** Transmissions.—S.A.F.A.R. & Castellani-Milano, **4374.**
Ionised-Gas : see Magnetic.
Iron Cores for Power Oscillators.—Mallory Company, **1867.**
The Production of H.F. **"Kipp"** Oscillations with Gaseous-Discharge Tubes.—Pieplow, **109.**
New Radio Apparatus uses Waves only 4 Inches Long **["Klystron"].**—Varian, Hansen, & others, **1848.**
Resonators suitable for **Klystron** Oscillators ["Hohlraum" Resonators].—Hansen & Richtmeyer, **2295.**
High-Frequency Amplifier and Oscillator **["Klystron"].**—Varian & Varian, **2725.**
"Klystron" Ultra-High-Frequency Generator applied to Blind Landing Beams (Horn Projector), **3522.**
Klystron : see also Velocity-Modulation.
Leads : see Triode.
Level **Limiter** for Compressors.—Rosenberg, **107.**
New **Limiting** Amplifier.—Davis: Collins Radio, **1415.**
Working of Ionised-Gas Oscillators in a **Magnetic** Field.—Jonescu, **1410.**
Wavelength of Electron Oscillation in **Magnetron.**—Hara & Mito, **1853.**
Magnetron as a Constant-Current Oscillator.—Hara, **4361.**
Output and Efficiency of the Split-Anode **Magnetron** oscillating in the Dynatron Régime.—Harvey, **3107.**
Theory of Asymmetrically Split **Magnetrons.**—Hisida, **4360.**
Contributions to Theory of Two-Slit **Magnetron** in Range of Habann Oscillations.—Ito, **467.**
First-Order Transit-Time Oscillations in **Magnetrons.**—Lerbs & Lämmchen, **1408.**
Formation of Negative Resistance in Split-Anode **Magnetron.**—Lukoshkov & Iljinski, **2293.**
Unbalancing of Split-Anode **Magnetron** by Anode Current.—Nakamura, **947.**
Electron-Beam **Magnetrons** and Type-B Magnetron Oscillations.—Okabe, **1409.**
Posthumus Oscillations in **Magnetron** [Corrections].—Ollendorff: Fischer & Lüdi, **1854.**
Generation of Micro-Waves with "Sectionalised **Magnetron."**—Owaki & Suzuki: Okabe, **946.**
Magnetron : see also Book-Review, Habann.
Method of Modulation on 25 cm **Micro-Wave** Service between Eindhoven and Nimeguen.—von Lindern & de Vries, **949.**

Transmission—

Micro-Wave : see also Amplitude-, Barkhausen, Cathode-Ray, Electron, Frequency-Investigations, Grid-Spiral, Magnetron, Modulation, Osaka, Phase-Focusing, Retarding-Field, Sentron, Shock-Excitation, Short-Wave, Stabilisers, Ultra-, Velocity-Modulated.
Mobile Short-Wave Transmitters for Broadcast Commentaries.—Hofmann, **111.**
Operation of Doherty's Output Stage with Ordinary **Modulation** and with Hapug Modulation.—Bosse & Fricke, **1862.**
Correction to " Automatic Adjustment for **Modulation** Indicator."—Carlson, **99.**
High-Efficiency Grid **Modulation** in a Portable 14-Mc 'Phone Transmitter : New Terman System.—Denton : Terman & Woodyard, **3530.**
Indirect Methods of **Modulation** for Decimetre-Wave Emitters.—Haass, **468.**
Modulation Methods for the Attainment of a High Efficiency.—Hofer, **2304.**
Amplitude **Modulation** of a Frequency-Multiplying Stage.—Ivanov, **89.**
Special Properties of Broadcasting Transmitter by Method of High-Power **Modulation.**—Kono, **4376.**
Classification, according to Efficiency, of the Various Transmitting Systems for **Modulated** Waves.—Loeb, **958** & **3112.**
Increased Output with Grid-Bias **Modulation.**—McCullough, **4378.**
Analysis of Load-Impedance **Modulation.**—Roder : Parker, **3529.**
Modulation of Transmitter Amplifier.—Rothe, **3111.**
Modulation [Examination of Definitions and Fundamental Principles].—Ruprecht, **2303.**
New Method of **Modulation** for Decimetric-Wave Emitters.—Schäfer, **90.**
High-Efficiency **Modulating** System.—Vance, **4377.**
Comparing Efficiency of **Modulation** Systems with One and Two Sidebands.—Zeitlenok, **470.**
Modulation : see also Amplitude-, Bimodulated, Composite-, Distortion, Frequency-, Micro-Wave, Osaka, Phase-, Rectifier, Sideband, Transformers, Two-Channel.
Star-Circuit **Modulator** as Double-Push-Pull Modulator.—Aschoff, **951.**
Mode of Action of Star-Connected **Modulator.**—Aschoff, **3116.**
Copper-Oxide **Modulators** in Carrier Telephone Systems.—Caruthers, **3115.**
Equivalent **Modulator** Circuits.—Peterson & Hussey, **1864.**
Multi-Frequency : see Aircraft.
Negative-Resistance : see Dynatron, Magnetron.
Networks : see Broadcasting.
Compact 500-Watt All-Band Transmitter : Practical Application of Inductive **Neutralisation.**—Jones : Craft & Collins, **2737.**
Investigation of Complex Bridge **Neutralising** Circuit.—Neiman, **98.**
Non-Linear Distortion due to Use of Non-Linear Impedances in Regulating Apparatus.—Grigor'ev, Dulitski, & Egorov, **3113.**
Non-Linear Differential-Feedback Oscillator.—Hakata & Abe, **955** & **2306.**
Amplitude Modulation of **" Osaka "** Tube having a Mesh Grid.—Baba, **4382.**
Polar Variable-Phase **Oscillator.**—Takao, **4380.**
Theory of Valve **Oscillators** in which Account is taken of Electron Inertia.—Zeitlenok, **88.**
Oscillators : see also Crystal, Electron-Coupled, Frequency-Controlled, Iron, Magnetic, Magnetron, Non-Linear, Stability, Synchronised, Ultra-.
WSOC's **Pack Type** Transmitter [Ultra-Short-Wave].—Carter, **3527.**
Experiment in **Parallel Operation** of Oscillators on Short Waves.—Nevyazhski, **3533.**
Parasitic Circuits [in Transmitters].—Erkstrand, **100.**
Phase-Displacement : see also Frequency-Band.
Experimental Proof of **" Phase Focusing "** of Electrons.—Mayer, **1412.**
Communication by **Phase Modulation.**—Crosby, **92** & **1863.**
Automatic **Phase Regulation** at Very High Frequencies.—Gonorovski, **96.**
Oscillation Production by Electron Beam in Field of **Plate Condenser** with Consideration of Effect of Stray Fields.—Hollmann & Thoma, **86.**
Addition to My Paper on [Ultra-High-Frequency] Oscillation Onset in **Plate Condenser.**—Recknagel : Hollmann & Thoma, **1406.**
Oscillation Generation by a Cathode Ray in Field of **Plate Condenser.**—Thoma, **4353.**
New Transmission System [**Polyphase** Radiation with Amplitude Modulation].—Collins Radio : Byrne, **1861** & **3931.**
Polyphase : see also Four-phase.
" Runt Sixty " and " QSL Sixty " **Portables.**—Sutter, **4372.**
Portables : see also Emergency.
Power : see also Ship.
An Ultra-High-Frequency **Power Amplifier** of Novel Design.—Haeff, **1849.**
Power Amplifiers : see also Haeff, **3954.**
Variable-Frequency **Quartz**-Crystal Oscillator.—Uda, Honda, & Watanabe, **956.**
New Types of " Control- " and " Filter "- **Quartzes.**—Rohde, **2301.**
Analysis of Transients produced when Sinusoidal E.M.F. is applied to Circuit containing **Rectifier.**—Gonorovski, **472.**
Properties of a Resonant Circuit loaded by a Complex Diode **Rectifier** [Distortionless Modulation].—Williams, **471.**
Relaxation-Oscillation : see Kipp, and under " Properties of Circuits " and " Subsidiary Apparatus & Materials."
Contribution to Analytical Theory of **Retarding-Field** Oscillator.—Baumann, **1404.**
Action of Cathode Choke in **Retarding-Field** Generator.—Schwarz, **3105.**
Influence of Space Charge in Plane **Retarding Field.**—Kleinsteuber, **3925.**
Retarding-Field : see also Barkhausen, Micro-Wave, Transitron,
" Safety " becomes a Watchword.—De Soto, **2738.**
Safety Technique in Transmitter Operation and Construction.—Grammer, **1866** & **2311.**
Need for **Safety**-of-Life Precautions in Amateur Transmitting Installations, etc.—Hull : Warner, **479.**
Ultra-High-Frequency Oscillations obtained by **Sentron** Tubes.—Uda, Ishida, & Sioji, **945.**
Relation between Power radiated by **Ship** Station and Number of " Metre-Amperes."—Marique, **2312.**
Radiophonic Transmitter Type B.E.M.1/2 for **Ships** of Small Tonnage, **3540.**
Influence and Control of Form of Charges moving Periodically in Electron Valves, particularly in **Shock Excitation** of [Ultra-] Short-Wave Oscillations.—Jobst, **4354.**
Shock : see also Danger, Safety.
Short-Wave Transmitter Type B.E.C.1/20 [for 18–48 m Waves], **3539.**
A **Short-**Wave Generator.—Gill, **3923.**
100 Kilowatt **Short-**Wave Broadcasting Transmitter Type S.W.B. 14 & 18.—Green & Moody, **3538.**
Short-Wave : see also Mobile, Parallel-Operation, Phase-Regulation.
Transmission of **Sidebands** when Anode Modulation is used.—Model, Person, & Sobolev, **94.**
Transmission of **Sidebands** in Radio Transmitter.—Model, **469.**
Sidebands : see also Asymmetric, Composite-, Modulation, Single-.
Simplicity on 112 Mc : Easily Constructed Transmitter of Output up to 100 Watts.—Griffith, **3526.**
Experimental **Single-Sideband** Transmitter [No Crystal Filters].—Aiken & Loh, **1860.**
Experiment of Producing **Single Sideband.**—Nakai & Oguma, **4375.**
Restoration of Sideband suppressed in **Single-Sideband** Modulation.—Vilbig, **950.**
Single- : see also Modulation, Sideband.
High-Voltage **Smoothing :** Alternative to Choke-Capacity Filter, **1865.**
Spherical-Tank Ultra-High-Frequency Oscillator.—Hollmann, **1407.**
Better 'Phone Operation without **" Splatter."**—Bain, **4379.**
Stabilisation of Ultra-High Frequency in Resonance-Line Radio Transmitter.—Shitikov, **3525.**
Frequency **Stabilisation** of Ultra-Short-Wave Transmitter.—Uchida, **3927.**
Stabilisation : see also Bridge, Frequency-S, Stabilisers, Stability.
Comparison of Various **Stabilisers** for Decimetric Waves.—Morita & Havasi, **4367.**
Stability of Triode-Oscillator with Grid-Condenser and Leak.—van Slooten, **1418.**
Superheterodynes : see Frequency-Checking.
Constant-Output **Synchronised** Oscillator Independent of Input Synchronising Voltage.—Hayasi, Hukusaki, & Yamagiwa, **1414.**
Synchrony Control in Impulse System [of Telegraphy].—Hudec, **959.**
Temperature Coefficient of Inductances for Use in Valve Generator.—Moullin, **954.**
Dependence on Frequency of **Temperature** Coefficient of Inductance of Coils.—Thomas, **1420.**
Compensation of **Temperature Coefficient** of Tuning Circuit.—Uemura, **2299.**
Calculation and Design of Modulation **Transformers.**—Boella, **1416.**
Transients : see Rectifier.
Influence of **Transit Time** of Electrons in Valves.—Clavier, **1405.**
Transit-Time : see also Power-Amplifier.
Transitron Oscillator [Retarding-Field Negative-Transconductance Circuit].—Brunetti, **1851** & **2296.**
New " Spot Wave " Series of Commercial Radio **Transmitters, 4370.**
Recent Developments in Radio **Transmitters.**—Coleman & Trouant, **2309.**
Radio Progress during 1938 : **Transmitters** and Antennas.—I.R.E., **2736.**
Transmitters : see also Chopped-Signal, Crystal, Emergency, Four-Band, Frequency, Neutralisation, Parasitic, Polyphase, Ships, Single-Sideband, Whaling, Variable-Frequency.
Effect of Interelectrode Capacities and Active Resistances of Leads on Length of Wave generated by a **Triode.**—Katzman, **2294.**
Tuning Transmitter Circuits by Simultaneous Variation of L and C in Straight-Line Frequency Relationship.—Evteev & Panov, **3117.**

Transmission—

Possibility of **Two-Channel** Communication with Single Carrier Wave.—Anitov & Kenigsen, **473.**
Generation of **Ultra-High-**Frequency Radio Waves by Electronic Oscillations.—Banerjee & Rao, **4356.**
Ultra-Short-Wave Oscillators.—Black, **2729** & **4363.**
22A Transmitter [for **Ultra-Short-**Wave Police System].—Caughey, **948.**
Ultra-High-Frequency Resonances in Positive-Grid Triode.—Chipman, **3924.**
Triode Oscillators for **Ultra-Short** Wavelengths.—Gavin, **4358.**
Methods of **Ultra-Short** Wave Production.—Hollmann, **1411.**
Variable Oscillator for **Ultra-High-**Frequency Measurements.—King, **3523.**
High-Power Generation at **Ultra-High** Frequency by means of Back Coupling.—Kobayashi & Nisio, **944** & **4359.**
Ultra-High-Frequency Oscillations of Diodes and Triodes.—Matsudaira, **1852.**
Experimental **Ultra-Short-**Wave Transmitter.—McPetrie & Carter, **4364.**
Some Electronic Phenomena relating to **Ultra-High-**Frequency Oscillations.—Okabe, **3926.**
High-Q Tank Circuit for **Ultra-High** Frequencies.—Peterson, **4366.**
Ultra-High, -Short : see also Amplitude-Limitation, Constant-Frequency, Crystals, Diodes, Dynatron, Four-Band, Frequency-, Klystron, Micro-Wave, Pack-Type, Plate-Condenser, Power-Amplifier, Simplicity, Spherical-Tank, Stabilisation, Transit-Time, Transitron, Velocity-Modulated, Wide-Band.
Variable Frequency Control for Transmitters.—Griffin, **475.**
Variable-Frequency : see also Quartz, Wide-Band.
Velocity-Modulated Tubes.—Hahn & Metcalf, **1850.**
Small-Signal Theory of **Velocity-Modulated** Electron Beams.—Hahn, **3521.**
Velocity Modulation of Electron Beams: New Ultra-High-Frequency Development.—Wheelock, **2726.**
Production and Frequency-Measurement of Currents having **Very Low** Frequencies from 10 to 100 Cycles per Second.—Clark & Katz, **108.**
Volume Compression Simplified: Speech Amplifier-Compresser with Novel Features.—Lamb, **2735.**
Automatic **Volume Compression.**—Pawley, **2307.**
Volume-Compression : see also Amplifier, Automatic, Contrast, Limiter (-ing), Non-Linear.
Telefunken **Whaling** Transmitter, **2310.**
Wide-Band Variable-Frequency Testing Transmitters [for Ultra-Short Waves].—Usselman, **3109.**
Wide-Band : see also Frequency-Modulation.

RECEPTION

Sound Source with Resonant Chamber and **Acoustical** Correction of Radio Receivers *and* **Acoustical** Measurements of Linearity in Radio Receivers.—Faggiani: Santoro, **3544.**
Influence of **Aerial-Coupling** on Sensitivity and Selectivity.—Benz, **4391.**
Ultra-High-Frequency Receiver with Wide Range of 60–132 Mc/s [for **Aircraft**].—McKeel, **481.**
More about **Amateur** Interference with Broadcasting.—Gustafson, **4390.**
Amplitude Limiters and Auto-Regulating Systems in Communication Technique.—Nuovo, **2748.**
Receiving Conditions in the **Arctic.**—Hunter, **1424.**
Note on **Asymmetric** Sideband Phase Distortion.—Benham, **503.**
Modulation Range of **Audion.**—Oertel, **3127.**
Distortions at Coming into Action of Delayed **Automatic Volume Control.**—Saic, **3130** & **3549.**
Papers on Variable-Mu Valves for **AVC,** etc., with "Sliding" Screen-Grid Voltage.—Schiffel: Scheel, **484.**
Automatic Volume Control Characteristic.—Scroggie, **2749.**
Design of **Automatic-Volume-Control** Rectifier Circuit and Distortion due to Bias.—Williams, **486.**
Automatic : see also Amplitude, Contrast, Control, Frequency-Control, -Drift, -Regulation, Input, Multi-Grid, Noise, Pre-Amplifier, Selectivity, Threshold, Tuning.
Radio Reception in **Aviation.**—Esau, Jansky, Kotowski, Klumb, **3122.**
"Die Empfangsanlagen . . ." [Receiving Equipments of State Service for Safety in **Aviation :** Book Review].—Koch, **1428.**
Aviation : see also Commercial.
Barometric-Height : see Reception.
Broadcast Receivers.—A.E.G., **979, 3137** & **3942/3 ;** Ericsson, **1885;** German "People's Set," **983** & **1883;** German "Small Receiver," **983** & **2328;** German "Ostmark" Industry, **135 ;** Philco Portable (Dry Battery only), **3138.**
Broadcast Receivers : see also Acoustical, Cabinet, Car-, Circuit-Design, Communication, Community, Current-Economising, Detuning, Dual-Diversity, Exhibition, Fasteners, Gas-Operated, German, Headphone, High-Fidelity, -Quality, Local/Distance, Midgets, Negative-Feedback, Power-Supply, Push-Button, Radio-Receivers, Regimented, Remote-, Reproduction, Safety, Schools, Short-Wave, Standard, Superheterodyne, Tone-Control, Tropics, Tuning, Wireless World.
Plastic **Cabinet** Design.—Chase, **3558.**
Car Radio Equipment [at Motor Exhibition, 1938], **134.**
External R.F. Converters [for Broadcast-Band **Car Receiver**].—Kennedy, **1433.**
Output Stage in **Car Receivers** with Valves EBC 11 and EDD 11.—Scheel, **507.**
Cathode-Coupled Circuits.—Cocking, **504.**
Circuit Design related to Tube Performance.—Hollands, **3547.**
Rapid Graphical Analysis of **Circuit Performance** by Use of Logarithmic Charts.—Truscott, **3134.**
Tuning **Coils** in Production, **130.**
Theory and Design of "Progressive Universal" **Coils.**—Joyner & Landon, **129.**
Coils : see also Ferromagnetic, Iron-Cored.
Factors influencing the "Q" of R.F. **Coils** in Amateur-Band Receivers.—Pollack, **1438.**
Evolution of **Commercial** Receivers, for Fixed, Marine, and Aviation Purposes.—Berton, **977.**
Operating a **"Communication"** Receiver.—Hallows, **968.**
Community-Aerial Installations, Construction and Results.—Moebes, **2745.**
Why **Components** Fail: Relative Susceptibility to Breakdown.—Cazaly, **4406.**
VDE Rules for **Condensers** in Broadcast and Interference-Suppressing Technique, **498.**
Limiting Values, for Safety, for Interference-Suppressing **Condensers.**—Bühler, **1882.**
Tubular [Paper-Dielectric] **Condensers.**—Strafford, **2754.**
Condensers : see also Frequency-Drift, Stabilising.
Automatic **Contrast** Compression and Expansion free from Time-Lag and Distortion.—Lachner, **489.**
New Type of **Contrast** Control by Variable Negative Feedback.—Stevens, **488.**
Contrast : see also Regulating.
Philco "Mystery **Control."**—Herzog: Grammer, **509** & **510.**
Control : see also Automatic, Contrast, Frequency-Response, Input, Remote, Threshold.
Simple 5 . . 20-Metre **Converter** for Home or Car.—Chapin, **2740.**
Non-Linear **Cross-Talk** in Multiple Systems with Transmitted Carriers.—Hölzler, **490.**
Crystals : see Detectors, Filter, Phase-, Quartz.
Ill-Effects of Certain **"Current-Economising"** Devices.—Mie, **123.**
Modern **Detector** Circuits.—Cocking, **4420.**
Anode-Bend **Detector** Circuit with Negative Feedback.—Köpke, **1869.**
Artificial Sphalerite as Best **Detector** for Wave-Guide Micro-Waves.—Reber, **1423.**
Crystal **Detectors** in Micro-Wave Region.—Rottgardt, **113.**
Distortionless **Detection.**—Varrell, **3940.**
Detectors : see also Audion, Diode, Rectifying.
Maximum Permissible **Detuning** of Broadcast Receivers.—Pevtsov, **974.**
"Movie **Dial"** in Ward Radio.—Chase, **1435.**
Reduction of **Diode-**Detector Distortion by Positive Bias, **2316.**
Behaviour of **Diode** Circuit to Interfering Low-Frequency and Direct-Current Voltages.—Brück, **3125.**
Diode Detector with Positive Bias.—Sturley, **1870.**
Distortion : see Asymmetric-Sideband Automatic, Detection, Diode, Fading, Regulating.
Diversity with What You Have.—Taylor, **4386.**
Low-Cost Single-Signal Receiver: **Double Regeneration** for I.F. Selectivity and Image Reduction.—Grammer, **505.**
Universal Diversity Receiver [Hallicrafters **Dual-Diversity** Receiver].—Taylor, **1430.**
Dual-Diversity Reception Simplified, *and* Simplified **Dual-Diversity** Radiotelegraph Reception.—Silver: Bartlett, **1877** & **4385.**
Dual-Diversity : see also Diversity.
Ear : see Hearing.
Elimination of **Echo Signals** by Long-Wire Antenna.—Nakagami & Miya, **4388.**
Hurricane **Emergency** Receiver: a Simple Battery Job.—Smith, **2327.**
The *Wireless World* Stand-By Three [**Emergency** Receiver], **2326.**
Broadcast Receivers at 1938 Berlin **Exhibition.**—Flanze, **982.**
Exhibitions : see also Olympia, and under "Miscellaneous."
Fading Characteristics: Tuned Beam Antennas versus Half-Wave Dipoles.—Nakagami & Akazawa, **4387.**
Selective **Fading** in Broadcast Reception.—Feldtkeller & Mayer, **3933.**
Fading : see also Dual-Diversity, Printing-Telegraph.
Modern **Fasteners** in Radio Industry.—Walsh, **3559.**
"Systematische Fehlersuche" [Tracing of **Faults**] [Book Review].—Schadow, **1886.**
Peculiar **Faults** in Receivers, **512.**
Use of **Feedback** to Compensate for Vacuum-Tube Input-Capacitance Variations with Grid Bias.—Freeman, **975.**
Use of **Ferromagnetic** Materials in Coils for Radio Frequencies.—Koch, **3141.**
Full-Range Selectivity with 455-kc/s Quartz-Crystal **Filters :** New Filter Circuit with Wide-Range Band-Width Control.—Oram, **502.**

Reception—

Filters employing YT-Cut Quartz Plates.—Yoda & Kato, **4389.**
Automatic **Frequency Control :** Directly Stabilised Oscillator, **3131.**
The Monitor [giving Automatic Indication of **Frequency Drift**], **969.**
Frequency-Drift Correction, **970.**
Frequency-Drift Compensation [in Superheterodyne].—Levy, **3548.**
Frequency-Modulation : Theory of Feedback Receiving Circuit, *and* Application of Negative Feedback to **Frequency-Modulation** Systems.—Carson : Chaffee, **4384.**
Application of Negative Feedback to **Frequency-Modulation** Systems.—Chaffee, **3120.**
Receiver for **Frequency Modulation.**—Day, **3542.**
Noise-Free Radio Receiver for Reception of **Frequency-Modulated** Ultra-Short Waves.—Fyler & Worcester, **2742** & **3932.**
Effect of Aperiodic Interference on the Reception of **Frequency-Modulated** Signals when a Current Limiter is used.—Pestryakov, **114.**
Reduction of Interference by **Frequency Modulation.**—Plump, **115** & **491.**
Theory of Valve Systems for Automatic **Frequency Regulation.**—Chistyakov, **126.**
Frequency-Response Control Networks.—Ephraim, **4395.**
Gas-Operated Radio within Reach of All.—Milnes Company, **3557.**
Survey of **German** Broadcast Receivers of 1939/40 Season.—Moebes, **4417.**
Low-Cost Cure for Radio Interference [Copper-Oxide **Glaze**], **3938.**
Remedies for **Hand-Capacity,** 121.
Headphone Listening for War-Time Conditions.—Wallace, **4410.**
Mechanism of **Hearing** by Electrical Stimulation.—Stevens & Jones, **3119.**
New **High-Fidelity** Receiver, **4414.**
High-Fidelity Reproduction of Broadcast Programmes [and the Properties of the Ear], **3941.**
The WQXR Receiver [**High-Fidelity** Receiver for Reception on Band-Width of 20 kc/s].—Lorenzen, **1431.**
High-Fidelity Receiver for Local Reception.—Pacent Company, **1884.**
High-Fidelity : see also High-Quality, Local/Distance.
Stepping-Up Receiver Performance : New Approach to Problems of **High-** [and Ultra-High] **Frequency** Reception.—Veatch & Kahle, **3543.**
High-Quality Radio Reception.—Walsh, **4415.**
Humidity : see Temperature.
Contribution to Study of Screening of **Ignition** Circuits of Aero Engines.—Marchisio, **962.**
Capacity Component of **Ignition-**Coil Discharge.—Mochizuki & others, **4400.**
New **Ignition** Cable cuts Radio Interference.—Peters, **495.**
Ignition : see also Noise.
Input Control Circuit.—Waltz, **4393.**
Valve **Input Resistance :** Importance at Wavelengths below 10 Metres.—Scroggie, **112.**
Radioelectric Interference caused by High-Tension **Insulators :** ASE Tests.—Dick, **1880.**
Interference.—Attwood, **2323** (Suppression & Car Performance) ; Blok, **1443** (from Electrical Apparatus—Production, Propagation, & Entrance) ; Dechange, **501** (Book-Review) ; Dennhardt, **117** (from Mercury-Vapour Rectifiers) ; Dennhardt & Stauss, **2320** (Action via Mains) ; Fomenko, **963** (Suppression by Blocking Condenser) ; Glas, **494** (L caused by H.T. Installations) ; Goffin, **2321** (Cause of Scattering of Measurements by CISPR technique) ; Goffin & Marchal, **1439** (Generator of I-Voltages) ; Ingram, **4402** (Book-Review) ; Istituto Sperimentale, **3550** (Service Instructions) ; Kegel, **3123** (AEG Devices) & **3936** (Suppression, including I from Switches) ; Leithäuser, **116** (in Switzerland : " Pro Radio " Association) ; Lemoine, **1442** (Tramways) ; Lyutov, **118** (Prevention of Propagation along Mains) ; Merriman & Nixon, **1444** (Work of Canadian Dept. of Transport) ; Moebes, **3937** (Special Case of I from Mercury-Rectifier Supply System) ; Mouroux, **1445** (Suppression at Receiver) ; Roehmann, **499** (References) ; Schlupp, **492** (Suppression at Trans. & Receiver, Short Waves) ; St. Dallos, **2322** (Elimination at Receivers) ; see also Amateur, Aviation, Condensers, Cross-Talk, Diode Echo, Frequency-Modulation, Glaze, Ignition, Insulators, Noise, Parasites (ic), Power-Networks, Radio-Influence, Razor, Remote-Control, Selectivity, Single-Sideband, Static, Time-Constants, Transformers, Ultra-Short.
Intermediate-Frequencies, Two : see High-Frequency.
Inversion Circuits.—Drabkina, **973.**
Design of Transformers and Coils with **Iron Cores.**—Chistyakov, **515.**
Contribution to Qualitative Theory of **Iron-Cored** Choke Coils with Superposed Magnetisation.—Hauffe, **1874.**
Advantages and Properties of Various Core Shapes for H.F. **Iron-Cored** Coils.—Henniger, **3554.**
Investigations on H.F. Coils with **Iron-**Ribbon **Cores** under Variable Superposed D.C. Magnetisation.—Maus, **1873.**
Transformer **Laminations** without Waste of Material.—Käser, **2330.**
Limiters : see Amplitude, Noise.
The World's **Listeners :** an Increase of Thirty-Three Millions.—Burrows, **3560.**
New **Local Distance** Circuit [Advantages of Superheterodyne and Tuned R.F. Circuit].—White, **980.**
Logarithmic : see Circuit-Performance.
Magnetic Tuning and Single-Span.—de Kramolin, **966.**
Compensation Method for Eliminating Disturbing Influence of **Magnetic** A.C. Fields.—Schadwinkel, **120.**
Modern Receivers for **Metric** Waves.—Baron, **960.**
Micro-Waves : see Detector, Rectifying, Ultra-.
Voltage-Dropping Resistance [in **" Midget "** Sets] : Possible Dangers.—Bland, **4407.**
Longer Life for Dial Lamps : New Rectifier for American **Midgets, 3140.**
Mixing-Stage : see Oscillator, Short-Wave.
Modulation : see Audion, Phase-.
New Method of Connection of **Multi-Grid** Valve for D.C. Amplification.—Boucke, **487.**
Multivibrator for Ganging [in Alignment of Receivers].—Harris, **1436.**
Negative Feedback in R-C Amplifiers, **122.**
Use of **Negative Feedback** in Broadcast Receivers.—Aschenbrenner, **976.**
Frequency Curve and Tendency to Oscillation of **Negative-Feedback** Amplifiers for Broadcast Receivers.—Brück, **1868.**
Negative-Feedback : see also Contrast, Detector Feedback Frequency-Modulation.
Negative-Resistance : see Contrast.
Receiver **Noise** [and Suggestions for Reduction].—Bell, **1879.**
New Automatic **Noise** Limiter : Carrier-Controlled Squelch Circuit for Superhet Second Detectors.—Dickert, **496.**
Simple **Noise** Limiter for Push-Pull Audio.—Mowery, **3552.**
" Radio **Noise** Reduction Handbook " [Book Review].—Staff of Radio, **500.**
Noise Suppressor Circuit for Heterodyne Receivers.—Richardson, **1881.**
Noise Rejection Circuits.—Russell, **4398.**
On Method of Reducing Impulsive **Noise** by Voltage Limiter.—Saneyosi, **1441.**
A Signal-Metering Valve : Limitation of Signals and **Noise** Peaks in Receivers.—Talen, **1440.**
Noise Limiters [Use of Double-Diode].—Taylor, **961.**
Noise : see also Frequency-Modulated, Interference, Pre-Amplifier, Printer.
Impressions of **Olympia** [Export Section : Band-Spreading : etc.], **4418.**
Frequency Throw-Outs of **Oscillator** in Mixing Stage.—Kettel, **483.**
Output-Stages : see Push-Pull.
Question of Industrial **Parasites** in Broadcast Reception.—Paolini, **3935.**
Parasitic Rectification [by Imperfect Contacts].—" Log-Roller," **2319.**
Parasitic-Oscillation : see Short-Wave.
Influence of **Parasitic Phenomena** on Reproduction of Acoustical Frequencies within Receiving Sets.—Di Roberto, **4396.**
" Off-Neutralised Crystal-Filter Receiver " for **Phase-Modulated** Waves.—Crosby, **1878.**
Philco : see Broadcast, control, Remote.
Apparent Impedance of **Power Networks** at Broadcast Frequencies [in Connection with Interference].—Lev, **964.**
Power Supply for Radio Receiver [including Thermo-Generators].—Beatt, **1887.** See also **4409.**
Vibrator **Power Supplies.**—Hall, **508.**
Low-Noise H.F. **Pre-Amplifier** and AVC Pentode Type EF 13.—Ratheiser, **485.**
Pre-Selection Pointers : Acorn Regenerative Unit for 14 . . 56 Mc/s.—Griffin, **2741.**
Radio Programme **Pre-Selector.**—De Tar, **978.**
Experiments on Radio Tele**printer.**—Sugiyama & Nakata, **4403.**
A Study of Wireless **Printing Telegraph** System, *and* Fading and Static Interference in Wireless Printing Telegraph.—Sugiyama, Yamamoto, Nakata, **2318.**
Push-Button Tuning in a New Light, **2394.**
Short Survey of **Push-Button** Tuning, **2752.**
Radio Receivers with **Push-Button** Tuning.—Horowitz & van Lammeren, **1432.**
Push-Button Tuning for Broadcast Receivers *and* Push-Button System of AEG Receivers.—Patzschke : Hering, **3942.**
Single-Adjustment **Push-Button** Tuner.—Sprague Specialities, **3139.**
Push-Pull Output Stages in Broadcast and Power Amplifiers.—Tillmann, **125.**
Variable-Frequency **Quartz** Crystals for Superheterodyne Reception, etc.—Uda & Honda, **2315.**
Quartz : see also Filters.
Radio-Influence Characteristics of Electrical Apparatus.—Bellaschi & Aggers, **497.**
Radio Progress during 1938 : **Radio Receivers.**—I.R.E. Committee, **2756.**
Radio Receiver as Part of Broadcast System.—Van Dyck, **2755.**

Reception—

Radio Receivers and Amplifiers [Survey of Russian and Other Patents].—Govyadinov, **506.**
Radio Receivers : see also Acoustical, Broadcast, Communication.
Electric-**Razor** Interference, **2753, 3124** & **4401.**
Receiver Characteristics of Special Significance to Broadcasters.—Foster, **4411.**
Mechanics of **Receiver Design :** Temperature, Humidity, Vibration, **4405.**
What Causes Good and Bad **Reception** ? **132.**
Weather Conditions and Radio **Reception** at Long Distances.—Joshi, **131.**
New **Rectifying** Mechanism for Centimetric Waves.—Döhler & Hecker, **4383.**
Reflexed Amplifiers.—Watson, **3128.**
Regeneration in the Superheterodyne.—Erskine-Maconochie, **3939.**
Regimented Listening : Control from the Transmitting End, **3144.**
Non-Linear Distortion due to Non-Linear Impedances in **Regulating** Apparatus.—Grigor'ev, Dulitski, & Egorov, **3129.**
F.C.C. proposes Limit to Distance for Radio **Remote Control, 511.**
Remote Frequency Changer [Philco **Remote-Control** System].—Martin : Philco, **1871.**
Remotely Controlled Receiver for Radiotelephone Systems [Ship-to-Shore].—Fischer, **2757.**
Remote Control : see also Control, Remote-Tuning.
Remote Tuning of Communication Receivers.—Storm, **967.**
Reproduction Levels [and Preservation of Tonal Balance], **4412.**
Study of Attenuation of **Ripples** of Magnetic Field of D.C. Series Motor driven by Rectified Current.—Vasiliu, **3551.**
Creation of " **Safety** Mark " for Broadcast Apparatus.—U.S.E., **514.**
Safety : see also Condenser, and under " Transmission."
Receiving Sets for **Schools.**—Whiting, **3136.**
Receiver with Automatic **Selectivity** Control responsive to Interference.—Farrington, **2747.**
Simplified Variable **Selectivity.**—Spencer, **1437.**
Hetrofil—an Aid to **Selectivity.**—Woodward, **4392.**
Selectivity : see also Aerial-Coupling, Double-Regeneration, Filters, Standardisation.
Limit of **Sensitivity** in Reception of Electric Waves, and Its Attainability.—Fränz, **3126.**
" Wireless **Servicing** Manual " [Book Review].—Cocking, **513.**
" Principles and Practice of Radio **Servicing** " [Book Review].—Hicks, **4408.**
Servicing : see also Components, Faults, Troubleshooter.
Ship-to-Shore : see Remotely-Controlled.
New **Short-Wave** Transatlantic Radio Receiver [Single-Sideband Speech Channels].—Bray & Lowry, **3555.**
Short-Wave Oscillator Problems [Parasitic Oscillation in Frequency-Changers of Short-Wave Superheterodynes].—Cocking, **1425.**
A.C. **Short-Wave** Three.—Dent, **133.**
Single-Sideband Receiver for **Short-Wave** Telephone Service.—Roetken, **1429.**
Parasitic Oscillation in **Short-Wave** Frequency-Changers.—Sargrove, **4397.**
Short-Wave S.F.R. Receiver Type B.R.C.1/8, **3556.**
Modern **Short-Wave** Receiving Technique.—Strutt, **480.**
Short-Wave : see also Hand-Capacity, Stammering-Signal.
Intelligibility and Liability to Interference in **Single-Sideband** Reception.—Haberkant & Meinel, **2743.**
Single-Sideband : see also Short-Wave.
Single Signal—and Why.—Lewer, **124.**
Single-Span : see Magnetic.
Sliding-Voltage : see AVC.
Smoothing : see Ripple.
Space Perception by Radio.—Meyer, **2746.**
Stabilising Condensers [in American Receivers], **1876.**
Stability of Triode-Oscillator with Grid-Condenser and Leak.—van Slooten, **1426.**
A **Stammering Signal** [on Short Waves].—" Log-Roller," **3934.**
Standardisation of Tests on Receivers, **972, 3135** & **4416.**
Standardisation of Characteristics of Oscillating and Resonating Circuits used in Broadcast Receivers.—Adam, **3545.**
Standardisation of Coils, Variable Condensers, and Scales.—Rothstein, **971.**
" Institute of Radio Engineers **Standards** 1938 : Radio Receivers " [Book Review], **3546.**
Static : see Interference, Printing-Telegraph, and under " Atmospherics & Atmospheric Electricity."
Stereoscopic : see Space-Perception.
Design of Oscillator Circuit for **Superheterodyne** Receivers, **1427.**
Constant-Frequency **Superheterodyne** Receiver.—Dueño, **4419.**
Ultra-High-Frequency **Superhet.**—Heightman, **482.**
Superhet Converter for 5- and 10-Metre Reception.—Lester, **2313.**
Superheterodynes : see also Frequency-Drift, Quartz, Regeneration, Single-Signal, Stability.
Temperature and Humidity [Effect on Broadcast Receivers].—Scott, **127.**
Compensation of **Temperature** Coefficient of Tuning Circuit.—Uemura, **2314.**
Temperature : see also Receiver-Design, Reception.
Automatic **Threshold** Control for Radio-Telegraph and Telephone Receivers.—Hollingworth, **4394.**
Measurement of **Time Constants** of Measuring Instruments [e.g. for Interference Tests].—Goffin & Marchal, **119.**
Tone-Control Systems : Obtaining Variable Frequency Response.—Cocking, **3133.**
Calculation of **Tone Controls** and Correcting Circuits.—Pitsch, **2325.**
New **Tone-Control** Circuit.—Varrall, **2750.**
Designing a Filament **Transformer.**—Dent, **984.**
Reduction of Liability to Disturbance of **Transformers** by Use of Ring Transformers.—Schadwinkel, **493.**
Application Possibilities of " Universal " Output **Transformer.**—Wünsch : Pitsch, **2329, 3142** & **3553.**
Transformers : see also Iron-Cores, Laminations.
Receivers of To-day for **Transoceanic** Communications.—Kotowski, **2317.**
Wireless in the **Tropics, 4404.**
" Radio **Troubleshooter's** Handbook " [Book Review].—Ghirardi, **3143.**
" A.B.C. of Automatic **Tuning** " [Book Notice], **128.**
Radios that Remember [General Electric " Time **Tuning** "], **136.**
Multi-Band **Tuning** Indicators : Uses of Polarised Light, **1434.**
Inductive **Tuning :** Design and Application.—Morelock : Ware, **1872** & **2739.**
Resistance-Capacity **Tuning.**—Roberts, **2751.**
Single-Knob **Tuning** in Superheterodyne Receiver.—Santoro, **981.**
" Frequency Stroke " of Automatic Sharp **Tuning.**—Tuxen, **1875.**
Resistance-Capacity **Tuning** [Recent Developments].—Willans, **965.**
Tuning : see also Coils, Control, Dial, Frequency-Regulation, Iron-Cores, Magnetic, Preselector, Push-Button, Remote-, Standardisation, Temperature, Wattless-Retroaction.
Measurements of Range of Broadcast Reception Disturbances due to **Ultra-Short-**Wave Medical Treatment Apparatus.—Conrad & Schäffer, **4399.**
Four Types of Interference encountered in **Ultra-Short-**Wave Link for Television.—Macnamara, **3121.**
Ultra-Short : see also Aircraft, Arctic, Converter, Detector, Emergency, Frequency-Modulated, High-Frequency, Input-Resistance, Metric, Micro-Waves, Pre-Selection, Short-Wave, Superhet, Tuning (Inductive).
Valve-Performance : see Circuit-Design.
Valves with **Wattless Retroaction** as Adjustable Reactances [Automatic Tuning Correction].—Tuxen, **3132.**
Weather-Conditions : see Reception.
Power from **Wind :** Uses for Accumulator Charging.—Beatt, **4409.**
Papers on **Wire** Broadcasting Systems, **2744.**
The ***Wireless World*** Pre-Set Quality Receiver, **4413.**
Wireless-World : see also Emergency.

AERIALS AND AERIAL SYSTEMS

Absorption : see Resonators.
Simplifying **Adjustment** of Antenna Arrays [Phase Monitor].—Morrison, **3566** & **3949.**
Model Measurements on Fixed **Aircraft** Aerials for determining Radiation Characteristics in Short-Wave Range.—Harmening & Pfister, **2334.**
Amateurs : see Long-Distance, Rotary.
Antennas [Short " Guest Editorial " Survey].—Beverage, **3945.**
Simplified Discussion of **Antennas** and Antenna Feed Systems.—Ferrill, **521.**
Theoretical Investigations into Transmitting and Receiving Qualities of **Antennae.**—Hallén, **2763.**
Radio Progress during 1938 : Transmitters and **Antennas.**—I.R.E., **2765.**
Discussion on " Distribution of Ultra-High-Frequency Currents in Long Transmitting and Receiving **Antennae.**"—Palmer & Gillard, **1451.**
Investigations in Great Britain on Radiating and Receiving Properties of **Antennae.**—Smith-Rose, **2764.**
[**Anti-Fading**] Aerial of Telefunken Broadcasting Station at Hörby.—Larsson, **2338.**
Anti-Fading : see also Deutschlandsender.
Arrays : see Adjustment, Flat-, Radiation, Rotary, Short-Waves.
Calculation of **Attenuation** for Transmitting Aerials.—Wiechowski, **2339.**
Measurement of Effective Height of **Automobile** Antennas.—Foster & Mountjoy, **2336.**
Automobile : see also Car.
NBC **Beam** Antennas [Stationary System with Beam shiftable by Remote Control].—Goddess, **2767.**
" Antennen. Ihre Theorie und Technik " [**Book Review**].—Brückmann, **4443.**
" Institute of Radio Engineers Standards, 1938 : Transmitters and Antennas " [**Book Review**], **3569.**
" Kurzwellen-Antennen " [**Book Review**]"—Kollak & Wehde, **2335.**
Broadcasting : see Anti-Fading, Efficiency, Impedance, Loop, Measurements, Reception.
Cables : see Coaxial, Feeder.

Aerials and Aerial Systems—

Car Aerials [Present Knowledge].—Strafford, **144.**
Car : see also Automobile.
Coaxial Line Installation.—Epperson, **4429.**
Coaxial Vertical Radiator : Improved Half-Wave Antenna System for Low-Angle Radiation.—Long, **1450.**
Another Inexpensive Seal for **Coaxial** Cables.—Morehouse, **3154.**
Coaxial Antenna [for Ultra-Short Waves].—Western Electric, **1449.**
Coaxial : see also Concentric, Feeder, Transmission-Line.
Community-Aerial Installations, Construction and Results.—Moebes, **2768.**
High-Frequency **Concentric** Conductors.—RCA Patent, **141.**
Conductivity : see Natural-Wavelength.
Conductor : see Forced-Oscillation.
Corona Voltage and Corona Loss of Double-Conductor Transmission Line.—Satoh & others, **2347.**
Coupling System for Close-Spaced Antenna-Director.—Mobley : Stavrou, **2341.**
Coupling : see also Parallel, Television.
Cylindrical : see Radiating (-ion).
Novel Aerial of Herzberg **" Deutschlandsender," 3568.**
Diameter : see Vertical.
Choice between Horizontal and Vertical **Dipoles** when Minimum Earth Absorption is Required.—Niessen, **518.**
Dipole : see also Field, Radiation.
" Double Pitchfork " Antenna : Variable **Directivity** with Fixed Array.—Breuer, **3570.**
Directive Progressive-Wave Aerial *and* Short-Wave Receiving Aerial Type G.—Gori : Niutta, **4437.**
Note on Particular Case of Multiple **Directive** Aerials.—Gori, **4438.**
Directivity of " Inverted V " Antenna, and Its Applications.—Korekoda, **4442.**
Directive Aerials for Very Short Waves.—Metschl, **1890.**
Directional Aerial at Morioka Broadcasting Station.—Mitui, **4441.**
" Q " Beam Antenna : Two-Band **Directional** System with Non-Resonant Feeders.—Olander, **1452.**
Design of Aerial giving Predetermined **Directional** Characteristic —Pistolkors, **2766.**
Directivity : see also Beam, Coupling, Field-Strength, Horns, Long-Distance, Resonance, Vertical, Wave-Loop.
New Experiments with **" Earth Aerial "** on Short Waves.—Schäfer, **4425.**
Earthing [Reducing Resistance of Earth Connections].—Taylor, **2349.**
Earth : see also Radiation.
Elimination of **Echo Signals** by means of Long-Wire Antenna.—Nakagami & Miya, **4440.**
Effective Height [Term tends to become Meaningless].—Strafford, **4427.**
Effective Height : see also Automobile, Receiving.
Measurement of Broadcast Coverage and Antenna Performance : Measurement of **Efficiency** of Antenna System.—Fitch & Duttera, **2337.**
Energy : see Radiation.
Comparison of **Fading** Characteristics : Tuned Beam Antennas versus Half-Wave Dipoles.—Nakagami & Akazawa, **4439.**
Fading : see also Anti-Fading.
Aerial-**Feeding** Equipments in German Short-Wave Stations.—Buschbeck, **2344.**
Long **Feeders** for Wide Sidebands, with Reference to Alexandra Palace System.—Cork & Pawsey, **2342.**
Feeder Considerations : Losses in Tuned Lines and Adjustment of Flat Lines.—Goodman, **4431.**
Simple Transmission Theory relating to the Matching of Radio **Feeder** Lines.—Lynes, **988.**
High-Frequency **Feeders.**—McLean, **2343.**
High-Frequency **Feeders** consisting of Three Parallel Conductors.—Morita, **4428.**
Concentric Cable for Use as a Short-Wave Antenna **Feeder.**—Takeuchi & Abe, **4430.**
Feeders : see also Antennas, Directional, Flat-Line, Impedance, Networks, Transmission-Line.
General Solution for Intensity of Electromagnetic **Field** produced by Any Radiating Conductor.—Iwakata, **1456.**
Calculation of **Field Strength** on Short Waves, taking into Account Directivity of Transmitting Aerials in Vertical Plane.—Dolukhanov, **3562.**
Theory of Design of **Filters** constructed from Resonant Lines.—Mizuhasi, **140.**
" Double-Barrelled " Antenna System : Simplified **Flat-Line** Feeding for Two-Band Antenna.—Swift, **2346.**
Design of **" Flat-Shooting "** Antenna Arrays.—Hansen & Hollingsworth, **1892.**
Close-Spacing Antenna Arrays [to give **" Flat-Top "** Beams : etc.].—Kraus, **1459.**
Remarks on Paper by Suzant : **" Forced Oscillations** in a Conductor of Finite Length and Diameter."—Titov, **3153.**
Frame Receiving Aerials [particularly in Field-Strength Measurement].—Koch, **4426.**
Superiority of Modified **Franklin** Vertical-Beam Aerial as regards Signal/Noise Ratio : etc.—Wood, **3149.**
Frequency Bands : see Wide.
Vibrations of Conductors of Electrical Energy covered by Layer of Hoar **Frost.**—L'hermitte, **3574.**
Rectangular **Hollow-**Pipe Radiators.—Barrow & Greene, **1447.**
Electromagnetic-**Horn** Radiators.—Barrow, **3561.**
Sectoral Electromagnetic **Horn,** *and* Theory of Electromagnetic **Horn.**—Barrow, Lewis, Chu, **1446.**
Electromagnetic **Horn** Design.—Chu & Barrow, **3944.**
Electromagnetic **Horns.**—Reber, **1889.**
Metal **Horns** as Directive Receivers of Ultra-Short Waves.—Southworth & King, **1888.**
Impedance Measurements on Broadcast Antennas.—Sinclair, **4432.**
Impedance of Divergent Two-Wire Circuits.—Groszkopf, **1893.**
Methods for obtaining Travelling Electromagnetic Waves (in a **Line**) without Loss of Power.—Neimann, **2772.**
Non-Uniform **Lines** with Distributed Constants.—Neimann, **987.**
Lines : see also Coaxial, Transmission-Line, Vibrations.
Fashions in Antennas [Types of Aerials used for **Long-Distance** Working by Amateurs].—Goodman, **3148.**
Critical Dimensions of Tuned Transmitting Circular **Loop** Aerials.—Banerjee, **1457.**
Shielded **Loop** for Noise Reduction in Broadcast Reception.—Goldman, **143.**
Steel Aerial **Mast** [Conduit Tube], **2348.**
Modern **Mast** Equipment for Radio Stations.—Ljungberg, **524.**
Masts for Transmitting Stations.—Hill, **1897.**
Matching : see Feeder.
Measurements at High Frequencies on Broadcasting Aerials.—Sinclair, **986.**
Micro-Waves : see Directive, Hollow, Horn, Mirror, Resonance, Ultra-.
Investigations in Near Field of **Mirror** in Form of Paraboloid of Revolution.—Bach, **2758.**
Models : see Aircraft, Vertical.
Discussion on **" Multiple Reflections** between Two Tuned Receiving Antennae."—Palmer, Abson, & Barker : Brown, **3145.**
Influence of Electrical Conductivity of Surroundings on **Natural Wavelength** of Antenna.—Nakhla, **2762.**
Certain Properties of Dissymmetrical T Pure Reactance **Networks, 2340.**
Certain Properties of Dissymmetrical T Pure Reactance **Networks.** —Cafferata, **3571.**
New Antenna System for **Noise** Reduction.—Landon & Reid, **2769.**
Noise : see also Loop, Receiving, Reception, Signal.
Radiation Resistance of an Aerial and **Nyquist's** Theorem.—Bell, **3151.**
Radiation Coupling of Straight **Parallel** Wires (in Particular for Progressive Waves).—Jachnow, **3948.**
Cathode-Ray Antenna **Phasemeter.**—Taylor, **4435.**
Phase Meter, Monitor : see also Adjustment.
Calculation of **Radiation** Resistance of Transmitting Aerials.—Afanasev, **519.**
Theory of **Radiating** Cylindrical Conductor.—Baudoux, **3565.**
Calculation of **Radiation** Resistance of Some Dipole Aerials.—Fränz, **1891.**
Antenna **Radiation** Chart [with Discussion of Correction Factors].—Giacoletto, **4436.**
Radiation in Earth from Hertzian Dipole.—Kato, **137.**
Useful **Radiation** Power of Beam Antennas.—Kato, **4434.**
Radiation Resistance of Horizontal Dipole above Earth.—Lewin, **2332.**
Note on Calculation of **Radiation** from Cylindrical Antenna of Finite Diameter.—Nicolas, **3152.**
Calculation of Energy **Radiation** of Aerial Systems.—Oberhettinger : Pistolkors, **2333.**
Radiation Relations for Ordinary Harmonic Dipoles and Partially Screened Harmonic Aerials.—Thoma, **1458.**
Radiation (-ors) : see also Aircraft, Antennae, Hollow, Horn, Nyquist's, Resonators, Vector-Scalar.
Receiving Impedance of a **Receiving** Antenna.—Niessen & de Vries, **3567.**
Receiving Aerials [and Signal/Noise Ratio : Question of " Effective Height "].—Strafford, **142.**
Wire for **Receiving** Aerials.—Strafford, **520.**
Receiving : see also Antennae, Community, Directive, Frame, Loop, Multiple-Reflections, Noise, Reception, Resonant, Teleceptor, Wave-Loop.
Anti-Parasitic Aerial with Wide Frequency Range for **Reception** of Broadcasting.—Govyadinov, **985.**
Vertical or Inverted-" L " Aerials : Their Merits for **Reception** compared.—Strafford, **3147.**
Re-Radiation : see Resonators.
Electric **Resonance** Chambers [as Directional Radiators for Micro-Waves].—Reber, **1448.**
Resonant Short-Wave Aerials, **3146.**
Absorption and Re-Radiation by **Resonators.**—Fountain & Pigg, **2761.**
Retarded-Potential : see Field, Vector.
Rhombic : see Impedance, Travelling.
Elaborate and Effective Amateur **Rotary** Beam Aerial—Grammer, **523.**

Aerials and Aerial Systems—

Rotary Beam Antennas : Lightweight and Inexpensive Supporting Frame adaptable to Several Types of Arrays.—Lynch, **522.**
Two-Band Three-Element **Rotary :** a Close-Spaced Array for 20 m and 10 m Bands.—Schroeder, **3946.**
Short-Wave Transmitting Aerials [at Daventry].—Hayes, **3150.**
Short Waves : see also Aircraft, Book-Review, Directive, Earth-Aerial, Feeders (-ing), Field-Strength, Franklin, Long-Distance, Resonant.
Shunt-Excited Antenna used by Ultra-High-Frequency Station.—Miller, **4424.**
Signal/Noise Ratio : see Franklin, Receiving-Aerials.
Andrea **Teleceptor** [Television Receiving System with Low-Loss Transmission Line, etc.], **2760.**
New **Television** [" Tilted-Wire "] Aerial, **4423.**
Aerial Coupling Systems for **Television.**—Benham, **517.**
Television Station has Radically Designed Antenna.—General Electric, **2331.**
New **Television** Aerial [on Empire State Building].—Lindenblad, **2759.**
Television Receiving Aerials.—Roosenstein, **4421.**
" Unit " **Television** Broadcast Receiving Aerial.—Roosenstein, **4422.**
Tilted-Wire : see Television.
Twin-**Tower** Aerial System of B.B.C. Start Point Station, **1896.**
Radio **Tower** Lighting Control.—Brott, **1898.**
Wind Pressure on **Tower** Members.—Shichiri & Kyuma, **1899.**
High Frequency **Transmission-Line** Networks.—Alford, **1894.**
Coaxial **Transmission Line.**—Bernard, **516.**
Exponential **Transmission Line.**—Burrows, **1453.**
Charts for **Transmission-Line** Measurements and Computations.—Carter, **2345.**
New Coaxial **Transmission Line** at WTAM.—Duttera, **3572.**
Applying **Transmission-Line** Theory to Aerials.—G.W.O.H. : Colebrook, **1455.**
Localisation of Small Leaks in Underground **Transmission-Line** System at Cooling Radio Station.—Hall, Lloyd, & Richards, **3573.**
Aluminium Coaxial **Transmission Line** [Gas-Filled].—Isolantite Company, **1895** & **2771.**
Properties and Application of Tapered Radio-Frequency **Transmission Lines.**—Libby, **2770.**
Transmission Lines with Exponential Taper.—Wheeler, **1454.**
Transmission Lines : see also Coaxial, Corona, Filters, Line, Teleceptor.
Transmitting : see Antennae, Attenuation, Earth-Aerial, Loop, Radiation, Tower, Travelling-Waves, Vertical.
Rhombic and V Antennas excited by **Travelling** Waves.—Kato, **138.**
Ultra-High, -Short : see Antennae (-as), Coaxial, Directive, Feeders, Horn, Micro-Waves, Shunt-Excited, Television.
Generalisation of **Vector-Scalar-Potential** and Conduction Current viewed from Standpoint in Faraday-Maxwell Theory.—Oo, **4433.**
Aerial Arrangement for Improving Polar Diagram of Half-Wave **Vertical** Aerials.—Berndt : Telefunken, **139.**
Electrical Behaviour of **Vertical** Aerials in Relation to Their Diameter.—Rösseler, Vilbig, & Vogt, **3564.**
Vertical : see also Coaxial.
Vibrations of Power Lines in a Steady Wind.—Ruedy, **1900.**
Vibrations : see also Frost.
The **" Wave Loop "** Aerial.—Pistolkors, **3563.**
Aerial for **Wide** Frequency Bands.—Zisler, **3947.**
Wind : see Tower, Vibrations.
Wire : see Receiving.

VALVES AND THERMIONICS

Adsorption : see Platinum, Surface-States.
New Valves in 1939/40 **AEG** Broadcast Receivers.—Fellbaum, **3957.**
" All-Glass " Valves.—Mullard Company, **1469.**
New **" All-Glass "** Valve Construction.—Prakke, Jonker, & Strutt, **2774.**
All-Glass : see also Footless, Secondary (Chrétien, Mullard).
Amplification Factor Chart.—Jervis, **3590.**
Amplification : see also Durchgriff, Magnetic, Plate-Valve.
Predetermination of Performance of Radio-Frequency **Amplifiers.**—Roys, **3168.**
Amplifiers : see also Electron-Multiplier, Klystron, Power-, Secondary, Wide-Band.
Variation of **Anode** Effect with Temperature.—Copeland, **3958.**
Autarchy in Thermionic Valve Industry, **4466.**
Automatic Volume Control : see Diode, Regulating.
Surface Migration of **Barium.**—Benjamin & Jenkins, **153** & **551.**
Vapour Pressure and Rate of Evaporation of **Barium** Oxide.—Blewett, Liebhafsky, & Hennelly, **3962.**
Barium : see also Contact-.
Cathode-Ray Amplifier Tubes : Review of New **Beam-**Group Principle and Its Several Applications, **3575.**
Beam : see also Electron-Stream, Energy-Equation, Frequency-Changing, Klystron, Limiter, Magnetrons, Secondary, Ultra-, Valve, Velocity-Modulated.
Beryllium : see Secondary.
Indexed **Bibliography** of Electron Tubes and Their Applications.—McArthur, **169.**
" Les Tubes à Vide et leurs Applications " [**Book Review**].—Barkhausen, **1920.**
" Getterstoffe und ihre Anwendung in der Hochvakuumtechnik " [**Book Review**].—Littmann, **1487.**
" Theory and Application of Electron Tubes " [**Book Review**].—Reich, **4471.**
Book Reviews : see also Electronics, Fluctuations, Gaseous, Multi-Grid, Noise, Valves.
Broadcast Valve Programme 1938/1939.—Steimel, **168.**
Cathode-ray **Bunching** [in Klystron].—Webster, **3950.**
Caesium-Oxide : see Secondary.
Canal-Ray Discharge : see Clean-Up.
Capacitances : see Inter-Electrode.
Output Stage in **Car** Receivers with Valves EBC 11 and EDD 11.—Scheel, **541.**
Carbonised : see Nickel.
Question of Oxide-Coated **Cathode** [Short Survey], **2365.**
Discussion on Electron-Diffraction and Surface Structure [including Oxide-Coated **Cathodes**], **999.**
Time Changes in Emission from Oxide-Coated **Cathodes.**—Blewett, **2800.**
Electron Microscope for Study of Thermionic Emission of Pastes used for **Cathodes** of Valves and X-Ray & Cathode-Ray Tubes.—Gallarati, **2801.**
Causes for Formation of Emission Centres on Surface of Oxide **Cathodes.**—Heinze & Wagener, **998.**
Commercial **Cathodes** and Their Use in Practice.—Mie, **152.**
Cathodes : see also Dispenser, Emission, Filament, Ions, Magnetron, Tungsten.
Cathode Ray : see Beam, Bunching, Cathodes, Characteristics, Electron, Ions (Negative).
Determination of Operating **Characteristics** of Power Vacuum Tubes.—Chaffee, **3167.**
Use of Cathode-Ray Oscillograph for Determination of Transmitting-Valve **Characteristics.**—Douma & Zijlstra, **1476** & **4460.**
Calculation of **Characteristics** of Electron Valves (Triodes).—Glosios, **150.**
Characteristics : see also Contact-, Logarithmic, Measuring, Positive-Grid, Receiving, Testing, Transmitting, Triode.
Circle Diagrams for Tube Circuits.—Nims, **3589.**
" Clean-Up " under Canal-Ray Discharge.—Chiplonkar, **2804.**
Theory of **Conductivity** of Thermionic Valves.—Katzman, **2358.**
Influence of **Contact** Potential on Characteristics of Receiving and Transmitting Valves.—Gvsae and Wagener, **154.**
Contact Difference of Potential between Barium and Magnesium.—Anderson, **552.**
Comments concerning Anderson's Paper on **Contact Difference** in Potential between Barium and Magnesium.—Cashman, **1001.**
Correction to Date in " New **Converter** Tube for All-Wave Receivers."—Herold & others, **2360.**
Current-Economising : see AEG.
Currents to Conductors Induced by a Moving Point Charge.—Shockley, **149.**
Cut-Off : see Diode.
Paths of Ions in **Cyclotron.**—Schiff, **2793.**
Deflection Valves for Ultra-Short and Decimetre Waves.—Tiberio, **525.**
Sharp Cut-Off in Vacuum Tubes [Equation for High-Vacuum **Diode**].—Aiken & Birdsall, **532.**
Theory of Operation of Parallel-Plane **Diode** at High Frequencies.—Grünberg, **1464** & **1908.**
Production of Ultra-High-Frequency Oscillations by means of **Diodes.**—Llewellyn & Bowen, **3155.**
Properties of Biased **Diode** Rectifiers.—Williams & Fairweather, **4452.**
Diodes : see also Fluctuation, Noise, Tube.
Dispenser Cathode : New Type of Thermionic Cathode for Gaseous Discharge Tubes.—Hull, **3961.**
Inconstancy of **" Durchgriff "** and Cubical Distortions in Single-Grid Valves.—Holzwarth, **2357.**
Inertia Measurements of **Dynatron** Effect.—Pesyatski, **3580.**
Some Methods of studying **Electron** Paths in Design of Valves and Electron Multipliers.—Gallarati & Madia, **2792.**
Emission of **Electrons** from Copper, Silver, and Aluminium on Impact of High-Velocity Ions.—Grassmann, **3964.**
Representation of Planar Motion of **Electrons** in Magnetic and Electric Fields by Complex Vector Loci.—Kleinwächter, **4449.**
Impedance Properties of **Electron** Streams.—Peterson, **4448.**
Electrons : see also Cathode, Currents, Emission, Mechanical-Model, Multi-Grid, Positive-Ions, Space-Charge.
" Fundamental **Electronics and Vacuum Tubes "** [Book Review].—Albert, **2783.**
Electron-Microscopic : see Cathodes, Tungsten.
Grid-Controlled Secondary **Electron Multiplier.**—Chiba & Makino, **993.**
Terminology of Technique of Secondary-**Electron Multipliers.**—Herold, **3581.**
Development of Voltage Amplifiers operating on Principle of **Electron-Multiplication.**—Lepeshinskaya, **995.**

Valves and Thermionics—

Secondary Electrons and Secondary-**Electron Multipliers.**—Peter, **4455.**
Electron Multiplier for Measuring Ionisation Currents.—Rann, **994.**
Initial-Current-Modulated **Electron Multiplier** as a "Super-Steep" Amplifying Valve.—Weiss & Peter, **1466.**
Electron-Multiplier : see also Secondary.
Electron **Emission** [Mechanism of Activating Process for Dull Emitters : etc.].—Kollath & Mrowka, **1481.**
Thermionic **Emission** in Transmitting Tubes.—Marsden, **1482.**
Radiation of Matter accompanying Electron Beam **Emission** from Incandescent Cathodes.—Reichelt, **3585.**
Emission : see also Cathode, Electrons, Field, Filament, Positive-Ions, Secondary.
New Form of Electromagnetic **Energy Equation** when Free Charged Particles are Present.—Tonks, **530.**
Range and Validity of **Field** Current Equation.—Abbott & Henderson, **3963.**
Field Currents at High and Low Pressures.—Alter & Murray, **2799.**
Electron **Field** Emission obtained from Bombardment of Aluminium Oxide by Electrons or Negative Ions.—Bojinesco, **3584.**
Variation of **Field** Electron Emission with Work Function.—Haefer, **1484.**
Energy Distribution in **Field** Emission.—Henderson & Dahlstrom, **2798.**
Field Emission from Stratified Cathodes on Irradiation by Electrons.—Mahl, **158.**
Oxide-Coated **Filament :** Relation between Thermionic Emission and Content of Free Alkaline-Earth Metal.—Prescott & Morrison, **1928.**
Filament Design for High-Power Transmitting Valves.—Vormer, **1000.**
Filaments : see also Cathode, Heat, Temperature.
Report on Spontaneous **Fluctuations** of Current and Potential.—Bakker & van der Pol, **3165.**
Fluctuation Noise in Partially Saturated Diodes.—Bell, **3163.**
Fluctuation Theorem (Shot Effect).—Campbell : Rowland, **1477.**
"Spontaneous **Fluctuations** of Voltage due to Brownian Motions of Electricity. . . ." [Book Review].—Moullin, **1914.**
Report on Present State of Knowledge concerning **Fluctuation** Voltages in Electrical Networks and Thermionic Tubes.—Moullin : Spenke, **2788** & **4457.**
Fluctuations of Thermionic Current and "Flicker Effect."—Surdin, **3586.**
Representation and Computation of **Fluctuation** Voltages.—Williams, **3959.**
Fluctuations : see also Noise, Shot-Effect.
Footless Valves : New Tungsram Range for Short [and Ultra-Short] Waves, **2775.**
Footless : see also All-Glass.
Frequency-Changer Valves [Undesirable Effects in Short-Wave Reception].—James, **2359.**
Impulsive Theory of Hexode **Frequency Changer.**—Bedford, **538.**
New **Frequency-Changing** Valve.—Jonker & van Overbeek, **1472.**
Frequency-Changing : see also Noise, Valve.
"Gammatron" Triodes for Generation of Ultra-Short Waves.—Société "Film et Radio," **3158.**
"Gaseous Electrical Conductors" [Book Review].—Wheatcroft, **1921.**
Gas-Filled : see Heat, Receiving, Transmitting (& other).
Production of Large Ionic Currents in Gaseous-Discharge Magnetrons [**"Gasomagnetrons"**], *and* Theory of Ion Current in Magnetron used as Source of Ions.—Vigdorchik : Sitnikov, **1907.**
Getters : see Book-Review.
Grid Construction in Thermionic Valves.—Siemens & Halske, **997.**
New Metal for **Grids.**—Kennedy, **547.**
Influence of **Grid Focusing** Effect on Plate-Dissipation Limit of a Vacuum Tube.—Mourontseff, **1475.**
Convection and Conduction of **Heat** in Gases.—Brody & Körösy, **4472.**
Combination of Hydrodynamic Theory of **Heat** Transference with Langmuir Theory.—Elenbaas, **2369.**
Heating : see Hot-Spots, Temperature, Wires.
Hexode : see Frequency-Changer, Tungsram.
High-Velocity : see Electrons.
Hot-Spots : see Grid-Focusing.
Impulse Measuring Set [primarily for Measurement of Microphonicity].—Grant & Macnee, **4464.**
Induced Currents : see Currents.
Inertia : see Dynatron.
Importance of H.F. **Input** Valve.—Kerger, **1473.**
Input : see also Receiving, Ultra-High.
Improvements in Measurement of Direct **Inter-Electrode** Capacitances of Vacuum Tubes.—Williams & Soukaras, **3169.**
New Process of Negative-**Ion** Formation.—Arnot & Beckett, **161.**
Emission of Negative **Ions** from Oxide Cathodes.—Broadway & Pearce, **2366.**
Formation of Negative **Ions** by Positive-Ion Impact on Surfaces.—Sloane & Press, **159** & **554.**
Formation of Negative **Ions** by Negative-Ion Bombardment of Surfaces : New Process.—Sloane & Cathcart, **2368.**
Formation of Negative **Ions** at Metal Surfaces.—Smith, **160.**
Ions : see also Cyclotron, Gasomagnetron, Positive, Secondary.
"Klystron" Generator for Micro-Waves, *and* Ultra-High-Frequency Power Amplifier of Novel Design.—Varian, Hansen : Haeff, **1902.**
High-Frequency Amplifier and Oscillator [**"Klystron"**].—Varian & Varian, **2773.**
Klystron : see also Beam-Group, Bunching, Micro-Waves.
Industrial Production and Utilisation of **Krypton, 4467.**
Krypton : see also Rare-Gases.
Langmuir Theory : see Heat.
Life : see Emission (**1482**), Filament.
Amplitude-**Limiter** of Anode-Saturation Type.—Osawa, **2364.**
Valve Characteristics with **Logarithmic** Current Scale.—Bergtold, **172.**
Magnetic-Field Valves with Asymmetrically Slit Anodes.—Hamada & Simidu, **3951.**
Cathode Overheating in **Magnetic-**Field Valve.—Hülster, **1906.**
Variation of Amplification Factor of Thermionic Valves in **Magnetic** Field.—Joshi, **528.**
Magnetic : see also Electrons, Magnetron, Permatron.
Magnetrons.—Chireix, **3578** (New Type) ; Dudnik, **3579** (M. for Centimetric Waves) ; Groszkowski & Ryzko, **145** (M. with Oxide-Coated Cathode) ; Hara, **2352** (Relation between Virtual Cathode & Potential Distribution) ; Hisida, **4446** (Theory of Asymmetrically Split M.) ; Kobayasi & Uchida, **1460** (New Water- and Air-Cooled Ms) ; K., U., & Harashima, **1904** (Radiation-Cooled M.) ; Lerbs & Lämmchen, **1461** (Experimental Multiple Whole-Anode and 4-Split-Anode Ms) ; Okabe, **1461** (Electron-Beam Ms. and Type B M. Oscillations) ; Owaki & Suzuki, Okabe, **989** & **1905** (Sectionalised M.) ; Owaki, **4447** (Specially Sectionalised M) ; Rosen, **146** (Characteristics as Function of Slot Angle). See also Gasomagnetron, Magnetic, Mechanical-Model, Sentron, and under "Transmission."
Precision Method for **Measurement** of Mutual Conductance of Thermionic Valves.—Astbury, **4462.**
Compensator for Radiation Method of **Measuring** Oscillator Efficiency.—Cowan, **4461.**
Thermionic Valves as **Measuring** Instruments.—James, Polgreen, and Warren, **1922.**
Bridge-Type Set for **Measuring** Vacuum-Tube Parameters.—Pernice, **1923.**
Method of **Measuring** Vacuum-Tube Coefficients.—Polk, **4463.**
Mechanical Model [Gyroscope] for Electron Motion in a Uniform Magnetic Field.—Rose, **3952.**
European **Metal** Valves.—Chrétien, **1471.**
American **Metal** Valves.—Tsarev, **165.**
Metal : see also Steel.
Microphonicity : see Impulse-Measuring, Pentode.
Micro-Waves : see Beam, Bunching, Deflection, Diodes, Klystron, Power-Amplifier, Retarding-Field, Sentron, Ultra-, Velocity-Modulated.
Multi-Purpose **Midget** Tubes.—Arcturus Company, **4450.**
The 1852 as a **Mixer :** replacing the 6L7 in Regenerative S.S. Receiver, **3160.**
Frequency Throw-Outs of Oscillator in **Mixing** Stage.—Kettel, **542.**
Mixing Valve ECH 11 with "Sliding" Screen-Grid Voltage.—Schiffel, **535.**
Zigzag and Helical Springs : Elastic Properties of **Molybdenum.**—Tawney, **3173.**
Multi-Electrode Valve and Application in Scientific Instruments.—Lewis, **543.**
"Moderne Mehrgitter-Elektronenröhren" [**Multi-Grid** Valves : Book Notice].—Strutt, **544.**
Some Dynamic Measurements of Electronic Motion in **Multi-Grid** Valves.—Strutt & van der Ziel, **147** & **2791.**
Multi-Grid, -Electrode : see also Electron-Streams.
Negative : see Ions.
New Tubes (RCA & Arcturus), **4470.**
Carbonised **Nickel** for Radio Tubes.—Briggs, **548.**
"Théorie et Technique du Bruit de Fond" [Background **Noise**], [Book Review].—Bedeau, **2787.**
The **Noise** in Secondary Emission.—Engbert, **155.**
Valve **Noise** at Low Frequency.—Graffunder, **3162.**
Report on **Noise** in Vacuum Tubes, *and* Report on Present State of Knowledge concerning Fluctuation Voltages in Electrical Networks and Thermionic Tubes.—Llewellyn : Moullin, **2788.**
Noise of Frequency-Changer Valves.—Lukacs, Preisach, & Szepesi : Bell, **537, 1478, 1913** & **2789.**
Noise Reduction by Means of Photoelectric Multipliers.—Preisach, **2790.**
Effect of Space Charge and Transit Time on the Shot **Noise** in Diodes.—Rack, **539.**
Noise : see also Fluctuation, Input, Nyquist's, Shot-Effect.
Method for Measuring **Non-Linearity** of Valves.—Watanabe, Okamura, & Chonan, **151.**
Link between Shot Effect and Thermal Noise, by **Nyquist's** Theorem.—Bell, **3164.**

Valves and Thermionics—

Oscillations : see Plasma.
Oscillograph : see Transmitting.
Pentode and Tetrode **Output** Valves.—Jonker, **4459.**
Output-Stage Distortion : Measurements on Different Types of Output Valves.—van der Ven, **4458.**
Output : see also Car, Transmitting.
Oxide-Coated : see Cathode, Filament, Magnetron, Pentode, Secondary.
Modern Low-Power Transmitting **Pentode :** the S.F.R. P.16.—Bustarret & others, **2363.**
New **Pentode** with Oxide Cathode, with Useful Output of 500 Watts, *and* Complementary Information of the P.1000 **Pentode.**—Deroche, Suart, Warnecke, **3161.**
Radiation-Cooled Telefunken Transmitting **Pentodes.**—Engelmann, **163.**
RCA–1609 [Low Microphonic **Pentode**] as a Triode.—Stewart, **1919.**
New Ultra-High-Frequency **Pentode.**—Zakarias, **1911.**
Pentodes : see also Output, Regulating, Single-Ended, Tungsram.
[Receiver] Circuit Design related to Tube **Performance.**—Hollands, **3591.**
Permatron and Its Application in Industry, **2785, 3592** & **3593.**
Photoelectric-Multiplier : see Noise.
Plasma Oscillations and Scattering in Low-Pressure Discharges.—Merrill & Webb, **2786.**
Variation of Amplification Factor in the **" Plate "** Valve.—Bode, **1002.**
Plate Dissipation : see Grid-Focusing.
Adsorption of Oxygen and Hydrogen on **Platinum** and Removal of These Gases by Positive-Ion Bombardment.—Oatley, **553** & **2387.**
Point Charge : see Currents.
Porcelain Pipe at WHAM [for Water-Cooling Installation].—Long, **173.**
Positive-Grid Characteristics of Triodes.—Porter, **531.**
Action of **Positive Ions** on Space-Charge-Limited Electron Current.—Bott, **3960.**
Positive Ions : see also Ions.
Effect of Electron Transit Time on Efficiency of a **Power Amplifier.**—Haeff, **3954.**
Power-Amplifier : see also Klystron.
Striking-Voltage Curves for **Rare Gases** at Low Pressures.—Klemperer, **162.**
New **Receiving** Valves at Exposition-Demonstration of Detached Pieces, Paris.—Adam, **1007.**
Input Resistance of R.F. **Receiving** Tubes : Effect on Circuit Gain and Selectivity at High Frequencies.—Grammer, **2778.**
Radio Progress during 1938 : **Receiving** Tubes and Gas-Filled Tubes.—I.R.E., **2784.**
Operating and Limiting Values of **Receiving** Valves, and Their Significance in Practice.—Neulen, **529.**
Recent Developments in Radio **Receiving** Tubes.—Wise, **3159.**
Receiving : see also Converter, Input, Mixer, New, Single-Ended, Tungsram.
Differences and Parallels in **Receiving- and Transmitting-**Valve Technique.—Steimel, **1916.**
Rectifiers : see Diode.
Regulating : see also AVC, Steel.
Progress in Field of **Regulating** Valves.—Pitsch, **2361.**
Low-Noise **Regulating** [Variable-Mu] Pentode EF 13.—Ratheiser, **536.**
Low-Frequency **Regulating** Valve with Tuning Indicator, Type EFM 11.—Scheel, **534.**
Regulating Valves with " Sliding " Screen-Grid Voltage, Type EF 11.—Schiffel, **533.**
200 kW Valves with **Replaceable Filaments, 4469.**
Influence of Space Charge in Plane **Retarding Field.**—Kleinsteuber, **3953.**
Temperature Scale for **Rhodium.**—Wahlin & Whitney, **1485.**
Rubber-Membrane : see Electron (Paths).
Emission of **Secondary** Electrons from Metals bombarded with Protons.—Allen, **1928** & **2795.**
Valves with Directed Electron Paths and **Secondary-**Emission Valves.—Aschenbrenner, **3577.**
Secondary Electron Emission.—Bruining & de Boer, **549** & **4456.**
Electronic Valves with **Secondary** Emission.—Chrétien, **1467.**
Secondary Emission of Electrons from Sodium Films contaminated by Gas.—Copeland, **3583.**
Comparison of **Secondary** Electron Emission due to H and D Ions.—Healea, **3172.**
Emission of **Secondary** Electrons under High-Energy Positive-Ion Bombardment.—Hill, Buechner, Clark, & Fisk, **2796.**
The Influence of Gases on the **Secondary** Emission of Certain Metals.—Khlebnikov, **998.**
Secondary-Electron Emission from Beryllium.—Kollath, **156.**
Experiments on **Secondary** Electron Emission.—Kollath, **1480.**
Dependence of Coefficient of **Secondary** Emission on Angle of Incidence of Primary Beam.—Lukjanov, Müller, **2355.**
Contribution to Technique of Measurement of **Secondary** Emission of Electrons.—Majewski, **3170.**
Secondary Electron Emission from Oxide-Coated Cathodes.—Morgulis & Nagorsky, **1925.**
Amplification by **Secondary** Emission.—Mullard, **1468.**
Phenomenon of **Secondary-**Electron Emission.—Nelson, **3171.**
Secondary Electron Emission from Thin Films.—Pesyatski, **3582.**
Amplification by **Secondary-**Electron Emission.—Rann, **4453.**
Measurements on **Secondary** Electrons emitted from " Recoil Nets."—Sandhagen, **157.**
Measurement of **Secondary** Emission in Valves, *and* S.E. Coefficients of Caesium-Oxide Surfaces.—Treloar, **550.**
Measurement of **Secondary** Emission in Valves.—Treloar, Pinciroli, **1924.**
Secondary-Emission Valve in an Amplifier.—Valecka, **4454.**
New **Secondary-**Emission Valve : Some Applications of Electron-Multiplier Principle.—Viller, **2354.**
Secondary Emission of Beryllium.—Warnecke & Lortie, **1927.**
Secondary : see also Electron-Multiplier, Noise, Tungsten.
High-Efficiency **Sentron.**—Uda, Isida, Shoji, **990/1, 1903** & **2776.**
Temperature Response of **Shot Effect** of Valves with Oxide-Coated Cathode.—Szepesi, **1479.**
Shot Effect : see also Noise, Nyquist's.
" Single-Ended " R.F. Receiving Tubes.—**546.**
Single-Ended R.F. Pentodes.—Kelley & Miller, **164.**
Sliding-Grid-Potential : see Mixing, Receiving (Adam), Regulating Valve.
Effect of **Space Charge** in a Valve on Velocity of Electrons.—Zeitlenok, **540.**
Space Charge : see also Noise, Retarding-Field.
Springs : see Molybdenum.
Steel Valves : New German Productions compared with Glass and Earlier Metal Types.—Felix, **166.**
New Valve Technique : **Steel** Valves.—Gehrts, **1006.**
Regulating Properties of **Steel-**Valve Series.—Steimel & Schiffel, **167.**
Steel Series : see also Metal, Valve.
Suppressor-Grid Modulation [and Western Electric 312A and 322A Valves].—Green, **1003.**
Surface States associated with a Periodic Potential, *and* Use of **Surface States** to explain Activated Adsorption.—Shockley : Pollard, **4473.**
Rate of Evaporation of **Tantalum.**—Langmuir & Malter, **2803.**
New **Television-**Amplifier Receiving Tubes 1851, 1852 & 1853.—Kauzmann, **1910.**
High-Frequency, Frequency-Changing, and Detector Stages of **Television** Receivers.—Strutt, **1909, 2353** & **2777.**
Calculation of **Temperature** of Incandescent Filaments.—Fischer, **1929.**
True **Temperature** Scale of Oxide-Coated Filament.—Prescott & Morrison, **1486.**
Temperature : see also Anode-Effect, Rhodium, Shot-Effect.
Industrial Tube **Terminology.**—Gen. Elec. & Westinghouse, **170.**
Valve **Testing** Panel and measuring " Durchgriff," Slope, and Internal Resistance.—Helmholz, **2358.**
Thin Films : see Secondary.
Thorium : see Tungsten.
Influence of **Transit Time** of Electrons in Valves.—Clavier, **1465.**
Transit-Time : see also Noise, Power-Amplifier.
The Valves in a **Transmitter.**—Plisch, **1917.**
New **Transmitting** [and Other] Tubes, **545.**
Direct Oscillograph Recording of Volt/Ampere Characteristics of **Transmitting** Valves.—Boissinot, **3588.**
Transmitting Valves with Forced Air-Cooling.—van de Beek, **4468.**
Transmitting Tube Chart.—Dudley, **1005.**
Radio Valves : Consideration in Design of **Transmitting** and High Power Units.—General Electric, **527.**
Difficulties encountered in Measuring H.F. Output of Air-Cooled **Transmitting** Valves at Frequencies below 20 Mc/s.—Heyboer, **2781.**
Theory of **Transmitting** Amplifier.—Rothe, **1918.**
High-Power **Transmitting** Valves.—Walker & Tomlinson, **1915.**
Diagrams of Volt/Ampere Characteristics of **Transmitting** Valves, *and* On So-Called " Saturation " Current in **Transmitting** Valves with Incandescent Cathodes.—Warnecke, **3587.**
Transmitting : see also Characteristics, Emission, Filaments, Pentodes, Receiving-and-Transmitting, Replaceable-Filaments.
Calculation of **Triode** Constants.—Fremlin, **3166.**
Analytical Characteristics of a **Triode.**—Teumin, **2780.**
Triodes : see also Characteristics, Pentode, Positive-Grid, Tube, Ultra-.
Contribution to **Tube** and Amplifier Theory.—Benham, **148** & **1474.**
Tubes, Inc. [Relations between Manufacturers and Customers], **1004.**
Tungsram EF8 Low-Noise Screened Hexode, and EF9 Pentode, **1912.**
Electron-Microscope Studies of Thoriated **Tungsten.**—Ahearn & Becker, **1483.**
Total Secondary-Electron Emission from **Tungsten** and Thorium-Coated Tungsten.—Coomes, **2797.**
Electrolytic " Polishing " of **Tungsten.**—Hughes & Coomes, **3966.**
Ionisation of Sodium Atoms on the Surface of Thoriated **Tungsten** and Its Effectiveness as a Method of Studying Film Cathodes.—Morgulis & Dyatlovitskaja, **2802.**
Thermionic Constants of **Tungsten** for Various Crystallographic Directions.—Nichols, **3965.**

Valves and Thermionics—

Temperature Dependence of Work Function of **Tungsten.**—Potter, **4474.**
Tungsten : see also Emission, Field.
The 356 A Vacuum Tube [for **Ultra-High** Frequencies], **3156.**
Ultra-Short-Wave Oscillators.—Black, **4444.**
Ultra-Short-Wave Generator Valves.—Hollmann, **526.**
Radio Progress during 1938 : **Ultra-High-**Frequency Tubes [and Circuits].—I.R.E., **2779.**
Triodes Type TW-530-B and LD-22-E, and Use for High-Power **Ultra-Short-**Wave Generation.—Kobayashi & Nishio, **992.**
Comparison of **Ultra-High-**Frequency Valves [Types 1231, 954, etc.].—Lester, **2351.**
[**Ultra-**] **Short-**Wave Valves.—Posthumus, **4445.**
The VLS.381 **Ultra-High-**Frequency Triode of "Door-Knob" Construction.—Standard Telephones, **1462.**
Review of **Ultra-High-**Frequency Vacuum-Tube-Problems.—Thompson, **1463.**
Ultra-High-Frequency Power Tube.—Western Electric, **3157.**
Push-Pull **Ultra-High-**Frequency Beam Tetrode [Type RCA-832].—Wing, **3955.**
Theory and Measurement of **Ultra-Short-**Wave Valves.—Zuhrt, **2350.**
Ultra-High, Short : see also All-Glass, Deflection, Footless, Gammatron, Micro-Waves, Midget, Pentode, Power-Amplifier, Receiving, Single-Ended, Television, Transit-Time, Transmitter, Transmitting, Very-High-Voltages.
Vacuum : see Very-High-Voltages.
The ***Wireless World*** **Valve** Data Supplement, 1938, **171.**
Recent Progress in **Valves.**—Decaux, **2362.**
Manufacture of **Valves** by Machinery.—Hall & Howe, **4485.**
"Hochfrequenztechnik" [**Valves** and Amplifiers : Book Review].—Kammerloher, **2782.**
The New **Valve** Programme.—Saic, **1470.**
Valves : see also Bibliography, Broadcast, Conductivity, Durchgriff, Electron, Frequency, Measuring, Midget, Non-Linearity, Receiving, Secondary, Sentron, Suppressor-Grid, Terminology, Testing, Triode, Tubes, Ultra-, Wide-Band.
Small-Signal Theory of **Velocity-**Modulated Electron Beams.—Hahn, **3576.**
Velocity-Modulated Tubes.—Hahn & Metcalf, **1901.**
Velocity : see also Space-Charge.
Present-Day Technique of Vacuum Apparatus for **Very High Voltages.**—Matricon, **3956.**
Water-Cooling : see Porcelain.
Wave Guides : see Diodes.
Choice of Tubes for **Wide-Band** Amplifiers.—Pollack, **4451.**
Investigations on **Wires** heated by Electric Currents.—Fischer, **2794.**
Work Function : see Contact, Field, Tungsten.

DIRECTIONAL WIRELESS

Accuracy of Direction Finders.—Smith-Rose & others, **2375.**
U- and H- **Adcock** Radio Direction-Finding Installations for Aviation.—Heer, **4475.**
Calibration of Four-Aerial **Adcock** Direction Finders.—Ross, **1933** & **3968.**
Adcock : see also Sense-Finding, Very-Short.
Aircraft Direction Finding [Device for Air-Line Dispatchers], **181** & **557.**
Wireless Services for North Atlantic **Air** Routes.—Carr, **175.**
Aircraft Radio, 1939.—Fink, **1489.**
Marconitrack **Aircraft** Radio Beacon System.—Furnival, **2372.**
Apparatus for Direction Finding in **Aircraft.**—Koch, **2371.**
Methods of **Aircraft** Wireless Navigation.—Metschl, **174.**
Range of Wireless Waves used on **Aircraft.**—Sylvestre, **179.**
Recent Developments in **Aerial** Navigation.—Willis, **3181.**
Air, Aircraft, Aviation : see also Adcock, Alpine, Altimeter, Automatic, Blind-Landing, Compass, Ultra-Short.
Lorenz **Alpine** Radio Beacon for Aircraft, **4476.**
Principle of [Modulated Micro-Wave] Echo **Altimeter.**—A. T. & T., **560.**
Radio **Altimeter** [Bell Laboratories], **561.**
Acoustic **Altimeter** for Aircraft [Survey].—Draper, **1015.**
Terrain Clearance Indicator [Radio **Altimeter**].—Espenschied & Newhouse, **1491** & **1931.**
Possible Application of Radio-Echo **Altimeter** to Aerial Map Making.—Espenschied & Newhouse, **2374.**
Reflection and Absorption of Electromagnetic Waves by Dielectric Strata [of Interest for **Altimeters**].—G.W.O.H. : Dällenbach & Kleinsteuber : Pfister & Roth, **558** & **559.**
Altimeter : see also Aircraft (**1489**), Direct-Reading.
Report of Sub-Commission 4 : Direction-Finding on **Atmospherics.**—Watson Watt, **4480.**
Automatic Direction Finder [Sperry-RCA], *and* The "Flightray" Multiple Indicator, **563.**
Automatic Radiogoniometers : Method of Measuring Time Constants of Oscillating Circuits.—Marique, **1932.**
New **Automatic** Radiogoniometer with Visual Indication : "Radiogonioscope."—Marique, **2370.**
Automatic Navigator.—McGillivray, **1013.**
Automatic Position Finder for Airplanes.—Roberts & McGillivray, **562.**
Automatic : see also Direct-Reading, Landing, Visual-Reading.
Radio in **Aviation :** General Survey, with Special Reference to Royal Air Force.—Hecht, **3973.**
500/135 Watt Tone-Modulated Radio **Beacon,** Type HB.1, **1934.**
Multiple Courses of Aeronautical Radio Range **Beacon,** and Causes.—Yonezawa & Hiraoka, **1010** & **1494.**
Beacons : see also Philips, Ultra-Short.
Straight-Line **Blind-Landing** System using Electromagnetic Horn.—Barrow & Lewis, **1488.**
Theory and Experience of **Blind Landing.**—Basim : Bendix Radio, **1490.**
Blind Guiding and **Landing-**Beam, S.F.R. System : Installation of Toulouse-Francazals.—Girerd, **3598.**
New Four-Beam **Blind-Landing** System.—Hansell, **4477.**
Improvements in Lorenz **Blind Landing** System, **3597.**
Metcalf **Blind Landing** System for Airplanes.—Metcalf & others, **2373.**
Metcalf-MIT **Blind-Landing** System using Infra-Red or Micro Wireless Waves, **177.**
"L.M.T." System of **Blind Landing.**—Perroux, **3180.**
Blind Landing : see also Aircraft, Klystron, Landing, Simon, Television.
"Wireless Direction Finding" [**Book Review**].—Keen, **182.**
Calibration : see Adcock.
Cathode-Ray Goniometer-Type Direction Finder.—Tukada, **3967.**
Cathode-Ray : see also Sense-Finding, Visual-Reading.
Surface Radiation and "Vertical Effect" of **Closed** Aerials.—Sacco, **2807.**
Stark Position Finder for Radio **Compass** Work, *and* Stark Position Finder for Wireless Navigation, **180.**
Radio **Compass** [Survey of Principles], **2809.**
Compass : see also Indicating.
Decimetric : see Detection, Micro-Waves.
Production of Decimetric Waves of High Power, and Application to **Detection** of Obstacles.—Gutton, **2805.**
Detection of Obstacles to Navigation without Visibility.—Éeil, Gutton, Hugon, & Ponte, **3174.**
Dielectric Strata : see Altimeters.
New Data on **Direction** of [Short-] Wave Propagation.—Feldman, **556.**
Directional Observations of GNO 11 605 kc/s from Great Britain received in Japan.—Ohno, Nakagami, & Miya, **1011.**
Demonstration of Various Methods of Radio **Direction Finding** with a Small Short-Wave Emitter.—Ristau, **1493.**
Investigations in Great Britain on Behaviour of **Direction-Finding** Installations.—Smith-Rose, **2808.**
Symposium on Radio **Direction Finding :** Introductory Remarks.—Smith-Rose, **3969.**
Recent Trend of Radio **Direction Finding.**—Smith-Rose, **3970.**
Direction Finding : see also Accuracy, Adcock, Aircraft, Automatic, Book-Review, Cathode-Ray, Direct-Reading, Errors, Non-Linear, Sense, Sensitivity, Ultra-Short, Visual-Reading, Whaling, Yacht.
Direct-Reading Radiogoniometer [applicable as Altimeter for Landing].—Lévy, **1014.**
Radio-Interference **Distance** Meters and Results of Distance Measurements obtained under Actual Conditions.—Schegolev, **3178.**
Measurement of **Distances** by Ultra-Short Waves (Wireless Range-Finding).—Tiberio, **3175** & **3594.**
Distances : see also Detection, Interference.
Errors in Radiogoniometers [particularly Aperiodic Tight-Coupled Type].—Smith & Hatch, **176.**
Errors : see also Accuracy, Direction, Ground-&-Ionospheric.
Radio **Fog Signals** at Sea [Trial in Boston Harbour], **1935.**
Correction to Curves in **"Ground and Ionospheric Waves."**—Ross, **4479.**
Horn Radiators : see Aerial, Aircraft (**1489**), Blind-Landing.
Special Direction-**Indicating** Devices of Luminous Type for Use with Inductor Compasses for Aerial Navigation.—Giulietti, **2376.**
Indicator : see Automatic, Direct-Reading, Non-Linear, Scanning, Visual-Reading.
Infra-Red : see Blind-Landing (**177**).
Interference Method for Investigation of Propagation of Electromagnetic Waves.—Mandelstam, **3176.**
Application of Radio-**Interference** Methods.—Papalexi, **3177.**
Interference : see also Distance.
"Klystron" Ultra-High-Frequency Generator applied to Blind Landing Beams (Horn Projector), **3595.**
Government Man patents Automatic **Landing** System.—Dunmore, **1930.**
Landing : see also Blind-Landing.
Loop Aerials : see Closed, Ultra-Short.
Map Making : see Altimeter.
Micro-Waves : see Aircraft, Altimeter, Blind-Landing, Detection, Ultra-Short.
Navigator : see Automatic.

Directional Wireless—

Direction Finding: Improvement in Quality of Observations by Use of **Non-Linear Amplifiers** [or Indicating Meters].—Ross & Burgess, **4478.**
Obstacles : see also Detection.
Philips Marine Beacon Transmitter BRA 070/7, **4481.**
Position Finders : see Automatic, Compass.
Radiogoniometers : see Automatic, Direct, Direction-Finding, Errors.
Range, Range-Finding : see Aircraft, Distances.
Reflection : see Altimeters.
Indicating Arrangement for Short-Time Measuring Apparatus, based on Exploring-Ray **Scanning.**—Winckel, **3971.**
Scanning : see also Television.
Sense-Finding Device for Use with Spaced-Aerial Direction Finders.—Fereday, **1492.**
Calculating **Sensitivity** of Radio Direction Finder.—Khesin, **555.**
Short Wave : see Direction, Direction-Finding.
Flight Tests of **Simon** Radio Guide, **178.**
Spaced-Aerial,-Frame : see Sense-Finding, Visual-Reading.
Television applied to Blind Landing by the R.C.A., **3596.**
Steering by **Television,** 3972.
Television : see also Scanning.
Terrain Clearance : see Altimeter.
Loop Direction Finder for **Ultra-Short** Waves.—Hopkins, **1008.**
Possibilities of **Ultra-Short** Waves for Air Navigation [and Three-Beam Beacon System].—Kolster, **3179.**
Philips **Ultra-Short** Wave Beacon BRA 200/8.—Volz & de Jager, **2806.**
Ultra-Short : see also Air, Aircraft, Aviation, Altimeter, Distances, Micro-Waves, Very-Short.
Direction Finding of **Very Short** Radio Waves of 20 to 50 Megacycles per Second.—Maeda & Nishikori, **1009.**
Visual-Reading Direction Finder for Rotating Spaced-Frame or Other Aerial System.—Falloon, **1012.**
Whaling and Wireless [Use of Direction Finding], **4483.**
Yacht D.F. Set: Long-Wave Receiver for Weather Forecasts and Position Finding.—Devereux, **4482.**

ACOUSTICS AND AUDIO-FREQUENCIES

Theory and Design of Simplest Resonance Sound-**Absorbing** Systems.—Rschevkin, **3995.**
Absorption.—Alleman, **609** (A. & Reflection Coefficients in Gases); Knudsen & Fricke, **608** & **1571** (A. in Carbon Dioxide, etc.); Konstantinov, **3992** (A. on Reflection from Solid Boundary); Meyer & Schoch, **2412** (Measurements on A. Percentages); Power, **1542** (in Rooms with Absorbing Ceilings); Rogers, **3205** (A. by Vibrating Plates backed by Air-Space); Sabine & Ramer, **1555** (A. Effects in Sound-Transmission Measurements); Vermeulen, **1541** (Auditorium Acoustics). See also Absorptivities, Bricks, Halls, Impedances, Relaxation, Resonators, Reverberation, Snow, Studios, Transmission, Tubes.
Theoretical Determination of Sound **Absorptivities** by Impedance Method, *and* Comparison of Sound **Absorption** Coefficients obtained by Different Methods.—Leedy: Willig, **3206.**
Acoustic : see Absorption, Architectural, Lengths, Relaxation, Room, Testing, Transverse, Visual.
Frequency and Sound-Strength Measurements on **Aeolian** Tones.—Holle, **1047.**
Experimental Foundations of Development of Acoustic **Air-Jet** Generator.—Hartmann & von Mathes, **2419.**
Construction, Performance, and Design of Acoustic **Air-Jet** Generator.—Hartmann, **2835.**
Calculation of Sound Field of **Air-Screw.**—Ernsthausen & Willms, **2407.**
Photography of **Air-Screw** Sound Waves.—Hilton, **1058.**
Acoustic **Altimeter** for Aircraft.—Draper, **1062.**
Amplification of Wide-Band Modulated Waves at Transmitter and Receiver: HEFOD System.—Havasi, **2378.**
Amplifiers.—Alexander & Shorter, **196** (Microphone As.); Amplifier Company, **4508** (High-Fidelity); Brewer, **1037** (Automatic Remote A.); Davis, **1515** (Limiting A.); Day & Russell, **201** (Corrections to "Practical Feedback As."); Duncan, **4507** (Remote A.); Feldtkeller, **1040** (Anode Choke in Push-Pull A.); Gates & Collins, **1514** (Limiting As.); Harley, **1038** (Bridging A.); Mayer, **2822** (Control of Effective Impedance by Feedback); Owendoff, **1039** (for Broadcast Studio); Owens, **3189** (Pre-Mixing); Partridge, **3194** (Are Straight-Line As. worth while?); Pozzi, **4506** (Valves for As.); Roberts, **583** (Stabilised Regenerative As.); Schadwinkel, **2382** (for 3 Separate Channels); Sturm, **2383** (Bass Accentuation).
Amplifiers, Amplification : see also Book-Review, Distortion, Echo, Gramophone, Output, Programme-A., Sound-Illusion, Template.
Amplitude-Range Control, *and* Devices for controlling **Amplitude** Characteristics of Telephonic Signals.—Wright: Norwine, **577** & **1955.**
Mechanical and Electrical **Analogies** of Acoustical Path.—Saxton, **3212.**
Sound **Analyser** and A.F. Oscillator using Degenerative Amplifier to give Highly Selective Circuit.—General Radio: Scott, **2827.**
Analysis : see also Diffraction, Ear, Frequency, Harmonic, Microphotometer, Musical, Noise, Phases, Resonance-Disc.
Aphonic Room of General Electric Research Laboratory.—McMahan, **1971.**
AVC by **Applause** [Patent], **569.**
Arc Reflectors as Source of Disturbing Sounds in Studios.—Müller, **4498.**
Architect : see Loudspeaker (Flat).
Architectural Acoustics and Electrotechnics.—Gigli, **3999.**
Improving **Articulation Quality** of Transmission Channel by Use of Special Frequency Characteristics.—Tetelbaum & Vollerner, **1022.**
Audiogoniometry in Air and under Water, *and* Cause of Corrosion of Diaphragms, vibrating in Water.—Federici, **4012.**
Modern **Audiometer.**—Penther, **4526.**
Frequency of Alternating Current and Pitch of Tone during Electrical Stimulation on **Auditory** Apparatus.—Arapova & Gersuni, **210.**
Auditory : see also Hearing.
Auscultation : see Structures.
Automatic Audio-Frequency Response Recorder and Some Applications.—Olney, **3809.**
Equipment for **Automatic** Measurement of Audio-Frequency Circuits.—Columbia Broadcasting, **3213.**
Automatic : see also Amplitude, Applause, Compressers, Dynamic, Limiters.
WQXR High-Fidelity Receiver with **Baffle** Plates in Front of Cone, etc.—Wilmotte, **1502.**
B.B.C. Recording Service, 1948 & **3192.**
Sound of **Bells :** Secondary Strike Note.—Arts, **3199.**
On Piezoelectric Measurement of Absolute Threshold of Audibility in **Bone** Conduction.—von Békésy, **2417.**
Book Reviews.—Acad. of Motion P. etc., **1508** (Motion-Picture Sound Engineering); Bergmann, **634** (Ultrasonics & Applications); Engl, **4000** (German Text Book for Architects & Engineers); Greenlees, **582** (Amplification & Distribution of Sound); Grober & others, **592** (Noise in Ventilation Engineering); Hémardinquer, **1972** (Acoustic & Electroacoustic Practice); Institute of Rad. Eng., **3623** (Standards); Meyer, **4001** (Electroacoustics); Olson & Massa, **4531** (Applied Acoustics); Stevens & Davis, **604** (Hearing: Psychology & Physiology).
Acoustic Properties of Mud **Bricks.**—Constable & Mahas, **3994.**
Effect of Stray Admittances in Four-Arm **Bridge** Networks.—Astbury, **203.**
New **Broadcasting House** at Brussels.—Colborn, **207** & **2380.**
Broadcasting : see also Recording, Studios, Transducer.
Building-In of Loudspeakers.—Furrer, **4487.**
Reply to Discussions on "Modern Systems of Multi-Channel Telephony on **Cables.**"—Angwin & Mack, **578.**
Telephony and Television by Coaxial **Cables.**—van Mierlo, **4515.**
Elements of Electrical Resistance of Conductors in Telephone **Cables** and Their Variations.—Rouault, **1036.**
Cables : see also Music-Channels, Speech-Circuits.
Absolute **Calibration** of Microphones.—Ernsthausen, **2384.**
Calibration of Microphones and Testing of Loudspeakers: Standardisation of Measuring Methods.—German Committee, **2385.**
Calibration of [Condenser] Microphone with Rayleigh Disc.—Kelkar, **1032.**
Corbino Method of **Calibrating** Electrostatic Microphones applied to Electrodynamic Loudspeakers.—Santoro, **3608.**
Carbon Microphones.—Braun, **1030** & **2816** (Non-Linear Distortion, New Theory: Combination Oscillations & Dying-Out Processes); McMillan, **1031** (Theory of Operation) & **1521** (Equalising the Frequency Characteristic); Nakagami, **194** (Non-Linear Distortion, New Theory); Yakoulev, **195** (The E.M.F. of a C.M).
Probability of Linear and Non-Linear Voltages occurring in **Carrier-Frequency** Multiple Systems.—Jacoby & Günther, **1546.**
Calculation and Measurement of Non-Linear Distortions in **Carrier-Frequency** Transmission Systems.—Tischner, **1547.**
Non-Linear Distortion and Cross-Talk Frequency Groups in Multiplex **Carrier Transmission.**—Yonezawa, **579.**
Cathode-Ray Oscillograph : see Directivity, Reverberation.
Chladni Patterns on Circular Plates.—Colwell, Stewart, & Friend, **2811.**
Excitation of **Chladni** Figures.—Sibaiya, **4010.**
Chladni : see also Plates-&-Membranes.
Locus Curves of Resistance of **Coils** with Iron Cores.—Braun, **3981.**
Combination Tones in Sound and Light.—Bragg, **2388.**
Combination Tones in Non-Linear Systems.—Massa, **209.**
More on **Combination Tones :** Table for Power Series Calculations.—McFarland: Massa, **1966.**
Papers on Automatic Volume **Compression** and Expansion.—Weber: Grigor'ev, Dulitski, & Egorov, **192.**
Compression : see also Amplifier, Amplitude, Contrast, Crosstalk.
Cone Sound Projector using Output of Both Sides of Cone Diaphragm.—University Laboratories, **4485.**
Resonance in Truncated **Cones.**—Bate & Wilson, **185.**

Acoustics and Audio-Frequencies—

Long-Distance **Conference** System.—Etheridge, **1512.**
Contrast : see Compression, Disc, Dynamic.
Reduction of **Crosstalk** on Trunk Circuits, by Use of Compresser and Expander.—Lawton, **3613.**
Internal Friction of Metallic **Crystals.**—Read, **619.**
Resonant Radial Frequencies of **Cylinder** with Any Wall Thickness.—Field, **3979.**
Decay : see Logarithmic.
Linear **Decibel Meter** using Cuprous Oxide.—Akazawa & Uno, **4530.**
Direct-Reading **Depth-Meter** for piloting Ships in Rivers.—Matsuo, **1061.**
Making a Curved **Diaphragm.**—Brewer, **184.**
Indicial Acoustical Resistance of Piston **Diaphragm.**—Kharkevitch, **1937.**
Acoustic Spectra obtained by **Diffraction** of Light from Sound Films.—Brown & others, **2402** & **2826.**
Diffraction of Waves by Ribbons and by Slits.—Morse & Rubenstein, **1046.**
Diffraction produced by Cylindrical and Cubical Obstacles and Circular and Square Plates.—Muller, Black, & Davis, **588.**
Diffraction of Light by Sound Film.—Schouten, **1549.**
Diffraction : see also Supersonic.
Direct Observation of **Directivity** Curve on a Braun Tube.—Morita & Sitizyo, **4484.**
Directivity : see also Impulsive, Microphones.
Idea in **Disc** Labels [Stroboscopic Disc], **567.**
Contribution to Theory of Gramophone **Disc** Record : Pick-Up Process.—Bierl, **4491.**
Sound-on-**Disc** Recording.—Brooker, **1026.**
Lateral **Disc** Recording for Immediate Playback with Extended Frequency and Volume Range.—Hasbrouck, **2818.**
Advanced **Disc** Recording.—LeBel, **1027.**
Recording **Discs** [Cellulose-Lacquer].—Lindström, **1946.**
Discs : see also Recorder, Recording.
Distance : see Localisation.
Wave-Shape Plots for checking Amplifier **Distortion,** 2821.
Measurement of Harmonic **Distortion.**—Ellis & Mayo, **580.**
Distortion : see also Amplifier, Carrier, Gramophone, Inversion, Loudspeakers, Non-Linear, Optical, Output-Stage, Tone-Fluctuation, Transformer.
Equivalent Values of **Distributed Constants.**—Kharkevitch, **1938.**
Sound-Level **Distribution Recorder.**—Kahl, **3202.**
Distribution System for Loudspeaker Transmissions at Berlin Trunk Exchange.—Kurtz, **1034.**
Devices for Widening **Dynamic** Range.—Govyadinov & Sobolev, **1023.**
Correct Mode of Action of "**Dynamic** Regulator."—Hildebrandt, **1953.**
Notes on **Dynamics** of Instruments.—Rich, **4004.**
Sound Analysis in Human **Ear** from Standpoint of Various Theories of Hearing.—Hildebrandt, **1537.**
Ohm's Fundamental Acoustical Law and New Views on Sound Analysis by **Ear.**—Trendelenburg, **3615.**
Ear : see also Auditory, Hearing, Localisation, Resonance.
Note on New Notion of "**Écart diaphonique**" [CCIF, Oslo Meeting].—Simon, **1556.**
Echo- and Feedback-Blocked Duplex Traffic Connections with Amplifiers.—Kimmel, **193.**
Contribution to Electrical Recording of **Echoes.**—Torelli, **3209.**
Echo Sounding [Recent Equipments], **1060.**
Echo, Echo-Sounding : see also Altimeter, Depth-Meter, Magnetostriction, Ranging, Reverberation, Scanning, Supersonic.
Frequency Distribution of **Eigentones** in Three-Dimensional Continuum, *and* Distribution of **Eigentones** in Rectangular Chamber at Low Frequency Range.—Bolt : Maa, **1539** & **2829.**
Plastic-**Elastic** State.—Bennewitz & Rötger, **4018.**
New Method of Measuring **Elastic** Constants of Transparent Isotropic Solid Bodies.—Hoesch, **616.**
Thermal Dependence of **Elasticity** in Solids.—Brillouin, **1057** & **4008.**
Elasticity : see also Rigidity.
Electrical Stimulation : see Auditory.
Discussion on **Electroacoustics.**—Drysdale & others, **2391.**
Radio Progress during 1938 : **Electroacoustics.**—I.R.E., **2831.**
Electroacoustic Installation in League of Nations Palace in Geneva.—Voorhoeve & Bourdrez, **1510.**
Representation of **Electro-Mechanical Apparatus** by Electrical Equivalent-Circuit Diagrams.—Lang, **4489.**
Public Address System at **Eucharistic** Congress, Budapest.—de Czeglédy, **4510.**
Expander : see Compression, Dynamic.
Explanation of Propagation of **Explosion** Waves at Boundary between Two Media.—Joos & Teltow, **2832.**
Propagation of **Explosion** Waves in Liquids and Solid Bodies.—von Schmidt, **1575.**
Feedback : see Echo.
Acoustic **Filters** and Their Possible Application for Elimination of Noise.—Rama, **2410.**
Filtration of Sound.—Lindsay, **190.**
Flames : see Jets, Singing.
Internal Friction of Solid Bodies : Thermal Damping in **Flexural** Oscillations.—Bennewitz & Rötger, **1573.**
Frequency Ratios of Tempered Scale.—Williamson, **1534.**
Frequency : see also Eigentones, Stroboscope, Tuning-Fork.
Frequency Analyser of Directly Viewing Type.—Hayashi & Koseki, **2403.**
Method for obtaining **Frequency Characteristics.**—Rimski-Korsakov & Shumova, **1951.**
"**Frequency Discrimination**" in Insects : New Theory.—Pumphrey & Rawdon-Smith, **3220.**
Friction : see Crystals, Flexural, Grain, Vibration, Wood.
Calculation and Construction of Note-Adjusting Condensers for Beat-Note **Generators.**—Nüsslein, **1960.**
Calculation of Variable Condensers of a Howling-Tone Heterodyne **Generator.**—Tamberg, **2404.**
Generators : see also Air-Jet, Low-Frequency, Oscillator, Siren.
Dependence of Internal Friction in Metals on **Grain Size.**—Randall, Rose & Zener, **4009.**
Non-Linear Distortion, in Reproduction of **Gramophone** Records, resulting from Pick-Up Tracking Errors.—Löfgren, **1025.**
Brief Experiments on "Almite" **Gramophone** Record.—Miyata, **2819.**
Electric **Gramophone** [for Highest Quality].—Scroggie, **2820** & **3982.**
Bibliography on Recording [and Reproduction, of **Gramophone** Records].—Sperling, **1505.**
Gramophone : see also Disc, Oscillator, Oscilloscope, Pick-Up, Record-Player, Recorder, Recording, Reproduction, Talking-Books, Tape.
Problem of Sound in Large **Halls.**—Mollica, **3618.**
Force-Time Law governing Impact of **Hammer** on Stretched String.—Davy, Littlewood, & McCaig, **1528.**
Method for **Harmonic Analysis** of Alternating Currents.—Gambetta, **4007.**
Harmonic : see also Analyser, Distortion, Phases.
Mechanism of **Hearing** as revealed through Experiment on Masking Effect of Thermal Noise.—Fletcher, **602.**
Improved **Hearing** Aid.—Littler, **1033.**
Mechanism of **Hearing** by Electrical Stimulation.—Stevens & Jones, **3218.**
Hearing : see also Audiometer, Auditory, Bone-Conduction, Book-Review, Ear, Localisation, Subjective, Threshold.
Indoor and Outdoor Response of Exponential **Horn.**—Boner, Wayne Jones, & Cunningham, **1500.**
Indicial Impedance of Certain Infinite **Horns.**—Kharkevich, **2392.**
Design for Exponential **Horns** of Square Cross Section.—Logan, **1941.**
Concentric Folded-**Horn** Design.—Sanial, **1501.**
Acoustic Effects of **Humidity** in Gases.—Pielemeier : Saxton, **607.**
Bridge for Direct Measurement of **Impedances.**—Chrétien, **4524.**
Construction and Properties of Adjustable Acoustic Reference **Impedance.**—Schuster & Stöhr, **4523.**
Measurement of Acoustic **Impedances.**—Wisotzky, **2413.**
Damping of Flat **Impulses** of Small Amplitude.—Shmushkevich, **2812.**
Impulse Measuring Set.—Grant & Macnee, **4521.**
Directivity of Sound Source by **Impulsive** Waves.—Chiba & Morita, **1942.**
Infra-Red : see Supersonic.
Sound **Insulation.**—Constable, **1041.**
Insulation of Air-Borne Sound : Application of Laboratory Results to Practical Building Problems.—Morreau, **590.**
Insulation : see also Walls-&-Floors.
Experimental Consideration on Sound-**Intensity Measuring** Set of Hot-Wire Type with Thermocouple.—Kobayashi & Hayashi, **1964.**
Single-Tube **Intercommunicator.**—Deitz, **4513.**
"**Inversion**" of Sound Waves of Large Amplitude.—Mjasnikov, **2387.**
Jets Musically Inclined.—Brown, **1952.**
Large Rooms : see Rooms.
Equivalent **Lengths** and Corrections of Length in Acoustic Systems.—van den Dungen, **1544.**
Audio-Frequency **Level Indicators.**—Builder & Bailey, **1956.**
Amplitude **Limiters** and Auto-Regulating Systems in Communication Technique.—Nuovo, **2823.**
Limiters : see also Amplifier, Amplitude, Compression.
Line Equalisation by Predistortion.—Creamer, **1516.**
Papers on H.F. Telephony along Three-Phase Power **Lines.**—Carbenay, **2379.**
Linearity : see Receivers.
Natural Vibration and Damping of Gas Bubbles in **Liquids.**—Meyer & Tamm, **4017.**
Acoustic **Literature** in Journals of 1937.—Patermann, **581.**
Origin of Distance Impression in Hearing, *and* Sound **Localisation.**—von Békésy : Wallach, **603** & **3217.**
Mechanical-Electrical Negative-Feedback System for Valve Voltmeters with **Logarithmic** Indication.—Keidel, **2621.**
Logarithmic Voltmeter with Differential Indication.—Nuovo, **2815.**

Acoustics and Audio-Frequencies—

Simple **Logarithmic** Recording Device.—Rogers & Willig, **3210.**
Scale of **Loudness** [Wagner's Proposed " Everyday-Life " Scale].—G.W.O.H., **600.**
Loudspeakers.—**3978** (Exponential Horns); **1499** (Engineer & Architect: Use of " Flat " L.); Benecke, G.W.O.H., **183** & **1017** (" Invisible " Ls.); Borsarelli, **3805** (High-Power Ls.); Furduev, **3804** (Bessel L. Horns); F. & others, **3182** (Non-Linear Distortion introduced by Magnetic System); Hallmann, **1016** (Selecting Ls. for Special Operating Conditions); Korting, **2389** (High-Note Auxiliary L.); Manfredi: Rago, **3806** (M.C. Coil: Transients in M.C. Ls.); Massa, **1496** (Temperature-Reduction in High-Power Ls.); Olson, **3183** (Multiple Coil, Multiple Cone); Reinhard, **2386** (Inhomogeneity of Magnetic Fields); Rutelli, **3807** (Mechanical Distortions in Resisting Medium); Waite, **2810** (L. System for High-Quality Broadcasting); Weil, Audak, **4486** (" Spatial Expander ").
Loudspeakers : see also Baffle, Building-In, Cone, Diaphragm, Distribution-System, Electro-Mechanical, Horn, Low-Speaker, Output-Stage, Prague, Transducer, Transformer(s).
Loudspeakers, Testing of : see Automatic, Calibrating, Directivity-Curve, Horns, Impedances, Logarithmic, Measurements.
Low-Frequency Alternator.—Kurtz & Larsen, **1961.**
" Crystal **Low-Speaker** " for Hospitals, etc.—Grawor Company, **2390.**
Magnetic Screening by Plane Metal Sheets at Audio Frequencies.—Moeller, **2377.**
Magnetic Recording [Survey, including Begun's Recording Machine], **198.**
Experimental Consideration upon A.C. Erasing on **Magnetic Recording,** and Proposition of New Recording Method.—Nagai, Sasaki, & Endo, **1506.**
Magnetic Recording : see also Magnetophone, Steel.
Fundamentals of **Magnetophone** System.—Lübeck, **1028.**
Magnetophone [New Model].—Müller-Ernesti, **3983.**
Sounding of Rivers by Supersonic **Magnetostriction** Apparatus, **632.**
Improved **Magnetostriction** Oscillator.—Salisbury & Porter, **2836.**
Subaqueous **Magnetostrictive** Echometer.—Rago, **4537.**
Radial Vibration of **Magnetostrictive** Ring Plate.—Suita & Aoyagi, **1056.**
Magnetostrictive : see also Directivity, Ultrasonic.
Matching : see Output.
Sound **Measurements** in Industry.—Abbott, **4528.**
Apparatus for Acoustic and Audio-**Measurements.**—Chinn & James, **1554.**
Acoustic Properties of Materials and Their **Measurement.**—Gigli, **4518.**
Absolute Sound **Measurements** in Liquids.—Klein, **1557.**
Recent Improvements in the **Measurement** of Sound.—Vecellio & Brusaferro, **3822.**
Electroacoustic **Measurements** with Rayleigh Disc.—Woelke, **189.**
Measurement(s) : see also Absorption, Audiometer, Automatic, Bridge, Decibel-Meter, Frequency, Impedances, Impulse, Intensity, Level, Noise, Phase, Pistonphone, Pitch, Rayleigh-Disc, Resonance, Time-Constants, Transductors, Volume-Unit.
Efficient **Megaphone** [with Rectangular Aperture].—Watson, **3190.**
Metals : see Friction, Grain-Size.
Kontak [**Microphone**] Unit [for Bridge of Any String Instrument].—Amperite Company, **1524.**
Spherical Velocity **Microphone** [for Submarine Signalling].—Matudaira & Isii, **4501.**
Microphones.—**3976** (Rochelle-Salt Ms. of S.A.F.A.R.); **3975** (Ms. at Alexandra Palace); Baumzweiger, **1945** (Shure Unidirectional M.); Beerwald & Keller, **3187** (Theoretical Treatment of Piezoelectric Diaphragm M.); Crescini, **3801** (High-Fidelity Types); Ebel, **1520** (Controlled Directivity); Lauffer, **3188** (AEG Sucking-Coil M.); Marshall, **3974** (Cardioid M.); Mason & Marshall, **1518** (Tubular Directional M.); Massa, **1519** (Effect of Size on Directional Response); Olson, **3800** (" Line " Directive Ms.); Paolini, **3186** (Design & Calibration of Electrostatic Ms.); Peterson & Hussey, **1944** (Equivalent Network of Idealised Resistance M.); Phelps, **1522** (M. Wind Screening). See also Amplifiers, Calibrating, Carbon, Measurement, Noise, Piezoelectric, Speech, Transducer, Transmitter.
New **Microphotometer** for Evaluation of Acoustic Records.—Narath & Schwarz, **1548.**
The **" Multitone."**—Barrow, **3215.**
Electrical **Music :** Sir James Jeans on Industry with Great Possibilities, **1949.**
Analysis of **Musical** Sounds.—Dammann, **2825.**
Sounds—Pleasant and Unpleasant [Complex Nature of **Musical** Sounds].—Partridge, **1533.**
Novachord, a New Electric **Musical Instrument.**—Hammond, **1950.**
Musical Instruments : see also Frequency-Characteristic, Microphone, Organ, Piano, Wire, Wood.
Music Channels, *and* The Provision of **Music Channels** on 12-Channel Carrier Cables.—Taylor: Halsey & Tucker, **1517.**
Music Channels : see also Line, Non-Linear.
Lagoon of Nations Sound System [at **New York World's Fair**], **4512.**
Analysis and Measurement of **Noise** in Engineering Problems: with Special Reference to Electrical Machinery.—Ray, **4527.**
Noise.—Bérard, **4003** (Objective Measurement: Electrical Causes of Machine N.); Buchmann & Keidel, **597** (Damping of N. from Shooting Range); Cary, **594** (N. from Car Cooling-Fan); German Committee, **2406** (Legal Measures for Reduction); Huber, **593** (Physical Problems in N. Measurement, particularly for Automobile N.); Jacoby, **3204** (N. in Elec. Machinery: Witton Building); King, **589** (Reduction of Structure-Borne N.); Lübcke, **595** (War against N. in Elec. Machines & Apparatus); Rocard, **3602** (Thermal-Agitation Background N. of Microphones); Schmidt, **596** (Magnetic N. of D.C. Machines); Schneider, **2408** (Ventilation Channels); Seacord, **3998** (Room N. at Telephone Locations); Silverman, **1967** (N. and N. Measurement: Bibliography). See also Aphonic, Arc, Book-Review, Distribution-Recorder, Filters.
Noise-Meters : see also Dynamics, Logarithmic, Transitron.
Non-Linear Acoustics of Sound Waves of Finite Amplitude.—Fubini-Ghiron, **3614.**
Non-Linear Distortion of Music Channels, with Particular Reference to Bristol/Plymouth System.—Jones, **3612.**
Non-Linear : see also Carrier-Frequency, Combination, Loudspeakers.
Novachord : see Musical-Instruments.
Ohm's Acoustical Law.—Trendelenburg, **2414.**
Distortions accompanying Reproduction of **Optical** Records of Sound Waves.—Koroleva, **3985.**
Orchestral Pitch [and Precision Measurement during Broadcast Concerts].—van der Pol & Addink, **2828.**
Electric **Organs, 2398.**
Tuning of Beating-Reed **Organ** Pipes as Relaxation Phenomenon.—Auger, **575.**
Acoustic Spectra of **Organ** Pipes.—Boner, **573.**
Studies of Tone Quality of **Organ-**Pipes.—Mokhtar, **1531.**
Transitions of Sound in **Organ.**—Trendelenburg, **574.**
Collision Excitation of Intra-Molecular **Oscillations.**—Eucken & Küchler, **1567.**
Audio-Frequency **Oscillators.**—Barron, **1959.**
Simple Phonograph **Oscillator** [for reproduction by Broadcast Receiver].—Kiehne, **586.**
The 17B **Oscillator** [1–150 kc/s].—Means, **3216.**
Audio-Frequency **Oscillator.**—Muirhead, **204.**
Oscillators : see also Analyser, Generator, Magnetostriction, Multitone, Transitron.
Oscilloscope as " Wow " Detector.—Travis, **1947.**
Output Stage and Loudspeaker.—Langford Smith, **1497.**
Push-Pull **Output Stages** in Broadcast and Power Amplifiers.—Tillmann, **202.**
Output-Stage Distortion.—van der Ven, **4505.**
Output Transformers [Matching Formula only Approximate].—Partridge, **1021.**
Sound Pictures in Auditory **Perspective.**—Hunt, **1936.**
Analyser measuring Relative **Phases** of Harmonics of Sound.—Carrière, **1553.**
Method of Determining Sense of Small **Phase** Differences.—Sattler: Opitz, **3810.**
Method of Measurement of Elastic Constants and **Phase Velocities** of Transverse and Longitudinal Waves.—Khol, **1939.**
Practical Design for Electronic **Piano, 3988.**
Effect of Finite Breadth of Hammer striking a **Pianoforte** String.—Basu, **2399.**
New Method for Tuning **Pianos.**—de Bremaeker: White, **1529.**
Papers on **Pianoforte** String and Hammer.—Ghosh, **572, 1527** & **3989.**
Electone, an Electronic **Piano.**—Taylor: Bretzfelder, **1530.**
Piano : see also Hammer, Musical-Instruments, Wire.
Pick-Up Design [around New Type of Needle], **188.**
Pick-Up Devices, *and* Piezoelectric **Pick-Ups.**—Pinciroli: Boselli, **4490.**
Pick-Ups : see also Electro-Mechanical, Gramophone, Reproducer.
Piezoelectric Crystal Elements for Electroacoustical Purposes.—Beerwald & Keller, **564.**
Piezoelectricity in Electroacoustics.—Crescini, **2813.**
Piezoelectricity of Potassium Phosphate.—Lüdy, **4488.**
Piezoelectric : see also Pick-Up, Rochelle-Salt.
Determination of Adiabatic **Piezo-Optic** Coefficient of Liquids.-Raman & Venkataraman, **2422.**
Effects of Cylindrical **Pillars** in a Reverberation Chamber.—Sabi **587.**
Piston : see Diaphragm.
Moving-Coil **Pistonphone** for Measurement of Sound-Field Press—Glover & Baumzweiger, **1558.**
International Standard of Musical **Pitch.**—Kaye, **212.**
New Apparatus for Direct Reading of **Pitch** and Intensity: Sound, and Application.—Obata & Kobayashi, **1551** & **4522.**
Pitch : see also Écart-diaphonique, Orchestral, Standard, Stroboscope, Tone-Pitch.
Symmetrical Figures on Circular **Plates** and Membranes.—Colwell, Stewart, & Friend, **1020.**
Clamped Circular **Plate.**—Hayasaka, **4502.**
Asymptotic Properties of Characteristic Functions of Vibrating **Plates.**—Pleijel, **3184.**

Acoustics and Audio-Frequencies—

Fundamental Vibration of Rectangular **Plate.**—Waller, **1503.**
Plates : see also Chladni, Transmission.
Polyrhetor [Rotating-Drum Sound-on-Film System].—Stanton, **4499.**
Microphonic **Potentials** from Utricle.—Pumphrey, **3219.**
Acoustical Properties of Stadion in **Prague** [using Buried Loudspeakers].—Slavik, **1018.**
The **Production Panel.**—Stentiford, **2381.**
Western Electric **Programme Amplifier, 1954.**
Sound **Propagation** in Atmosphere.—Waetzmann, Scholz, & Krüger, **3221.**
Propagation : see also Elasticity, Explosion, Public-Address, Rayleigh-Waves, Tubes.
New Applications for High-Power **Public Address** Systems, **1511.**
Sound Amplification and **Public Address.**—de Boer, **1509.**
Electroacoustical Diffusion of Sounds, *and* Propagation Phenomena in **Public Address** Installations.—Fioravanti : Maione, **4509.**
Problems of Works **Public Address** Equipment in Modern Enterprise.—Kirstaedter, **2393.**
Rating of **Public Address** Equipment.—Robinson, **2394.**
Public Address : see also Conference, Electroacoustic, Eucharistic, Intercommunicator, Loudspeakers, New-York, Polyrhetor, Prague, Saarbrücken.
Acoustic **Radiation Pressure.**—Mendousse, **4005.**
Radiation Pressure : see also Rayleigh-Disc.
Radio Acoustic **Ranging** Circuits, *and* The Sono Radio Buoy. Dorsey : Senior, **1059.**
Investigation of Accuracy of König's Formula for **Rayleigh Disc.**—Merrington & Oatley, **3214** & **4006.**
Rayleigh Disc : see also Calibration, Measurements, Radiation-Pressure, Resonance-Disc.
Direct Observation of **Rayleigh Waves** in Case of Total Reflection. —Kretschmer & Rschevkin, **1574.**
Sound Source with Resonant Chamber, and Acoustical Correction of Radio **Receivers,** *and* Acoustical Measurements of Linearity in Radio **Receivers.**—Faggiani : Santoro, **3611.**
Theorem of **Reciprocity** and Schottky's Law as Applied to Non-Stationary Processes.—Kharkevitch, **2395.**
Wireless **Record Player** for Radios.—General Electric, **3191.**
Recorder Characteristics.—Apstein, **4492.**
Various Techniques for **Recording** of Sound, and Applications in Broadcasting.—Adam, **4495.**
Fundamentals in the Testing of Sound-**Recording** Equipments of All Types.—German Committee, **2396.**
Electrical Networks for Sound **Recording.**—Hopper, **1507.**
Methods for Testing Glow-Discharge Tubes used in Sound **Recording.**—Illarionova, **568.**
Recording : see also B.B.C., Disc, Gramophone, Logarithmic, Magnetic, Magnetophone, Microphotometer, Pitch, Reproduction, Sound-Recording, Steel, Tape, Tone-Pitch.
A New "VI" and **Reference Level, 1957.**
Reference-Level : see also Level.
Method for measuring Sound **Relaxation Coefficients.**—Kelberg, **1968.**
Relaxation Methods applied to Engineering Problems : Elastic Stability and Vibrations.—Bradfield, Christopherson, & Southwell, **1940.**
Acoustic **Relaxation Phenomena.**—Kneser, **1568.**
D'Arsonval **Reproducer** for Lateral Recordings.—Downs & Miller, **565.**
New System of Sound Recording and **Reproduction** ["I.M.R.C.-Duotrac"], *and* Sound **Reproduction** on Paper.—Internat. Marine Radio Company : Skvortsov, **2817.**
Resonance in External Auditory Meatus.—Fleming : Littler, **1538** & **2830.**
Some Properties of **Resonance Disc** and Application.—Kobayashi & Hayashi, **1962** & **1963.**
Resonance : see also Absorbing, Cones, Tubes, Rayleigh, Water.
Measurements on Acoustic **Resonators.**—Gemperlein, **1504.**
Type of Electrical **Resonator** ["Hohlraums"].—Hansen, **191.**
Influence of **Resonator** upon Field of Sound.—Sato & Kubo, **586.**
Absorption of Sound with Help of Damped **Resonators.**—Willms, **2411.**
Braun Tube Method of **Reverberation** Measurement.—Morita, **4519.**
Methods of Rhythmic Interruptions for **Reverberation** Measurements.—Sellerio & Del Bosco, **4520.**
Reverberation.—Bargone, **3619** (Physical Interpretation of Damping Factor in R. Formula) ; Chavasse, **584** (Measurement of R. Time) ; Gigli, **3207** (R. Characteristic of Large Rooms & Properties of Absorbing Materials) ; Goldmark & Hendricks, **3211** (Synthetic R.) ; Hall, **3208** (R. Time Meter) ; Morrical, **3203** (R. Time Scale for High-Speed Level Recorders) ; Sreenivasan, **1043** (R. Theory & Formulae).
Reverberation : see also Echoes, Impulse-Measuring, Logarithmic, Pillars, Scanning.
Determination of **Rigidity Modulus** of Nickel and Alloys in Annealed and Unannealed States.—Landon & Davies, **615.**
Rochelle Salt.—Ernsthausen, **188** (Piezoelectric Behaviour of Crystals) ; Hinz, **1943** (Elastic Deformations) ; Mason : Bantle & Scherrer, **2814** & **3977** ; Seidl, **187** (Anomalous Charging Current) ; Wilson, **1019** (Heat Capacity). *See* also Microphones, Piezoelectric.
Transmission of Sound between Neighbouring **Rooms** in Brick Building.—Constable, **1042.**
Acoustical Study of Large **Rooms** by means of Models.—Gigli, **3997.**
Investigation of **Room** Acoustics by Steady-State Transmission Measurements.—Hunt, **1540.**
"Die Gestaltung von Räumen [**Rooms**] nach akustischen Gesichtspunkten."—Makowski, **206.**
Recent Results in **Room** and Architectural Acoustics.—Schuster, **585.**
Neutral Tones of **Rooms** with Uneven Walls, and Diffuse Reflection of Sound.—Skudrzyk, **3620.**
Rooms : see also Absorption, Aphonic, Eigentones, Reverberation, Studios.
Electroacoustic Installation of Saarpfalz Theatre, **Saarbrücken, 4511.**
Indicating Arrangement for Short-Time Measuring Apparatus, based on Exploring-Ray **Scanning.**—Winckel, **4011.**
Schottky's Law : see Reciprocity.
Screening : see Magnetic.
Excitation and Stabilisation of **Singing** of Flames.—Carrière, **1545.**
Harmonic Structure of Vowels in **Singing** in Relation to Pitch and Intensity.—Stout, **1536.**
Investigations on Transition Points between Registers in **Singing.**—Trendelenburg, **3986.**
Audibility of **Sirens** in Presence of Street Noises.—Baron, **3196.**
Contribution to Investigation of Mode of Action of **Sirens.**—Schiesser, **1048.**
Sound Absorption of **Snow.**—Kaye & Evans : Seligman, **1543** & **4002.**
Sound-Effects Console.—Strathy, **4500.**
Sound Effects : see also Sound-Illusion.
Analysis and Measurement of Distortion in Variable-Density **Sound-on-Film** Recording, *and* Sound Picture Recording and Reproducing Characteristics.—Frayne & Scoville : Loye & Morgan, **4497.**
"Squeeze" or "Matted" Track [in **Sound Films**].—Hilliard, **199.**
Sound-on-Film : see also Diffraction, Optical, Polyrhetor.
Sound Illusion Pre-Amplifier.—Sheaffer, **197.**
Sound Ranging : see Ranging, Transductors.
BBC **Sound-Recording** Service.—Barrett, **3192.** Also **1948.**
Sound Recording in Studios and Theatres, *and* Technique for Faithful Recording and Reproducing of Sound Pictures.—Tutino : Massarelli, **4496.**
Sound Recording : see also Magnetic, Magnetophone, Sound-Film.
A Synthetic **Speaker.**—Dudley, Riesz, & Watkins, **3599.**
Automatic Synthesis of **Speech.**—Dudley, **3987.**
Exploration of Pressure Field around Human Head during **Speech.**—Dunn & Farnsworth, **1523.**
Reversed **Speech** [throws Light on Habits of Speaking].—Kellogg, **3193.**
Measurement of Penetration Capacity between Screened **Speech** Circuits.—Kühnemann, **1035.**
Audibility of Variations in Frequency Band in **Speech** Transmission. —Schäfer, **211.**
Distribution of **Speech** Voltages in Simultaneous Transmission by Carrier Currents.—Thierbach & Jacoby, **3200.**
Speech : see also Talks, Voice.
International **Standard** of Concert **Pitch.**—Kaye, Madella, & others, **2401, 3197/8.**
Recording on **Steel** Tape, **3984.**
Steel-Wire Recording of Sound as a General Commercial Possibility : the "Textophone."—Shipton & Company, **1029.**
Stereophonic : see Perspective.
Theory of Chromatic **Stroboscope.**—Young & Loomis, **1552.**
Acoustic Auscultation of **Structures** in Concrete or Metal.—Coyne, **598.**
New Philips **Studio** Equipment [Hilversum], **1513.**
Broadcast **Studio** Audio-Frequency Systems Design.—Chinn, **1969.**
CBS Hollywood **Studios.**—Chinn & Bradley, **3616.**
Acoustical Design of Broadcasting **Studios.**—McLaren, **268, 1045, 1970** & **3996.**
NBC, Hollywood [**Studio** Plant].—Rackey & Shuetz, **3617.**
First Athenian **Studio** of New Greek Broadcasting Service.—Schadwinkel, **4517.**
Considerations underlying Design of **Studios** for Broadcasting.—Sreenivasan, **1044.**
Studios : see also Arc, Belgium, Rooms, Sound-Recording.
Subaqueous Acoustic Signalling.—Rosani, **4539.**
Dependence of Loudness of **Subjective** Difference Tone on Frequency of Primary Tone.—Kuhl, **2415.**
Submarine Signalling, etc : see Audiogoniometry, Microphone, Subaqueous, Supersonic, Ultrasonic, Water.
Water Purification [and Softening] by **Supersonic** Waves.—Beuthe & others, **4541.**
Audible-Frequency and **Supersonic-**Frequency Investigations of Concrete Beams with Flaws.—Meyer & Bock, **4540.**
Theories of Diffraction of Light at **Supersonic** Waves.—Nagendra Nath, **4543.**

Acoustics and Audio-Frequencies—

Precision Measurements of **Supersonic**-Wave Velocity in Various Liquids, and Significance for Sound Dispersion and Supersonic-Velocity Measurement.—Schreuer, **4542.**

Supersonics.—Applications in Metallurgy, **1975** ; von Ardenne, **623** (Dust Figures of Standing Waves in Liquids) ; Bär, **1564** (Dispersion in Liquids) ; Baumgardt, **633** & **2841** (Critical Analysis of Papers : Measurement of Elastic Constants) ; Bazulin, **614** (Absorption in Electrolytes) ; Buss, **1051** (Absorption in Aqueous Solutions) ; Cance, **624** (Interference, and New Method for Measurement of Velocity) ; Cerovska, **1562** (Optical Phenomena of S. Grating) ; Corbino Nat. Institute, **4013** ; Dadaian & Pumper : Korolev, **2838** (Absorption Measurement in Air, etc.) ; Fehr, **2421** (in Service of Medicine) ; Giacomini, **626** (Experiments on Optics of S. Waves) ; Groenewold, **1974** (Thermal Conditions) ; Jatkar, **1054** (S. Satellites) ; Kruse, **4014** (Testing of Work Pieces) ; Lucas, **1536** (Double Refraction : Waves of Thermal Agitation) ; Mahler, **2837** (Fresnel Diffraction Phenomenon and Its Evaluation) ; Marinesco, **629** (Physico-Chemical Properties) ; Matossi, **2839** (Dispersion in Liquids) ; May, **621** (Propagation in Capillary Tubes) ; Metschl, **1569** (Nature & Employment) ; Paounoff, **4016** (Luminescence of Water) ; Pielemeier & others, **4015** (Effect of Water Vapour, Temperature, etc.) ; Pohlman, **2420** (Absorption in Human Tissue) ; Riabouchinsky, **215** (S. Analogy of Electromagnetic Field) ; Richards, **2834** (Summarising Account) ; Richardson, **2842** (S. Dispersion & Infra-Red Radiation) ; Sokolov, **625** & **1055** (Application of Short-Focus Optics : Effect of S. on Supercooled Water) ; Söllner, **631** (Disruption of Solid Substances) ; Zachoval, **1565** (Dispersion in Castor Oil).

Supersonics : see also Absorption, Air-Jet, Altimeter, Audiogoniometry, Chladni, Echo, Elastic, Magnetostriction, Oscillations, Piezo-Optic, Scanning, Testing, Transitron, Ultrasonics, Vibrometer, Viscous.

Talking Books [for the Blind], **4493.**

Pedro the Voder : a Machine that **Talks, 1495.**

Tape Recorder.—Dustin, **4494.**

Theory of **Telephone** Receiver.—Ferrari-Toniolo, **3980.**

Improved Quality Commercial **Telephone** Receiver.—Roberton, **576.**

Telephony in the United States, **3224.**

Marconi-E.M.I. Audio-Frequency Equipment at London **Television** Station.—Turnbull & Clark, **4514.**

Periodic Variation of **Temperature** caused by Sound Wave.—Hayashi, **4532.**

Template for Graphing Audio-Amplifier Performance.—Augustadt, **1550.**

Non-Destructive **Testing, 1049.**

Recent Advances in Use of Acoustic Instruments for Routine Production **Testing.**—Foulds, **1561.**

Testing : see also Transmission.

Thermal Agitation : see Supersonic.

Thermal Dilatation of Liquids.—Lucas, **622.**

New Method for Determining Uniaural Differential **Threshold.**—Hughes, **601.**

Monaural **Threshold :** Effect of Subliminal and Audible Contralateral and Ipsilateral Stimuli.—Hughes, **2416.**

Measurement of **Time Constants** of Electrical Measuring Instruments.—Goffin & Marchal, **205.**

Tone-Fluctuation Meter.—Weber, **2397.**

AEG **Tone-Pitch** Recorder, on Grützmacher-Lottermoser Principle.—Sohn, **3201.**

Microphone/Loudspeaker **Transducer** in Radio Broadcasting.—Marietti, **3603.**

Method of Measuring **Transductors** [in Sound-Ranging Equipment].—Federici, **4525.**

Simplified Calculations on Multi-Winding **Transformers.**—Browning **4504.**

Diverse **Transformer** Loading [operating Several Loudspeakers].—Partridge, **1498.**

Distortion in **Transformer** Cores.—Partridge, **3195.**

Frequency Range of Output **Transformer,** *and* Application Possibilities of Universal Output **Transformer.**—Pitsch : Pitsch, Wünsch, **3624.**

Transformers : see also Output.

" Transitron " Oscillator.—Brunetti, **2405.**

Transmission Testing Apparatus for 30–10 000 c/s Communication Systems.—Herrick & Melling, **1958.**

Transmission of Sound through Plates at Oblique Incidence.—Sanders, **3991.**

Telephone **Transmission** Testing by Subjective Methods.—West, **1560.**

Transmission : see also Articulation, Rooms.

Telephone **Transmitter :** Suggested Theory of Operation.—McMillan, **1031.**

" Transverse " Acoustic Waves in Rigid Tubes.—Hartig & Swanson, **620.**

Transverse : see also Thermal-Dilatation.

Damping of Sound in **Tubes** with Absorbing Walls.—Belov, **591.**

Sound Propagation in **Tubes.**—Bürk & Lichte, **3185.**

Resonance in Certain Non-Uniform **Tubes.**—Jones, **1532.**

Sound Transmission Losses in **Tubes** and Hoses.—Waetzmann Wenke, **2409.**

Tubes : see also Transverse-Waves.

Adjustable **Tuning-Fork** Frequency Standard.—Schuck, **1559.**

Apparatus for Comparison of Frequencies of Two **Tuning Forks.**—Bolle, **1965.**

Ultrasonics.—Alleman, **1563** (Dissipative Reflection Coefficients in Gases) ; A. & Hubbard, **610** (Reflection Losses in Air, etc.) ; Baumgardt, **1570** (Present Position of Research) ; Fox & Rock, **214** & **627** (Source of Improved Design ; Optical Studies of U. Waves in Liquids : U. Radiation Field of Quartz Disc) ; Halpern, **3223** (Anomalous Damping) ; Hermans, **628** (Charged Colloid Particles) ; Ludloff, **2840** (U. Method for Elastic Properties of Solids) ; Porter & Young, **630** (Molecular Rearrangement) ; Sokolov, **625** & **1055** (Effect on Supercooled Water). See also Book-Review, Supersonic, Ultra-Sound.

Ultra-Sound Generators, *and* Transmission and Reception of **Ultrasonic** Waves by Nickel-Alloy Laminated Cores.—Ciaccia : Federici, **4538.**

The " Striae Method " applied to Study of **Ultrasonic** Fields in Liquids, *and* Physiological Effects of **Ultra-Sounds.**—Mendel : Ponzio, **4535.**

Utilisation of **Ultra-Sounds** [in Metallurgy, Chemistry, Marine Services, etc.].—Oggioni, **4536.**

Architectural Acoustics at **Vatican City.**—De Micheli, **4516.**

Velocity of Sound.—Allan, **617** (in Copper : Effect of Hardening, etc.) ; Bergmann & Oertel, **1050** (" Schlieren " Method of Measurement) ; Colwell & others, **1973** (Oscillographic Measurement) ; Findlay & others, **4019** (in Liquid Helium under Pressure) ; Groenewold, **611** (in Liquid Helium) ; Hirschlaff, **612** (in Liquid Nitrogen) ; Kneser, **2833** (Discrepancies in Precision Measurements caused by Curvature along Rough Surface) ; Pielemeier, **3222** (in Air : Survey & Conclusions) ; Salceanu, **1052** & **1572** (by Resonance Method : V. in Mercury, in Binary Mixtures) ; Schulze, **1053** (and Dispersion in Chlorine).

Velocities : see also Phase-.

Transverse **Vibration** of Bar.—Hayasaka, **4503.**

Damping of Lateral **Vibration** of Mild Steel Bar.—Ockleston, **618.**

Vibrations : see also Cylinder, Flexural, Liquids, Plate, Relaxation, Rigidity-Modulus, Wire.

Diaphragm of **Vibrometer** for Submarine Acoustical Measurement.—Hayasaka, **2418.**

Symmetrical Vibrating Shell [for Submarine **Vibrometers,** etc.].—Hayasaka, **4534.**

Acoustic Properties of **Violins** of Outstanding Tone Quality.—Meinel, **213, 1525** & **2400.**

Old **Violins** [" Speak " more easily : Search for Physical Reason].—Saunders, **571** & **3990.**

Experimental Electronic **Violin.**—Stauffer, **2824.**

Debye Heat Waves in Highly **Viscous** Liquids.—Raman & Venkateswaran, **613.**

Influence of Acoustic Stimuli upon Limits of **Visual** Fields for Different Colours.—Yakovlev, **599.**

Analysis of Perceptible Overtones in **Voice.**—Lewis & Lichte, **605.**

Volcas : see Conference.

Voltmeters : see Logarithmic.

Voice-Frequency **Volume Control.**—Jefferson & Colchester, **1024.**

Corrections to **" Volume Indicator-**Attenuator."—Carter, **200.**

Volume Indicator : see also Level, Reference-Level.

VU-DB Relationships [Relation between New **" Volume Unit "** and Decibel Scales].—Hales : Affel, **4529.**

Effect of Consonant on **Vowel.**—Black, **1535.**

Vowel Vibration and Vowel Production.—Scripture : Paget, **606.**

Vowels : see also Singing.

Sound Insulation of **Walls and Floors.**—Nat. Bureau of Standards, **3993.**

Measurement of Sound Intensity under **Water** by Resonance Disc.—Hayashi, **4533.**

Wide Band : see Amplification.

Departure of Overtones of Vibrating **Wire** from True Harmonic Series.—Shankland & Coltman, **1526.**

Internal Friction of **Wood.**—Krüger & Rohloff, **570.**

PHOTOTELEGRAPHY AND TELEVISION

Actinoelectric Effects in Tartaric Acid Crystals.—Brady & Moore, **2008.**

New Television **Aerial** [" Tilted-Wire "], **4605.**

Television Receiving **Aerials.**—Roosenstein, **4603/4.**

Aerials : see also Antenna, France.

Aerial-Coupling : see Asymmetric-Sideband.

Alterations at **Alexandra Palace.**—Macnamara, **1079.**

Optical Properties of **Alkali** Metals.—Briggs, **4057.**

Correlation of Optical Properties and Photoelectric Emission in Thin Films of **Alkali** Metals.—Ives & Briggs, **221.**

Photoelectric Properties of **Alkali** Films of Atomic Thickness on Carrier Metals of High Work Function.—Mayer, **658.**

Alkali Halides.—Gyulai, **4058** (Conductivity of A.H. Crystals with Added Colouring Matter) ; Rauch, **2001** (U-V Dispersion Frequencies) ; Seeger & Teller, **229** (Breakdown) ; Wolff, **228**

Phototelegraphy and Television—

(Nature of Excitation Centres). *See* also Crystals, Photoelectric-Effect.
Television Transmitters [**American**], **3662.**
Enter **American** Television [NBC and CBS Final Preparations], **2845.**
Television in the Field [**American**], **3663.**
Wave Radiation occurring in Transformation of **Amorphous Metal Modification.**—Kramer, **2013.**
Amplification of Wide-Band Modulated Waves: the HEFOD.—Hayasi, **2424.**
Amplifiers.—Barco, **3245** (Measurement of Phase Shift) & **4028** (Iconoscope Pre-A.); Bedford & Fredendall, **3243** (Transient Response); Cocking, **234** (High-Gain Television As.); Epstein & Donley, **4029** (Analysis of Video As.); Everest, **2018** (High-Gain, Wide-Band A.) & **2859** (Practical Aspects of A. Design); Ginzton, **1080** (Balanced-Feedback As.); Jofeh, **4581** (Operational Treatment of Time-Base As.); Kauzmann, **2022** (New Valves for Television As.); Lurje, **2019** & **3242** (Non-Stationary Phenomena & Distortions); Mandel, **1086** (Response to Transients, etc.); Pfefferl, **1592** (with Negative Feedback); Preisman, **3246** (Video A. for C-R Oscilloscope); Schienemann, **2016** (Carrier-Frequency Wide-Band A.); Seeley & Kimball, **2017** &, **3244** (Analysis & Design of Video As.); Swift, **2023** & **4583** (A. Testing by Square Waves); Wheeler, **3641** (Wide-Band As. for Television); Williams & Chester, **2860** & **4582** (Input Impedance of Self-Biased As.). *See* also Cathode-Coupled, Secondary.
Amplitude : see Limiter.
Analogies : see Photography.
Narrow-Band Transmission System for **Animated Line Images.**—Skellett, **2423.**
Television Station has Radically Designed **Antenna** ["Cubic-Shaped"].—General Electric, **2429.**
Aerial Coupling Systems for Television, *and* Note on **Asymmetric Sideband** Phase Distortion.—Benham, **642.**
Peak Field Strengths of **Atmospherics** due to Local Thunderstorms at 150 Mc/s.—Schafer & Goodall, **2843.**
Marconi-E.M.I. **Audio-Frequency** Equipment at London Television Station.—Turnbull & Clark, **4551.**
Contact Difference of Potential between **Barium** and Magnesium.—Anderson; Cashman, **664** & **1091.**
Surface and Volume Photoelectric Emission from **Barium.**—Cashman & Bassoe, **1612.**
Relationship between Temperature and **Barrier-Layer** Photoeffect in Copper-Oxide Photocells actuated by X-Rays.—Kronhaus, **2870.**
Action of Soft X-Rays upon Selenium **Barrier-Layer** Cells.—Sandström, **223.**
Barrier-Layer-Type Photocells [Selenium].—Wender, **2011.**
Barrier-Layer : see also Copper, Crystal, Rectifier, Selenium, Thallium-.
Television applied to **Blind Landing** by R.C.A., **3672.**
Book Reviews : see Electron-Optics, Facsimile, Gaseous, German, Light, Phototélégraphie, Television.
Cables.—Television Pick-Up over Telephone Cable Pairs, **4038**; Agricola, **4546** (Survey of Transmission of Wide Bands over C.); Decker, **4039** (Wide-Band Cs.); Desjoveaux & Tardy, **3240** (Laying of Paris/Vierzon C.); Köpping, **2425** (Wide Bands over Lines & Cs.); Maitland, **1587** (H.F. Cables: Construction & Use of Low-Loss Conductors); Padel, **2862** (Television by Telephone C.); Shinohara & others, **1588** (Measurements on Concentric Cs. at Hiyoshi); Wuckel, **2426** (Characteristics of Cs. for H.F. Currents). See also Coaxial, Concentric, Feeders, Interference, Lines, Multi-Channel.
Photoelectric Properties of **Caesium** Cathodes when Simultaneously Excited by Light and Electron Bombardment.—Shmakoff, **1610.**
Caesium : see also Secondary-Emission.
Cathode-Coupled Circuits.—Cocking, **649.**
Cathode-Ray.—Bähring, **3628** (Deflection by Magnetic Fields produced by Coils); Bigalke, Schwartz, **226** (Post-Acceleration); DuMont, **2856** (Intensifier-Type Tube); Iams, **1996** (Electron Gun); I.R.E., **2855** (Progress in 1938); Knoll, **4570** (Telefunken Technique); Knoll & Theile, **4023** (Capacity-Modulated Scanning Tube); McGee & Lubszynski, **638** & **2430** (E.M.I. Transmission Tube); Paehr, **3629** (Production of X-Rays by C-R Tubes); Puckle, **1998** (History); Reusse, **3626** (Charge Distribution); Rogowski & Thielen, **4020** (Post-Acceleration); Schwarz, **1580** (Directive Action & Control Slope); Schwartz, **1997** (Development) & **3627** (Post-Acceleration); Sherman, **652** (Receivers with Standard C-R Tubes) & **1578** (Electro-magnetic Deflection); Wilder, **1581** (Short Videotron Tube).
Cathode-Ray : see also Control, Deflecting (-ion), Fluorescent, Kinescopes, Phosphors, Storage, Stray-Electron, Telefunken, Willemite.
Channel Width : see Animated, Resolving-Power, Single-.
Comparison of Television with **Cinema :** Relative Definition.—Grisley, **4550.**
Coaxial Cables, Lines.—Aguillon, **1083** & **3241** (Reflection Waves); Brillouin, **231** (Irregularities in Telephone & Television C.Cs.); Josephs, **3638** (Resistance Noise in Coaxial Pair); van Mierlo, **4545** (Telephony & Television by C.Cs.); Saphores & Gloess, **232** (Effects of Irregularities); Wentz, **4041** (Transmission Speed). *See* also Cables.
Colloids : see Electro-Optical.
New Large-Surface Light Relay for Intensity, **Colour,** or Plane-of-Polarisation Control.—von Ardenne, **4031.**
Coloured Light Relay.—Otterbein, **4030.**
Image Scanning in **Colour-**Television Transmission.—Pressler, **1585.**
System of Transmission of Photographic Images in **Colours.**—Tricca, **3674.**
Colour Centres : see Alkali-Halides, Crystals.
Community Reception in Television.—Roosenstein, **4594.**
Television **Components** [American], **3684.**
Surface and Depth Effects in **Composite** Photocathodes.—Fleischer & Pech, **2865.**
New **Composite** Photocathodes [especially Antimony-Caesium Cathode].—Khlebnikov & Zaytsev, **3250.**
Origin of Multiple Spectral Maxima observed with **Composite** Photocathodes.—Suhrmann & Mittmann, **220.**
Photoelectric Excitation of **Composite** Photocathodes at Low Temperatures.—Suhrmann & Mittmann, **659.**
Action of **Composite** Photocathodes.—Teichmann, **1609.**
Concentric Pairs for High Frequencies.—Parcé, **4040.**
Contrast : see Distortion, Gamma, Kinescopes, Photography.
Control of Electron Beams, with Particular Reference to Television.—Mynall, **647.**
Simplifying Television **Controls.**—"Cathode-Ray," **4595.**
Note on **Copper**/Cuprous-Oxide Photocells.—Mott, **3252.**
Initial Drift in Photocells [**Copper-**Oxide Photox Cells].—Wilson, **1614.**
Passage and Diffusion of **Corpuscles** across Barriers of Coulombian Potential.—Badarau, **663.**
Photoconductivity of Crocoite **Crystals.**—Brady & Moore, **2869.**
Mean Free Path of Electrons in Polar **Crystals.**—Fröhlich & Mott, **3253** & **4056.**
Electron Conduction in **Crystals.**—Hilsch, **4585.**
Control of Electron Currents with Three-Electrode **Crystal,** and Model of Barrier Layer.—Hilsch & Pohl, **1615.**
Electronic Conduction in Insulating **Crystals** under Very High Field Strength.—von Hippel, **656** & **1067.**
Magnetic Susceptibility of Potassium Bromide **Crystals** with Colour Centres.—Jensen, **1583.**
Absorption of Light by **Crystals.**—Mott, **230.**
Colour Centres in KCl **Crystals** with Small Additions of Alkaline-Earth Chlorides.—Pick, **3254.**
Thermal Diffusion of Colour Centres in KCl-**Crystals,** *also* Nature of U-Centres in Alkali Halide **Crystals,** *and* Yield of Quanta in Formation of Colour Centres in NaCl- and KCl-**Crystals.**—Stasiw: Hilsch & Pohl: Schaitberger, **227.**
Formation of Colour Centres in KI-**Crystals.**—Vossnack, **3632.**
Crystals : see also Actinoelectric, Photoelectric-Currents.
Definition : see Cinema.
Television **Deflection** Circuits.—Engstrom & Holmes, **1579.**
Deflecting Arrangements for Television.—Faust, **648.**
Deflection Errors of Electric and Magnetic Deflecting Systems.—Glaser, **1577.**
Generation of Saw-Tooth Currents for Magnetic **Deflection** in Television Tubes.—Günther, **2431.**
Electromagnetic **Deflecting** Systems in Television Apparatus.—Mishin, **225.**
Line **Deflectors :** General Principles of Magnetic Type.—Ridgeway, **3226.**
Image Defects of Magnetic **Deflecting** Fields.—Wendt, **3225.**
Deflection : see also Control, Time-Base.
Non-Linear **Distortion** in Television [and "Contrastor" Circuits].—Stromberg, **3228.**
Interpretation of Amplitude and Phase **Distortion** in Terms of "Paired Echoes."—Wheeler, **3642.**
Distortion : see also Amplifiers, Asymmetric-Sideband, Modulation, Resolving-Power.
Improved Methods of Illumination for Measurement of Accidental **Double Refraction.**—Björnståhl, **3257.**
Temperature Variation of Electric and Magnetic **Double Refraction** of Liquids.—Grodde, **1092.**
DuMont Television.—Goldsmith, **1984.**
Television **Economics.**—Goldsmith, **1989, 2844** & **4559.**
Electron Distribution in Electron-Optically Focused Electron Beams.—Jacob, **3625.**
Ionisation and Excitation in Mercury Vapour produced by **Electron** Bombardment.—Nottingham, **2007.**
Electrons : see also Corpuscles, Crystals, Emission, Penetration, Photoelectric-Effect, Scanners, Secondary-, Stray-.
Electron-Microscope : see Scanners, and under "Subsidiary Apparatus & Materials" and "Miscellaneous."
Terminology of Technique of Secondary-**Electron Multipliers.**—Herold, **3634.**
Development of Voltage Amplifiers operating on Principle of **Electron-Multiplication.**—Lepeshinskaya, **1068.**
Electron Multiplier for measuring Ionisation Currents.—Rann, **1069.**
Electron-Multipliers : see also Caesium-Cathodes, Light, Penetration, Photoelectric-Multipliers.
Electro-Optical Constants of Polar Liquids.—Dallaporta, **3653.**

Phototelegraphy and Television—

Electro-Optical Effects in Colloids, *and* Influence of Frequency on **Electro-Optical** Effect in Colloids.—Mueller : Norton, **2874.**
" Electron Optics " [Book Review].—Klemperer, **2857.**
Emission : see Electrons, Secondary.
English and Continental Television.—Traub, **3665.**
Wireless **Exhibition,** 1938 : Technical Survey, **640.**
Television at London and Paris Radio **Exhibitions.**—von Farnholz, **639.**
Television at Broadcasting **Exhibition,** Berlin, 1938.—Lipfert, **236.**
Fernseh A.G. at the 1938 Berlin Radio **Exhibition ;** *also* " Opta " (Loewe) Television Apparatus ; Television Development of Lorenz A.G. ; *and* Some Telefunken Developments, **1074.**
Exhibitions : see also English-&-Continental, German, Large-, Olympia.
Papers on Properties of the **Eye.**—Kravkov, Fedorov, **2875.**
Facsimile Broadcasting [of Morning Newspaper] in California, **3675.**
Narrative Bibliography of Radio **Facsimile.**—Callahan, **2878.**
" Reado " **Facsimile** Printer.—Crosley Corporation, **2025.**
High-Speed Four-Column **Facsimile** Recorder.—Finch, **4607.**
Tests of **Facsimile** Radio Transmission in Italy.—Magneti Marelli, **2879.**
" Radio **Facsimile "** [Book Review].—Radio Corporation, **2877.**
Facsimile Demonstration [Chicago/New York].—Western Union, **2024.**
Automatic **Facsimile** Telegraph.—Western Union, Janson, **3256** & **4606.**
Facsimile : see also Distortion, Phototelegraphy, Picture-Selective-Sideband, Television (I.R.E.).
Investigations on **Faraday Effect** in Transparent Media.—Gabler, **4032.**
Long **Feeders** for transmitting Wide Sidebands, with Reference to Alexandra Palace.—Cork & Pawsey, **641.**
Correction to " On Measurement of Optical Constants of Very Thin Metal **Films."**—Försterling, **1090.**
Relation between Transmission of Light and Conduction of Electricity in Thin Metallic **Films.**—Saito, **4584.**
Photoconductivity of Metal **Films.**—Wilson, **2010.**
Films : see also Alkali, Amorphous-Metal, Penetration, Potassium, Scanners, Secondary-Emission, Silver.
Flask Receiver : see World's-Fair.
Flicker : see Eye.
Production of Microstructural (**Fluorescent**) Screens.—Golbreich, **2002.**
Development of Cathode-Ray **Fluorescent** Screen.—Schleede & Bartels, **4572.**
Fluorescent Materials for Television Tubes [and the Mixing of Colours].—Schmidling, **4573.**
Fluorescent : see also Illumination, Lamps, Ultra-Violet, and under " Subsidiary Apparatus & Materials."
General Problem of Television, and Its Actual Position in **France,** *and* Installation of Transmitting Aerial of Eiffel Tower.—Mallein : Rabuteau, **3668.**
Gamma and Range in Television.—Maloff, **3229.**
" Gaseous Electrical Conductors " [Book Review].—Wheatcroft, **2009.**
General Electric Television Licence, **1987.**
Travelling Television Exhibition of **German** Post Office in South America, **4553.**
Television [**German Service**].—Gehrts, **1603** & **4556.**
Iconoscopes [New Types 1849 and 1850].—RCA, **3247.**
Iconoscopes : see also Amplifier, Orthicon, Pick-Up.
Illumination by Luminescence.—Claude, **3258.**
Television for **India.**—Catterson-Smith, **1077.**
Insulation in Television.—Naumburg, **4596.** See also Safety.
Experimental Investigations on Susceptibility to **Interference** of Wide-Band Cables with Tubular Outer Conductor.—Müller & Riedel, **2863.**
Interference : see also Atmospherics, Noise.
Interlaced Scanning : see Scanning, Synchronisation.
Intermediate-Film Process.—Schubert, Dillenburger, & Zschau, **3667.**
Townsend **Ionisation** Coefficients in Cs/Ag/O Phototubes filled with Argon.—Huxford, **2866.**
Digest of Technical Papers at Rochester Fall Meeting, **IRE-RMA, 1078.**
Development of Television in **Japan, 2876.**
New Method of Measuring **Kerr-**Effect Inertia.—Maercks & Hanle, **1605.**
Theory of Electric Polarisation, Electro-Optical **Kerr** Effect, and Electric Saturation in Liquids and Solutions.—Piekara, **4033.**
Connection between Degree of Depolarisation of Light scattered at Molecules of a Liquid and **Kerr** Constant.—Stuart & Buchheim, **233.**
Contrast in **Kinescopes.**—Law, **4571.**
Electrostatic-Deflection **Kinescope** Unit for Television Receiver.—Sherman, **1999.**
National Union Television **Laboratory, 1990.**
High-Efficiency Mercury and Sodium Vapour **Lamps,** *and* Basis for High Efficiency in Fluorescent **Lamps.**—Buttolph : Thayer & Barnes, **2441.**
New Ways of **Large-Picture** Production in Television : Fernseh A.G. at the 1938 Exhibition.—Möller, **1071.**
Official Demonstration of **Large-Screen** Television at Théâtre Marigny.—Adam, **2850.**
Development in **Large-Screen** Television.—Myers, **1983.**
" Perception of **Light "** [Book Review].—Wright, **1394.**
Application of Polycascade Secondary-Electron Multipliers to Measurement of Low-Intensity **Light.**—Dobrolubskij, **2021.**
Light Filter for Television Studio Illumination.—Seki & others, **2434.**
New Sensitive **Light-**Counter.—Tzschaschel, **657.**
Light : see also Crystals, Double-Refraction, Films, Kerr, Polaroid, Ultra-Violet.
Light Relays : see Colour (ed), Double-Refraction, Electro-Optical, Faraday, Kerr, Supersonic.
Television **Lighting.**—Eddy, **4561.**
Amplitude-**Limiter** of Anode-Saturation Type.—Osawa, **2433.**
Television Transmission over **Lines.**—Küpfmüller & Mayer, **1978.**
Lines : see also Cables, Feeders, Short-Distances, Transmission-Lines, Tubes.
Marconi-E.M.I. Audio-Frequency Equipment at **London** Television Station.—Turnbull & Clark, **3238.**
Luminiscence and Photoconductivity of Solids.—Randall & Wilkins, **3630.**
Magnesium : see Barium.
Magnetic Field Effect upon Photoelectric Properties of Iron.—Olson, **4587.**
Magnetic : see also Deflection (-ors).
Marconi-E.M.I. Television System.—Blumlein & others, **637** & **4045.**
A Pioneer in Television [Work of Emil **Mechau**].—Schröter, **239.**
Importance of **Mechau** Picture-Stabilising Film Projector as Television Transmitter.—Schröter, **1985** & **4034.**
Miniature Staging : Technical Side of Video Effects.—Eddy, **4560.**
" Sense " of **Modulation** in Television.—Barthélémy, **3232.**
Study of Distortions of **Modulation** due to Transmission Circuits of Modulated High Frequencies.—Cafferata : Varaldi-Balaman, **3231.**
Analysis of Load-Impedance **Modulation.**—Roder : Parker, **3639.**
Moscow : see Television, Ultra-Short.
Application of **Motion-Picture Film** to Television.—Engstrom, Beers, & Bedford, **4035.**
Reply to Discussions on " Modern Systems of **Multi-Channel** Telephony on Cables."—Angwin & Mack, **644.**
Noise in Television Receivers : Some Unsuspected Causes of Interference.—West, **3235.**
Noise : see also Atmospherics, Interference.
" Synthetic " Method for Study of **Non-Sinusoidal** Periodic Regimes.—Quilico : Sartori, **4022.**
Television Progress : Report of **Olympia** Convention, **4564.**
Optical Properties : see Alkali, Eye, Films, Potassium, Rhodium.
Orthicon [" Gamma Unity " Form of Iconoscope].—Rose & Iams, **3636** & **4567.**
Television **Output** Circuits.—Cocking, **1584.**
" Peak " Detectors : Applications to Television.—Barthélémy, **1087.**
Penetration of Low-Speed Electrons through Thin Mica Film.—Kato & Takada, **2435.**
Photoelectric Effect and Photoconductivity of **Phosphorescent** Sulphides and Fluorides.—Voyatzakis, **3631.**
Characteristics of **Phosphors** for Cathode-Ray Tubes.—Headrick, **1582.**
Photoactivation of Solids and Its Effect on Adsorption.—Hedvall & Cohn, **2439.**
Production of Thermally Stable Lustrous Silver Layer for **Photocathode.**—Golbreich, **2003.**
Behaviour of Composite **Photocathodes** of K, Rb, and Cs in Ultra-Violet Region.—Kluge, **1608.**
Photocathodes : see also Composite, Photoelectronic-Photography, Spectral-Sensitivity.
Photocells : see Photoelectric-Cells.
Photoconductivity : see Crystals, Films, Luminescence.
Quantum Equivalent in Case of Primary Current of Internal **Photoeffect.**—Hlučka, **4060.**
Photoelectric Cells.—Déchêne, **1613** (New Mercuric-Oxide Type) ; Krüger & Weidert, **1611** (Vacuum Ps. at High Voltages & Flux) ; Skellett, **222** (Time Lag).
Photoelectric Cells : see also Barrier-Layer, Ionisation, Photocathode, Photoemissive, Photovoltaic, Photronic, Rectifier, Regenerative, Spectral, Thallium, and below.
Quantitative Treatment of Primary and Secondary **Photoelectric Currents.**—Hilsch & Pohl : Schottky, **2868.**
Radio Progress during 1938 : Electronics : **Photoelectric Devices.**—I.R.E., **2873.**
Additional Electrons due to **Photoelectric Effect** in Non-Independent Hydrogen Discharge.—Costa & Raether, **665.**
Photoelectric Effect of Deuteron.—Eisenbud, **3648.**
Two Remarkable Examples of Non-Additivity of **Photoelectric Effects** with Simultaneous Luminous Flux.—Liandrat, **1089** & **4063.**
Photoelectric Effect and Action of " Normal " Waves : Probability and Entropy.—Loiseau, **4586.**

Phototelegraphy and Television—

Internal **Photoelectric Effect.**—Tartakovsky, **4059.**
Photoelectric Effect : see also Phosphorescent-Sulphides, Secondary-Emission, Semiconductors.
Noise Reduction by means of **Photoelectric Multipliers.**—Preisach, **2864.**
Photoelectric Properties : see Alkali, Barium, Magnetic-Field, Potassium, Titanium-Dioxide, Willemite.
Experimental Results obtained by **Photoelectronic Photography.**—Lallemand, **2872** & **3644.**
Studies in Photoelectric Photometry : **Photoemissive Cell** specially designed for High-Precision Measurements.—Boutry & Gillod, **4061.**
Analogies in Radio and **Photography,** and Problems of Reproduction of Television Images.—Dudley, **3230.**
Photography : see also Photoelectronic.
Spectral Variation of **Photosensitivity** of Visual Purple.—Schneider, Goodeve, & Lythgoe, **2440.**
" Principes et État actuel de la **Photothélégraphie** " [Book Review].—Caenepenne, **654.**
Phototelegraphy : see also Facsimile, Picture.
Sensitisation of Reversible **Photovoltaic Cells.**—Schlivitch, **2438.**
Properties of Type II **Photronic** Cells affecting Photometric Measurement.—Stewart & O'Brien, **3652.**
Television **Pick-Up** Tube [Use of Double-Sided Mosaic].—Finke, **1994.**
Mode of Action of Image **Pick-Up** Tubes and on Increasing Their Sensitivity.—Heimann, **4027.**
Cause of the Disturbing Signal in Television **Pick-Up** Tubes.—Heimann & Wemheuer, **1606.**
Image-Converter Storage-Type **Pick-Up** Tube.—Knoblauch & Kluge, **4566.**
On Building-Up of Potential and Efficiency of Semiconductor **Pick-Up** Tubes.—Krawinkel & Salow, **1065.**
Survey of Television **Pick-Up** Devices.—McIlwain, **4026.**
Storage Television **Pick-Up** Cameras with Semiconducting Dielectric.—Salow, **1995.**
Pick-Up Tubes : see also Iconoscopes.
Television **Pick-Up Van** of the R.P.F.—Weiss, von Oettingen, & Turetschek, **4037.**
Picture Transmission by Siemens-Karolus System.—Jones, **1617.**
Reception of Positive Images in **Picture-Telegraphy** Transmissions.—Heintze & Schönfeld, **3255.**
Electrical Transmission of **Pictures.**—Kamenarovic, **4054.**
Picture Telegraphy : see also Animated-Line-Images, Facsimile, Phototelegraphy.
Scattered Light from **Polaroid** Plates.—Farwell, **655.**
Optical Properties of Very Thin **Potassium** Films.—Hacman, **3645.**
Potassium : see also Secondary-.
Optical and Photoelectric Properties of **Potassium** at Liquid-Air Temperatures.—Packer, **3646.**
High-Frequency, Frequency-Changing, and Detector Stages of Television **Receivers.**—Strutt, **1591, 2020, 2428** & **2861.**
Television **Receivers.**—Te-Ka-De, Fernseh, & Telefunken, **1075 ;** Marking of Controls (RMA), **1993 ;** On Sale in New York, **3657 ;** Radiolympia, **3680 ;** Barber, **2853** (Safety in) ; Cocking, **4050** (Magnetic R.) ; Engstrom, **4044** (General Account) ; E. & Holmes, **3858** (Power for, and Attenuation of One Sideband) ; Fink, **235** & **1076** (Laboratory R., and Adjustment to Selective-Sideband Transmissions) ; Perkins, **1991** (Design Factors) ; Robinson, **3855** (Optical System of Scophony Rs.) ; Rudert, **3859** (Design Viewpoints) & **3661** (Fernseh Small R.) ; Shumard, **651** & **1992** (Construction & Alignment of Practical R.) ; Valentine, **4051** (Philips Large-Screen R.) ; Warner, **650** (Safety Precautions).
Receivers : see also Kinescope, Large-. Noise, Servicing, Stereoscopic, Storage, Synchronisation, Television, Testing, Unit.
Accuracy of **Rectifier-**Photoelectric Cells.—Atkinson, Campbell, Palmer, & Winch, **1088.**
Rectifier Cells : see also Selenium.
A **Regenerative** Photocell, **3249.**
New Hard-Valve **Relaxation Oscillator.**—Black, **2000** & **4580.**
Resistors at Video Frequencies.—Barber, **1595.**
Channel Width and **Resolving Power** in Television Systems.—Wilson, **1586.**
Note on Special Reflectivity of **Rhodium.**—Coblentz & Stair, **2015.**
" Safety " becomes a Watchword.—De Soto, **2854.** See also Insulation, Receivers, Transformer.
Radial **Scanning :** Avoiding the Need for Fly-Back, **3227.**
New Mechanical **Scanning** System.—Amrein, **1986.**
Television Film **Scanner.**—Goldmark : Columbia Broadcasting, **4548.**
Electron **Scanners** for producing Images of Structure of Surfaces and Thin Films.—Knoll & Theile, **4024.**
Some Factors involved in Optical Design of Modern Television Receiver using Moving **Scanners** [and Advantages of Walton " Split-Focus " Principle].—Lee, **4593.**
Historical Development of Interlaced **Scanning Method.**—Raeck, **3233** & **4576.**
Television with Nipkow Disc and Interlaced **Scanning.**—Rinia, **1597.**
Resistance-Controlled Image-**Scanning** Tubes.—Theile, **217.**
New Mechanical Film **Scanner.**—Thöm, **645.**
Universal Mechanical **Scanner** for Transmissions of Persons, Films, and Diapositives.—Thöm, **3666.**
Scanning Coil Construction.—Tyers, **4575.**
Scanning : see also Intermediate-Film, Scophony, Sound-Films, Stray-Electrons.
Scophony's Part in Television, **2849.**
High-Speed Synchronous Motor employed in British Television [for **Scophony** Scanning Mechanism].—Jupe, **1598.**
Design and Development of Television Receivers using **Scophony** Optical Scanning System, *and* Synchronisation of **Scophony** Television Receivers.—Sieger : Wikkenhauser, **4592.**
Scophony : see also Scanners, Supersonic.
The Lens-Raster **Screen.**—Möller, **3654.**
Amplification by **Secondary-Electron** Emission.—Rann, **4568.**
Measurements on **Secondary Electrons** emitted from " Recoil Nets."—Sandhagen, **218.**
Secondary-Electron Emission.—Bruining, **662.**
Secondary Electrons : see also Electron-Multiplier, Regenerative, Secondary-Emission.
Type EE 50 **Secondary-Emission** Valve for Television Wavelengths, **1594.**
Photoeffect and **Secondary Emission** with [Caesium-] Alloy Cathodes. Gopstein & Khorosh, **2867.**
Photoeffect and **Secondary Emission** from Iodised Potassium.—Hopstein & Puntus, **2005.**
Influence of Gases on **Secondary Emission** of Certain Metals.—Khlebnikov, **1070.**
Dependence of Coefficient of **Secondary Emission** on Angle of Incidence of Primary Beam.—Lukjanov, **2436.**
Contribution to Technique of Measurement of **Secondary Emission** of Electrons.—Majewski, **3248.**
Secondary Electron **Emission** from Thin Films.—Pesyatski, **3635.**
Papers on **Secondary Emission.**—Pinciroli & others, **2006.**
Measurement of **Secondary Emission** in Valves.—Treloar, **660.**
Secondary-Emission Coefficients of Caesium-Oxide Surfaces are Independent of Nature of Metal dispersed through Coating.—Treloar, **661.**
Secondary-Emission Valve in an Amplifier.—Valecka, **4569.**
Secondary Emission : see also under " Valves & Thermionics."
Selective Sideband *versus* Double Sideband Transmission of Telegraph and Facsimile Signals.—Smith, Trevor, & Carter, **1616.**
Spectral Sensitivity of **Selenium** Rectifier Photoelectric Cells.—Barnard, **2437.**
Selenium Photoelement.—Becker, **4065.**
Wavelength Variation of the Nuclear Photoeffects : with Appendix —Radioactive Isotopes of **Selenium.**—Bothe & Gentner, **4064.**
Conversion of Vitreous and Monoclinic (α) **Selenium** to Hexagonal Modification.—Das & Gupta, **2012.**
Selenium Photoelement : Behaviour in H.F. Circuit.—Goos, **4588.**
Spectral Intensity Distributions of **Selenium** Barrier-Layer Cells.—Görlich, **3251.**
Direct Measurement of Energy of Photoelectrons in Barrier Layer of **Selenium** Cells.—Liandrat : Schweickert, **3651.**
Optical Transparency of **Selenium** in Connection with Photoelectric Conduction.—Mönch, **4589.**
Selenium Cells : see also Barrier-Layer, Copper-Oxide, Photoelectric-Effects.
Note on External Photoelectric Effect of **Semiconductors.**—Condon, **1066.**
Study of **Semiconductors** in Variable Régime.—Déchêne, **3649.**
Effect of X-rays on **Semiconducting** Sb_2S_3, SiC, and PbS Crystals.—Kronhaus, **3650.**
Theory of Electronic **Semiconductors.**—Nijboer, **4055.**
Photoeffect in **Semiconductors.**—Trofimov, **2871.**
Semiconductors : see also Barrier-Layer, Pick-Up, Scanning.
Servicing in Relation to Television Receivers.—Parratt, **4052.**
Television Transmissions over **Short Distances.**—Lipfert, **643.**
Sideband : see Asymmetric, Selective, Single.
Structural Characteristics of Certain **Silver** Films.—Essig, **1607.**
Silver : see also Photocathode.
Single-Sideband Filter Theory with Television Applications.—Hollywood, **3643.**
Remarks on **Single-Sideband** Working in Television.—Urtel, **4547.**
Sky Wave : see Ultra-High.
Sound Motion Picture **Films** in Television.—Maurer, **4549.**
Equipment for Radio Transmission of **Sound Films.**—Vilenkin, Obukhov, & Polyanski, **237.**
Sound Films : see also Mechau, Motion-, Scanner, Television.
Close Relationships between **Sound Reproduction** and Television.—" Cathode-Ray," **4563.**
Automatic **Spectral-Sensitivity** Curve Tracer.—Perkins, **3647.**
Discussion of Proposed R.M.A. **Standards** for U.S.A.—Murray, **1600.**
Steering by Television, **4053.**
Problem of **Stereoscopic** Television.—von Ardenne, **1976.**
Stereoscopic Television : a Suggestion.—Gartland, **1977.**
Papers on Light-**Storage** in Television : Its Application to Cathode-Ray Reception.—von Ardenne, **1063, 2432, 2848** & **3633.**
Problem of Electrical Image **Storage.**—Krawinkel, Kronjäger, & Salow, **4025.**

Phototelegraphy and Television—

Problem of Reception **" Storage "** in Television.—Schröter, **1064.**
Storage-Type : see also Pick-Up.
Importance of **" Stray Electron Effect "** in Functioning of Television Scanning Tubes.—Knoll, **216.**
Theories of Diffraction of Light at **Supersonic** Waves.—Nagendra Nath, **4590.**
Supersonic Light-Relay in Television.—Otterbein, **2014.**
Supersonic Light Control and Application to Television, with Special Reference to Scophony Television Receiver.—Robinson, **4591.**
Problem of **Synchronisation** in Cathode-Ray Television.—Bingley, **1084.**
Television **Synchronisation.**—Engstrom & Holmes, **1085.**
Problem of **Synchronisation** of Television Receivers.—Mandel, **3234.**
Television : the **Synchronising** Signals.—Barthélémy, **1596.**
Synchronising-Signal Generator.—DuMont, **4577.**
Generation of **Synchronising** Signals for Television.—Osawa, **4578.**
Synchronising Impulse Generator for Television Deflecting Circuits.—Zaharis, **4579.**
Synchronising : see Limiter, Peak-Detectors, Scophony.
Telefunken Projection Tube, 1938.—Diels, **1072.**
Telesurgery, 3673.
Television from Standpoint of Motion Picture Industry, **2851.**
International **Television** Conference in Zürich, **1604.**
Technical Equipment of **Television** Studios, **4552.**
Television [Notes on History : System at London Television Station].—Ashbridge, **636.**
Reviews of Progress : Broadcasting and **Television.**—Ashbridge, **1979.**
Montrouge Experimental **Television** Centre.—Barthélémy, **3869.**
B.B.C. Questionnaire on Popularity of **Television** Items, **4048.**
Operating Technique in **Television.**—Birkinshaw, **1082.**
New **Television** System.—Braude, **646.**
Education of **Television** Engineer.—Date, **1602.**
Influence, on Form of **Television** Signals, of Conditions of Employment of Equipment.—Delvaux, **4036.**
Moscow **Television** Transmitter.—Djighit, **238.**
Fundamentals of **Television** Engineering.—Everest, **4558.**
Television Formulary.—Fink, **3671.**
" Der Fernsehdienst . . ." [**Television** Service of German Post Office : Book Review].—Gehrts, **1603.**
Present-Day Problems of **Television** Technique.—Gehrts, **1073** & **1980.**
Television Station W2XAX [Columbia System].—Goldmark, **1589** & **1988.**
Problems of **Television** Transmission.—Goldmark, **4043.**
Purdue University Experimental **Television** System.—Harding, George, & Heim, **3670.**
Radio Progress during 1938 : **Television** and Facsimile.—I.R.E. Committee, **2847.**
Recent Progress in **Television.**—Kirke, **4555.**
Question of Number of Lines in **Television** Transmissions.—Kirschstein, **224.**
London **Television** Service, *and* The Marconi-E.M.I. **Television** System.—Macnamara & Birkinshaw : Blumlein & others, **637** & **4045.**
High-Definition **Television.**—Mertz, **4042.**
Television—an Old Dream of Mankind !—Rukop, **4565.**
Sarnoff's Statement on **Television, 1601.**
Probable Influences of **Television** on Society.—Sarnoff, **4047.**
The **Television** Image [from Physical, Physiological, & Psychological Viewpoints].—Schröter, **1981.**
Television Problems and Their Practical Solution.—Schröter, **1982.**
Production Problems of **Television.**—Woolfe Murray, **4046.**
Television : see also Alexandra-Palace, American, Animated, Antenna, Asymmetrical-, Blind-Landing, Cable, Cinema, Colour, Community-, Components, Controls, Deflecting(-ion), Du Mont, Economics, English-, Exhibitions, France, Gamma, General-Electric, German, India, I.R.E., Japan, Laboratory, Light-Filter, Lighting, Lines, London, Mechau, Miniature, Modulation, Motion-Picture, Output-, Peak-Detector, Photography, Pick-Up, Receiver, Resolving-, Scophony, Scanning, Screen, Short-Distance, Single-Sideband, Sound, Sound-Films, Standards, Steering, Storage, Synchronisation, Terminology, Test, Telesurgery, Transmission, Transmitter, Two-Way, Ultra-, World's-Fair.
Television **Terminology** [Equivalents in Italian, French, English, & German], **2852** & **4562.**
Terminology : see also Electron-Multipliers, Sound-Reproduction, Television-Formulary.
Testing and Tuning of Television Receivers.—Mishin, **3856.**
Television **Test** Equipment.—RCA, **1599.**
" **Testing** Television Sets " [Book Review].—Reyner, **653.**
Note on Programme of Quality **Tests.**—Villeneuve, **1081.**
Testing : see also Laboratory.
Thallium-Sulphide Photocells with " Positive " Photoeffects.—Kolomiets, **4062.**
Time Base : see Amplifiers, Deflection, Non-Sinusoidal, Relaxation.
Photo-Sensitive **Titanium Dioxide.**—Williamson, **2004.**
H.T. **Transformer** Construction : Safeguards against Breakdown.—Partridge, **4597.**
Transient : see Amplifiers.
Television **Transmission** Technique.—Ring, **2427** & **3840.**
Radio **Transmission** Considerations [Differences between Sound and Picture Requirements].—Smith, **2846.**
Transmission Lines as Coupling Elements in Television Equipment.—Seeley & Kimball, **3239.**
Eiffel Tower Television **Transmitter.**—Mallein & Rabuteau, **4557.**
Television **Transmitter,** 1 kW Type for General Sale.—RCA, **1590.**
Transmitters : see also American, Audio-Frequency, Marconi-E.M.I.
Question of Use of Waves in **Tubes** as Transmission Channels.—Schriever, **4544.**
Technique of Television-Telephony Apparatus [**" Two-Way Television "**].—Schröter, **4554.**
Observations on Sky-Wave Transmission on Frequencies above 40 Megacycles, *and* Study of **Ultra-High-**Frequency Wide-Band Propagation Characteristics.—Goddard : George, **1576.**
Apparatus for Measuring Phase and Group Transit Times at **Ultra-High** Frequencies.—Roosenstein, **1593.**
Ultra-Short-Wave Radio Transmitters at the Moscow Television Centre.—Besidski, **635.**
Television Radio Link [Difficulties in Operation of **Ultra-Short-**Wave Link for O.Bs].—Macnamara, **3236.**
Aspects of Propagation of **Ultra-Short** Waves.—Smith-Rose, **3637.**
Ultra-Short : see also Tubes.
Simple Xenon Lamp for Short-Wave **Ultra-Violet.**—von Ardenne, **1093.**
Standard Television [Example of German **" Unit " Receiver**], **4598.**
Results of Collaborative Work in Television [Development of German **" Unit Television Receiver "** and Associated Equipment].—Gladenbeck, Weiss, & others, **4599** 4603.
Wide-Band : see Amplification.
Photoconductivity of Crystalline **Willemite** at Low Temperatures.—Hofstadter & Herman, **4574.**
Discussion of RCA Television Exhibit at San Francisco **World's Fair.**—Davis, **3237.**
Television-Demonstration System for New York **World's Fair.**—Castle, **4049.**
Scattering and Photoelectric Absorption of High-Voltage **X-Rays** in Nitrogen.—Trueblood & Loughbridge, **666.**
X-Rays : see also Semiconducting.

MEASUREMENTS AND STANDARDS

Absorption and Reflection Measurements in Centimetric-Wave Range.—Kebbel, **2444.**
Absorption : see also Energy.
Measurements of **Admittances** at Ultra-High Frequencies.—Miller & Salzberg, **3265.**
High-Frequency **Ammeter** employs Phototube Indicator.—General Electric, **668.**
Discussion on " Bearing-Type High-Frequency Electrodynamic **Ammeter.**"—Meahl : Miller, **3883.**
Ammeters : see also Current, D.C. Meter.
Absolute Determination of **Ampere,** using Improved Coils.—Curtis & others, **3281.**
New Limiting **Amplifier** [for Distortion Measurement, etc.].—Davis, **1645.**
" Variable Q " **Amplifier :** Power Amplifier with Inherent Voltage Compensation for Load Variations.—Fairweather & Williams, **1646.**
Differential Pre-**Amplifier** for Electrophysiological Purposes and Bridge Measurements.—König, **1647.**
Logarithmic **Amplifier.**—Pevtsov, **1107.**
Amplifier in Electrical Measuring Technique.—Schleicher & Thal, **2452.**
Amplifier Testing by Square Waves.—Swift, **2032** & **4636.**
Amplification, Amplifiers : see also Phase-Shift, Thermocouple.
Sound **Analyser** and A.F. Oscillator using Degenerative Amplifier to give Highly Selective Circuit.—General Radio : Scott, **2908.**
Analyser : see also Electrostatic.
Attenuation Measurement by Quotient Method.—Opitz, **2046** & **3271.**
Attenuator : see Cables.
Properties of Thin **Bismuth** Films.—Yamaguchi, **1114.**
" Misure radiotechniche e Formulario " [**Book Review**].—Pession, **2917.**
Wide-Range Wheatstone **Bridge.**—Avins, **4631.**
" Alternating Current **Bridge** Methods " [Book Review].—Hague, **1121.**
Bridge for Separating Components of Travelling Waves.—Hartig & Brunetti, **4068.**
Radio-Frequency **Bridge.**—Muirhead, **4629.**
Improved Low-Voltage A.C. **Bridges** for measuring Properties of Insulating Materials.—Reynolds & Race, **2036.**
Precision Inductance **Bridge,** *and* A.C. Measuring **Bridge.**—Sullivan : Mullard, **688.**

Measurements and Standards—

Bridges : see also Amplifier, Capacitance, Impedances, Inductometer, Null-, Potential-Difference, Vacuum-Tube.
Bridge-Stabilised Oscillator.—Meacham, **263.**
Measurement of **Broadcast** Coverage and Antenna Performance.—Fitch & Duttera, **2468** & **3276.**
Mechanical Elimination of **Brownian** and Other Fortuitous Deviations in Measurements.—Ornstein & Milatz, **680.**
Designing **Bucking-Out** Systems.—Hollister, **2052.**
Nomograms for Calculating Resistance of **Cable** Conductors, with Allowance for Skin Effect and Proximity Effect.—Cherne, **683.**
10 Megacycle Resistance Attenuator [for Measurements on Coaxial **Cables**].—Kobayashi & Ushikubo, **1648.**
Evaluation of Open and Closed Circuit Measurements on Homogeneous **Cables.**—Sommer, **4070.**
Measuring Transmission Speed of Coaxial **Cable.**—Wentz, **4069.**
Precision Measurement of **Capacitance.**—Astbury & Ford, **1112.**
Measurement of Relative and True Power Factors of Air **Capacitors.**—Astin, **1111.**
Maxwell's Bridge for comparing Self-Inductance with **Capacitance** at Carrier Frequencies, and Its Applications.—Ogawa, Yamanaka, & Sato, **251.**
Simple Method of **Capacity** Measurement and Application to Determination of Variation of Capacity of String Electrometers with String Deflection.—Tagger, **3691.**
Original Method of Comparison of **Capacities** at Radio Frequencies.—Vaughan, **250.**
Capacity Meters : see also Inductometers.
Applications of **Cathode-Ray** Oscillograph to Measuring Purposes.—Demontvignier, **2450** & **3686.**
Use of Lissajous Ellipse for Some Measurements with **Cathode-Ray** Oscillograph.—Ouzounoff, **2449.**
Cathode-Ray : see also Impulse, Null-, Voltage-Measuring.
" Chopped-Signal " Vacuum-Tube Generator with Good Voltage Regulation.—Williams & Fairweather, **3688.**
Circuit Magnification Meter.—Marconi-Ekco, **2907.**
Movement Discontinuities of **Clocks** in Greenwich and Göttingen.—Atkinson : Gockel & Schuler, **268.**
New Contribution to Question of Time-Keeping Irregularities of **Clocks** in Greenwich and Göttingen.—Gockel, **4079.**
Performance of Crystal **Clock** observed during 6 Months.—Koga & others, **2464.**
Frequency Demultipliers for Quartz **Clock.**—Malatesta, **1635.**
Remark on Paper by Gockel & Schuler : " On a New Self-Driven Schuler **Clock** and Accuracy of Two Schuler Pendulums."—Scheibe, **267.**
Clocks : see also Bridge-Stabilised, Pendulum, Time.
Coaxial : see Cable, Lines.
Tuning **Coils** in Production, **254.**
Measurement of " Quality " of **Coils.**—G.W.O.H. : Opitz, **2906.**
Determination of Natural Wavelengths of Inductively Excited Iron-Cored **Coils.**—Mühlinghaus, **253.**
Torque between Concentric Single-Layer **Coils.**—Snow, **3280.**
Coils : see also Circuit, Inductance, Toroids.
Instruments for Measuring Temperature Dependence of H.F. **Condensers.**—Rohde, **1644.**
Development of Small Variable Air **Condenser** compensated for Rapid Changes of Temperature.—Thomas, **2455.**
Low-Range Air **Condenser** [Micrometer Type].—Ward & Pratt, **3693.** For Condensers see also Capaci—.
Static Current Transformers for Measurement of **Continuous Current.**—Vassilière-Arlhac, **4641.**
Measuring Apparatus for Very Intense **Continuous Currents.**—Fortrat : Tsai, **4093.**
Continuous Currents : see also D.C., Very-Intense.
Measurement of Characteristics of Transmissions, at New **Control Centre** of Union internationale de Radiodiffusion.—Adam, **3690.**
Crystal in Thermos Bottle, **1634.**
Grid Bias for **Crystal** Oscillators.—Bell, **264.**
Crystals [Properties and Applications of Quartz].—Dent, **262.**
Coupled Self-Excited Electrical Circuits and **Crystal** Oscillators.—Heegner, **2040.**
250-Watt **Crystal** Oscillator.—Koga, Yamamoto, & others, **2459.**
" Text-Book on **Crystal** Physics " [Book Review].—Wooster, **2045.**
Crystals : see also Clock, Detectors, Quartz, Rochelle-Salt, Twinning.
Measurement of **Current** at High [and Ultra-High] Frequencies.—Tani & Taharakuti, **2028.**
Current-Measurement : see Ammeter, Photoelements.
Sharp **Cut-Off** in Vacuum Tubes.—Fett : Aiken & Birdsall, **686.**
Remarks on **Damping** of Measuring Instruments.—Iliovici, **3284.**
Feedback **D-C Meter.**—Brumbaugh & Vance, **248.**
Investigations on [Crystal] **Detectors** in Region of Very Short Waves.—Rottgardt, **241.**
Dielectric Constants of Ammonium Halides.—Guillien, **3285.**
Influence of Distortions due to Non-Linear Rectification of Measurement of **Dielectric Constants** by Beat Method.—Khastgir & Sirajuddin, **2035.**
Measurement of **Dielectric Constant** of Cellulose.—De Luca, Campbell, & Maass, **252.**
Variation with Field-Strength of **Dielectric Constants** of *p*-Azoxyanisols.—Maier, **702.**
Measurements on the **Dielectric Constant** of CO_2.—Michels & Kleerekoper, **4096.**
Frictional Dispersion of **Dielectric Constants** of Organic Liquids.—Plötze, **703.**
Edge Correction in Determination of **Dielectric Constant.**—Scott & Curtis, **3692.**
Dielectric-Heat-Losses : see Voltages-&-Frequencies.
Cells for Measuring Electrical Properties of Small Samples of **Dielectrics.**—Balsbaugh & Howell, **3696.**
New Method of Determining Properties of **Dielectrics** at Centimetric Wavelengths.—Velasco & Hutchinson, **4066.**
Dielectrics : see also Bridges, Loss, Rotation, Specific-Inductive.
Stress Distribution in Aeolotropic Circular **Disc.**—Okubo, **2462.**
Distortion-Measurement : see Amplifier, Klirr-Factor.
Notes on **Dynamics** of Instruments.—Rich, **4088.**
Dynatron Method of Measurement of Dielectric Loss Angles at H.F.—Okazaki & Ohtsuka, **4619.**
Compensator for Radiation Method of measuring Oscillator **Efficiency.**—Cowan, **4609.**
Method of Measurement of **Elastic Constants** and Phase Velocities of Transverse and Longitudinal Waves.—Khol, **2044.**
Zero-Point Stability of **Electrometer** Valve Apparatus, *and* Determination of Zero Effects with Counter Tubes.—Müller & Dürichen : Osterwisch, **256.**
New Method of Stabilising an **Electrometer** Valve.—Rogozinski, Gillod, **2057** & **2470.**
Apparatus for Charging **Electrometer.**—Walch, **2471.**
Electrometers : see also Capacity, Electrostatic.
Search-Coil Oscillator for measuring Fields of Magnetic **Electron Lenses.**—Klemperer & Miller, **2884.**
Electron-Multiplier for Measuring Ionisation Currents.—Rann, **1109.**
Electrostatic Analyser for Complex Waves of Small Amplitude.—Prescott, **2056** & **4086.**
Wide-Range High-Voltage **Electrostatic** Voltmeter.—Nadig & Bohn, **4620.**
Laboratory Method for Measuring **Energy** Absorbed by Living Organism in Ultra-High-Frequency Field.—Fridman, **2445.**
Field-Strength Measuring Set for Ultra-Short Waves.—Binshtok, **667** & **2030.**
Design and Construction of a Short- [and Ultra-Short-] Wave **Field-Strength** Measuring Set.—Colebrook & Gordon-Smith, **2029.**
Portable **Field-Intensity** Meter.—Cosman, **244.**
Relation of Carrying Car to Accuracy of Portable **Field-Intensity-**Measuring Equipment.—Dewitt & Omberg, **1630.**
Accuracy of Radio **Field-Intensity** Measurement at Broadcast Frequencies.—Diamond, Norton, & Lapham, **1629.**
Field-Strength Measuring Equipment for Wide-Band Ultra-High-Frequency Transmission.—George, **3262.**
Frame Receiving Aerials [for **Field-Strength** Measurement].—Koch, **4630.**
Direct-Reading **Field-Strength** Measuring Instruments.—Rohde & Spies, **1628.**
Double-Diode **Field-Strength** Measurements in Lower Decimetric Wave-Band.—Santo Rini, **3261.**
Ground-Wave **Field-Intensity** Measurements in New Zealand.—Searle, **2469.**
Report to Commission I on Measurement of Radio **Field Intensity.**—Smith-Rose, **2885.**
Field Strength, Intensity : see also Broadcast, Short-Wave.
Filament Currents of D.C. Valves : Method of eliminating Variations.—Bedeau & Herman, **682.**
Filter : see Quartz.
Striated Luminous Glow of Piezoelectric Quartz Resonator at **Flexural** Vibration Frequencies.—Harrison & Hooper, **2894.**
Frequency Dependence of Velocity of Propagation of **Flexural** Oscillations.—Krista, **2895.**
Fractional-Frequency Generators utilising Regenerative Modulation.—Miller, **3687.**
Production and **Frequency-**Measurement of Currents having Frequencies of 10 to 100 Cycles per Second.—Clark & Katz, **270.**
Improvements in Execution of Measurements of **Frequency.**—Fubini-Ghiron & Pontecorvo, **1096.**
Description of **Frequency-Meter** for Metric Waves, Type MD 61 S.A.D.I.R.—Gamet, **1624.**
Report on Standard **Frequency** Measurements at P.T.R. in 1935.—Giebe, **4617.**
Utilisation of Absolute **Frequency** Meters for Scientific Requirements.—Jouaust, **2899.**
Frequency-Measuring Arrangement of High Accuracy.—Kneser & Knötzel, **4074.**
Direct-Reading **Frequency Meter.**—Kobayasi & Uchida, **259.**
Improvement in Constant-**Frequency** Oscillators.—Lampkin, **2888.**
New Method of **Frequency** Measurement [" Photographic Coincidence " Method].—Martin, **2468.**
Generation of Reference **Frequencies.**—Meacham, **1639.**
Intercomparison of Absolute Values of **Frequency** Standards.—Mitsuda, Tani, & Kusunose, **1099.**

Measurements and Standards—

Precise Measurement of Radio **Frequencies**.—Montuschi, **4616.**
Measurements of **Frequency** Stability and Harmonic Content of Valve Oscillators.—Nüsslein, **2454.**
Valve **Frequency**-Meter for Direct Indication at High Frequencies. —Pajetta, **2898.**
Daily Transmission by Deutschlandsender of Standard **Frequency** and Tuning Note from Quartz Clocks of Phys.-Tech. Reichsanstalt. —Scheibe, Adelsberger, **2467, 3277,** & **3278.**
Frequency Investigations on Decimetric-Wave Transmitters by means of a Crystal Detector.—Schmidt, **3680.**
Frequency Measurements carried out by the Control Centre at Sesto Calende.—Sponzilli, **4075.**
Frequency : see also Control-Centre, Fractional-, Frequency-Compensation, Monitor, Multivibrators, Ultra-High, U.R.S.I., Voltages-&-Frequencies, Wavemeter.
Frequency Compensation for A.C. Instruments.—Sturm, **4091.**
Dependence of Internal **Friction** in Metals on Grain Size.—Randall, Rose, & Zener, **4078.**
Workshop **Galvanometers**.—Gall, **2059.**
Anti-Vibration Support for Sensitive Portable **Galvanometers**.—Gorton, **1652.**
Logarithmic **Galvanometer**.—Le Grand, **1106.**
Artificial Modification of Certain **Galvanometer** Constants.—Hochard, **681.**
Einthoven String **Galvanometer** used with Vacuum-Tube Microvoltmeter.—Miles, **2915.**
Needle Vibration **Galvanometer** of High Sensitivity.—Rump, **4639.**
Automatic Arrangement for Correcting Zero Displacement of **Galvanometer**.—Tonnelat, **2060.**
Galvanometers : see also Magnetomotive, Null-.
Generators : see Fractional-Frequency.
Mutual Inductance and Force between Two Coaxial **Helical Wires**. —Snow, **2037.**
Hot-Wire : see Wires.
Resonance Curve Method for Absolute Measurement of **Impedance** at Frequencies of the Order 300 Mc/s.—Chipman, **1618.**
Bridge for Direct Measurement of **Impedances**.—Chrétien, **4627.**
Impedance Measurements in Decimetre-Wave Range.—Kaufmann, **2443.**
Meter for Measuring Apparent **Impedance** of Power Networks at Broadcasting Frequencies.—Lev, **1104.**
Parallel-Resonance Methods for Precise Measurements of High **Impedances** at Radio Frequencies.—Sinclair, **1619** & **4072.**
Impedance Measurements on Broadcast Antennas.—Sinclair, **4628.**
New Apparatus for Measurement of **Impulse** Times.—Breitenbruch & Fülling, **2451.**
Impulse Measuring Set.—Grant & Macnee, **4623.**
Impulse Testing using Oscilloscope Equipment.—Siezen, **4622.**
Impulse : see also Voltages.
Temperature Coefficient of **Inductance**.—Bell, **2886.**
Direct-Reading **Inductance** Indicator for Iron-Cored Coil carrying Direct Current.—Hayasi, **1649.**
Multi-Layer Coil **Inductance** Chart.—Maynard, **1637.**
Temperature Coefficient of **Inductances** for Use in a Valve Generator.—Moullin, **1101.**
Direct-Reading Apparatus for Measurement of **Inductance** at Radio-Frequencies.—Rutelli, **1105.**
Measuring Iron-Cored **Inductances**.—Scroggie, **1118.**
Dependence on Frequency of Temperature-Coefficient of **Inductance** of Coils.—Thomas, **1638.**
Nomogram for **Inductance** of Circular Ring.—Thomas, **2880.**
Inductances : see also Bridge, Capacitance, Inductometer.
Precise High-Frequency **Inductometer**.—Herborn, **4087.**
Direct-Reading **Inductometers** and Capacity Meters based on Certain Properties of Oscillatory Circuits.—Rutelli, **673.**
Improved Disposition for Mirror, Pointer, and Scale in Precision **Instruments**.—Forester, **4640.**
Trends of **Instrument** Design.—Mason, **271.**
Recent Continental Advances in Principles, Construction, and Use of Scientific **Instruments**.—Pirani, **1625.**
Some Economical Considerations of **Instrument** Manufacture.—Redding : Tinsley, **2050.**
Instruments : see also Damping, Dynamics, Frequency-Compensation, Logarithmic, Measuring, Rectifying, Standards, Telegraphy, Thermionic, Transformers.
Insulating Materials : see Dielectrics.
Ionisation-Currents : see Electron-Multiplier.
New H.F. **"Klirr" Factor** Meter.—Sudeck, **257.**
Correction to "Contribution to **Leakage** Calculation with Asymmetrical Disc Windings."—Knaack, **4073.**
Lecher Wire : see Resistance, Wires.
Resonant Frequency of Closed Concentric **Lines**.—Hansen, **1622.**
Lines : see also Travelling-Waves.
Electrical Instrument using **Logarithmic** Characteristics.—Awaya, Kobayasi, & Kawai, **1103.**
Logarithmic : see also Amplifier, Galvanometer.
Loss Measurements on Dipole Liquids and Solid Commercial Insulating Materials, on Centimetric Waves.—Bäz, **3695.**
Dielectric **Loss** Measurements at Radio-Frequencies.—Dunford & Goodall, **1110.**
Differential Condenser Method of measuring Dielectric **Loss** Angles at High Frequencies.—Itijo, **4618.**
Thermal Method of measuring **Losses** in Sheet Dielectrics at Radio Frequencies and High Electrical Stresses.—MacGregor-Morris & Grisdale, **3694.**
Measurement of Large **Loss** Angles at Ultra-High Frequencies.—Malov, **1623.**
Improved Substitution Method for measuring Small Angles of Dielectric **Loss**.—Vodopyanov & Ivlev, **2034.**
Loss Measurements : see also Dynatron, Losses.
Instrument for **Magnetic** Measurements.—Cocci & Sartori, **4095.**
Measurement of Steady **Magnetic** Fields by Magnetron Valves.—Gundlach, **1115.**
Possible Method for Determining Topography of Weak Heterogeneous **Magnetic** Fields.—Heller & Rabinovitch, **1116.**
Current Balance for measuring **Magnetic** Fields and Susceptibilities. —Kaufmann, **700.**
New Method of measuring Intensities of **Magnetisation**.—Schultz, **1650.**
Use of Bismuth-Bridge **Magnetic** Fluxmeter for A.C. Fields.—Smith, **2082.**
Suitability of Diamagnetic Crystal for Measurement of **Magnetic** Fields.—Stansfield, **697.**
Measurement of **Magnetic** Saturation Intensities at Different Temperatures.—Sucksmith, **3269.**
Magnetic : see also Bismuth, Electron-Lens, Temperature, Voltmeter, and below. Also under "Measurements and Standards."
New Simple **Magnetometer** for Medium to Very Strong Fields.—Deubner, **698.**
New Induction **Magnetometer** for Absolute Measurement.—Filippini, **2478.**
Portable Direct-Reading **Magnetometer**.—Turney & Cousins, **699.**
Possibility of Realising a New **Magnetometric** Arrangement.—Valle & Tribulato, **4094.**
Researches on Inertial Latency of **Magnetomotive Electrograph**.—Tschermak-Seysenegg, **2473.**
Magnetostriction Resonators using Laminated Nickel Vibrators.—Fukushina & Koitibara, **4614.**
Multi-Winding **Magnetostriction** Vibrator.—Hayasaka, **4615.**
Radial Vibration of **Magnetostrictive** Ring Plate.—Suita & Aoyagi, **1100.**
Electrical **Measuring Instruments** [Physical Society's Exhibition], **1655** & **1656.**
"Die Messinstrumente . . ." [Germany's **Measuring**-Instrument Industry : Book Review], **272.**
Measuring Apparatus in Radio Technique.—Adam, **2049.**
"Radio-Frequency Electrical **Measurements**" [Book Review].—Brown, **678.**
Modern Requirements in Radio Technique for **Measuring** Apparatus, and Manufacture in U.S.S.R.—Fedorov, **273.**
VDE Rules for **Measuring** Instruments.—Lieber, **677.**
Measurement(s) : see also Book-Review, Brownian, Instrument, MPA-Apparatus, Oscillograph, Short-Wave, Very-Small, Voltage.
Feedback **Micromicroammeter**.—Roberts, **3697.**
Measurements of Currents, Voltages, and Impedances down to 20 cm [**Micro-**] Wavelength.—Strutt & Knol, **4067.**
Micro-Waves : see also Absorption, Detectors, Dielectrics, Field-Strength, Frequency, Impedance, Loss, Ultra-.
Millivoltmeters with Swinburne Temperature Compensation.—Averbukh, **4092.**
Direct-Reading **Modulation** Meter.—Tomituka, **2475.**
Electrical Methods of Measuring the **Moisture** of Disperse Bodies.—Alexandrov & Mikhailov, **1108.**
New Type of Direct-Reading Radio-Frequency **Monitor**.—Matsumura & Kanzaki, **258.**
M P A Apparatus [for Measuring, Testing, & Balancing].—Wilhelmy: Herterich, **2061.**
Multivibrators : see Chopped-Signal, Fractional-Frequency.
Mutual Conductance Meter.—Aiken & Bell, **249.**
Mutual Conductance, Inductance : see also Helical-Wires, Valves.
Null Detector for A.C. Bridge Measurements.—Binns & Webb, **2476.**
Electronic **Null Detector** for Impedance Bridges.—Lamson, **255.**
Cathode-Ray **Null Indicator**.—McNulty, **689.**
Continuously Variable Radio-Frequency **Oscillator**.—Aiken & Liu, **1641.**
Simple Note-Modulated **Oscillator**.—Dilda, **1102.**
Wide-Range Beat-Frequency **Oscillator**.—Hall, **1640.**
The 17b **Oscillator** [Range 1–150 kc/s.]—Means, **3274.**
Oscillators : see also Analyser, Bridge-Stabilised, Crystal, Efficiency, Frequency, Quartz, Ultra-High.
Use of Mechanical **Oscillographs** in Production of Measuring Apparatus.—Damski & Voskoboynikov, **679.**
Maintenance of Motion of **Pendulum** by Alternating Current of Frequency High in Comparison with Natural Frequency of Pendulum.—Soulier : Bethenod, **676** & **2465.**
Pendulum : see also Clock.
Resistance and **Permeability** Measurements at Ultra-High Frequencies.—Zottu, **3266.**
Inner, Initial, Magnetic **Permeability** of Iron and Nickel at Ultra-High Radio-Frequencies.—Glathart, **3267.**

Measurements and Standards—

Permeability : see also Wire.
Measurement of **Phase** Shift in Television Amplifiers.—Barco, **3263.**
Method for Measuring **Phase** Difference between Oscillations at Integrally Related Frequencies.—Lyubchenko, **2038.**
Method of Determining Sense of Small **Phase** Differences.—Sattler : Opitz, **3685.**
Phase : see also Transit-Times.
H.F. Current Measurements with **Photoelements.**—Kuntze, **243.**
Physical Society : see Measuring Instruments.
Piezoelectric : see Crystals, Potassium.
Piezoelectricity of **Potassium** Phosphate.—Lüdy, **4613.**
Anomaly of Specific Heat of **Potassium Dihydrogen Phosphate** at Upper Curie Point.—Bantle & Scherrer, **4077.**
Measurement of Small **Potential Differences** by Double-Triode Valve in Bridge Circuit.—Brennano & Ingleby, **2053.**
Microvolt **Potentiometer** Circuit.—Collins, **2912.**
Accurate A.C. **Potentiometer** Measurements.—Diamand & Dziewulski, **4634.**
Photoelectrically Balanced Recording **Potentiometer.**—Fairchild & Parsegian, **685.**
" Direct and Alternating Current **Potentiometer** Measurements " [Book Review].—Gall, **687.**
Review of Design and Use of **Potentiometers.**—Gall, **2058.**
Potentiometer for measuring Voltages of 10 Microvolts to Accuracy of 0.01 Microvolt.—Teele & Schuhmann, **2913.**
Method of Reducing Effect of Disturbances in Galvanometer Branch of **Potentiometer** Circuit.—Wenner, **2914.**
Potentiometers : see also Rheostatic.
Power : see Energy, Impedance, Logarithmic, Resistor, Thermal, Valves, Wattmeter.
Pulse : see Impulse.
Q-Meter : see Circuit-Magnification, Coils.
Quality : see Q-Meter.
Quartz.—Arkhangelskaya, **674** (Measurement of Parameters) ; Booth & Sayers, **1633** & **3689** (for Coaxial Cable System) ; Fox & Stebbins, **2893** (Distribution of Energy in Laue Patterns) ; Günther, **2460** (Internal Friction) ; Hirsh & DuMond, **675** (X-ray Evidence on Nature of Surface Layers) ; Koga, **2042** (N.P.L. Notation), **2891** & **4612** (Equivalence of Two Q. Crystals) ; K. & Tatibana, **2458** (Anomalies of Thickness Vibration) & **2461** (Laue Photograph) ; Modrak, **1632** (Small Temperature-Coefficient) ; Rohde : Scheibe & Adelsberger, **2456** & **3279** (New Types) ; Sakamoto, **261** (Oscillator employing Beam-Power Valve) & **2041** (New Circuit) ; Schiffermüller, **1631** (Thin Discs with More than One Nat. Frequency) ; Seidl, **2890** (Mechanical Oscillations) ; Stanesby & Broad, **1633** (Coaxial Channel Filters) ; Uda, Honda, Watanabe, **1097** & **2457** (Variable-Frequency Q. Oscillators) ; Wulfson & Lombert, **2892** (Dispersion of Light) ; Zelyakh & Velikin, **260** (Equivalent Circuits of 4-Electrode Q.). See also Clock, Crystal, Disc, Flexural, Frequency, U.R.S.I.
Sensitivity Threshold of Gas **Radiometer.**—Wulfson : Hayes, **2883.**
Alternating-Current Measuring Instruments with Dry-Plate **Rectifiers.**—Boekels & Brosch, **690.**
Curve-Form Error in Ideal **Rectifying Instrument.**—Klutke, **691.**
Reflection : see Absorption.
Systematic Measurements of High **Resistances** at High Frequencies.—Bressi, **4071.**
Measurement of Complex Electrical **Resistances** at Ultra-High Frequencies.—Djakov, **2442.**
Unit of **Resistance.**—Haak, **2916.**
Resistance Measurement with Lecher-Wire System.—Klemt, **3677.**
Use of Gas-Filled Lamps as High-Dissipation, High-Frequency **Resistors**, especially for Power Measurements.—Linder, **4082.**
Measurement of High **Resistance** at High [and Ultra-High] Frequencies.—Saito, **2446** & **4608.**
Investigations of the **Resistance** Material " Novokonstant."—Schulze, **3899.**
Resistances : see also Cable, Permeability.
Methods of Tuning to **Resonance.**—Hegner, **1638.**
Resonators : see Quartz.
Universal Abac for Graphical Solution of Problems of **Rheostatic** Control.—Fouillé, **684.**
Piezoelectric Behaviour of Crystals, with Special Reference to **Rochelle Salt.**—Ernsthausen, **266.**
Elastic Deformations in **Rochelle Salt.**—Hinz, **2043.**
Dynamic Measurement of Elastic, Electric, and Piezoelectric Constants of **Rochelle Salt.**—Mason, **2897** & **4076.**
Anomalous Charging Current in **Rochelle-Salt** Crystals.—Seidl, **265.**
Heat Capacity of **Rochelle Salt.**—Wilson, **1098.**
Rochelle Salt : see also Potassium, and under "Acoustics & A. F."
Rotation of Dipoles in Solution.—Girard & Abadie, **704.**
Short-Wave Radiation Measurements.—Gutton & Carbenay, **3684.**
Modern [Ultra-] **Short-Wave** Receiving and Measuring Technique.—Strutt, **669.**
Soil : see Moisture.
Measurement of **Specific Inductive Capacity** of Diamonds by Method of Mixtures.—Whitehead & Hackett, **1113.**
Stabilisation of Variable High-Voltage D.C.—Hackett, **4635.**
Stabilisation, Stability : see also Amplifier, Bridge-Stabilised, Electrometer, Filament-Currents.
Standardisation of Tests on Receivers, **3272** & **4637.**
" American **Standards** for Electrical Indicating Instruments " [Book Review], **1654.**
" Institute of Radio Engineers **Standards**, 1938 " [Book Review], **3701.**
" National Physical Laboratory, Collected Researches : **Standards** " [Book Review], **3282.**
Standards : see also Frequency.
Recent Developments in Measurement of **Telegraph** Transmission.—Shanck, Cowan, & Cory, **2047.**
Measuring Instruments of **Telegraphy.**—Keller, **3700.**
Remarks on " Curie " Scale of **Temperature.**—Kürti & Simon, **701.**
N.P.L. Tests : New Publications relating to Facilities for **Testing** of Apparatus and Materials, **1120.**
Wide-Band Variable-Frequency **Testing Transmitters** [for Ultra-Short Waves].—Usselman, **3264.**
Thermal Power Meter of High Accuracy and Sensitivity : Calculations and Experiments.—Fischer, **2903.**
Instruments incorporating **Thermionic Valves**, and Their Characteristics.—James, Polgreen, & Warren, **2048, 3283, 4089,** & **4638.**
New Type Vacuum **Thermoelement.**—Amdur & Pearlman, **4085.**
Thermocouple Meters.—Epperson, **2026.**
Ultra-High-Frequency **Thermocouple** Instruments.—General Electric, **2882.**
Some Experiments on Amplification of **Thermocouple** Electromotive Forces.—Gunn, **245.**
Principles of Theory of **Thermoelement.**—Kovalenko, **1627** & **2027.**
Thermopile for Low Temperature Radiation Measurements.—Moriyama, **3260.**
Thermojunction Current and Voltage Meters in High-Frequency Technique.—Schmid, **3681.**
Vacuum **Thermocouples** of Radiation Type.—Stack, **4610.**
Remarks on Paper by Levitskaja, Frankfurt, & Cherpakov : " Determination of Inertia of **Thermocouples.**"—Vulfson, **2448.**
Thermoelements : see also Ammeter, Radiometer, Resistance, Short-Wave, Wattmeter, Wavemeter.
Production of Accurate One-Second **Time** Intervals.—George, **269.**
Time : Question of Greenwich Civil Time *versus* Greenwich Mean Time.—Moore, **2900.**
Times : see also Impulse, and below.
Method of Measuring **Time Constants** of Oscillating Circuits.—Marique, **2033.**
Falling-Weight **Time Switch :** Its Standardisation and Application to Determination of Time Constant of Inductive Circuit.—Irons & Bennett, **2887.**
Vector-Potential Field of **Toroids** carrying Currents.—Schenkel, **2453.**
Instrument Current **Transformers :** the Self Determination of Errors.—Glynne, **2472.**
Use of Auxiliary Current-**Transformers** for Extending Range of Metering Equipment.—Shotter, **1653.**
New Measuring Set for **Transient** Phenomena.—Okuno & others, **2031.**
Apparatus for measuring Phase and Group **Transit Times** at [Ultra-] High Frequencies.—Roosenstein, **1621.**
Portable High-Frequency **Transmission-Measuring** Set.—Dickinson, **4090.**
Transverse Waves : see Elastic-Constants.
Travelling Waves : see Bridge.
Theory of Plastic Deformation and **Twinning.**—Frenkel & Kontorawa, **2463.**
Formation of Elastic Twins during **Twinning** of Calcite Crystals.—Garber, **2896.**
Variable Oscillator for **Ultra-High-**Frequency Measurements.—King, **3682.**
Survey of **Ultra-High-**Frequency Measurements.—Nergaard, **1620** & **2447.**
High-Q Tank Circuit for **Ultra-High** Frequencies.—Peterson, **4611.**
Ultra-High-Frequency Measuring Assembly.—Sabaroff, **2881.**
Ultra-High, -Short : see also Admittances, Ammeter, Current, Energy, Field-Strength, Frequency-Meter, Impedance, Inductance, Instruments (Pirani), Loss, Micro-Wave, Permeability, Resistance, Short-Wave, Testing, Thermo-, Transit-Times, Voltage-Measuring, Voltages- & -Frequencies, Wavemeter.
Simultaneous Determination of Resistances, Currents, and E.M.Fs in Absolute E.M. **Units.**—Guillet, **1119.**
Recent Comparisons of Electrical **Units** of Various Countries.—Pérard, Romanowski, & Roux, **4080.**
Adjustment of Electrical **Units.**—Vigoureux, **4081.**
U.R.S.I. Reports to Commission I.—Rayner : Petritsch, **2889.**
U.R.S.I. : see also Field-Intensity.
Precision Method for Measurement of Mutual Conductance of Thermionic **Valves.**—Astbury, **4624.**
Determination of Operating Characteristics of Power **Vacuum Tubes.** *also* Predetermination of Performance of R.F. Amplifiers, *and* Improvements in Measurement of Direct Inter-Electrode Capacitances of **Vacuum Tubes.**—Chaffe : Roys : Williams & Soukaras, **3270.**
Valve Testing Panel for measuring " Durchgriff," Slope, and

Measurements and Standards—

Internal Resistance by means of Alternating Current.—Helmholz, **2474.**
Difficulties in Measuring H.F. Output of Air-Cooled **Valves** at Frequencies below 20 Mc/s.—Heyboer, **2901.**
Bridge-Type Set for measuring **Vacuum-Tube** Parameters.—Pernice, **2051.**
Method of measuring **Vacuum-Tube Coefficients.**—Polk, **4625.**
Valves : see also Cut-Off, Filament-Currents, Vacuum-Tubes, Voltmeters.
Papers on Measurement of **Very Intense** Continuous Currents.—Cotton : Tsai, **696.**
Very Low Frequencies : see Frequency-Measurement.
Arrangement for Control or Measurement of **Very Small** Alternating Currents.—Gambetta, **3275.** For D.C. see Micromicro—.
New H.F. Method of Measurement [of **Voltage and Frequency**] using the Dielectric Heat Losses.—Gundlach, **3259.**
Use of Dark Pre-Discharge Current in Air for Measurement of L.F. **Voltages.**—Hess, **695.**
Cathode-Ray Tube as **Voltage-**Measuring Apparatus for Ultra-Short Waves.—Hollmann, **240.**
Measurement of Chopped Impulse **Voltages** by Riken Crest Voltmeter.—Ishiguro & Gosho, **4621.**
Measurement of High-Frequency **Voltages** and Impulse Voltages of Very Short Duration, with Sphere Spark Gap.—Jacottet, **1651.**
New D.C.-Voltage Transformer for Measurement of High D.C. **Voltages.**—Krämer, **692.**
New Method of Curve Measurement at High **Voltages.**—Linckh, **693.**
Production and Measurement of Small **Voltages** at Radio Frequencies.—Pinciroli, **4084.**
Frequency-Independent Capacitive-Ohmic **Voltage Dividers** for Measuring Purposes.—Zinke, **4626.**
Valves with Sharp Bends in Anode-Current/Grid-Voltage Characteristics, for Valve-**Voltmeters, 672.**
Special Valve **Voltmeter** with Overload Protection.—Aiken & Liu, **1642.**
Electronic **Voltmeter** using Feedback.—Ballantine, **247.**
Improvement of Rogowski's Magnetic **Voltmeter.**—Baum, **2910.**
New Light-Beam Electrostatic **Voltmeter.**—Bialou & Malpica, **694.**
6H6 A.C.-D.C. **Voltmeter.**—Carter, **2477.**
Low-Reading Mean **Voltmeter.**—Greig & Wroe, **1117.**
Mechanical-Electrical Negative-Feedback System for Valve **Voltmeters** with Logarithmic Indication.—Keidel, **3698.**
Standard **Voltmeter** with Adjustable Sensitivity for High Voltages.—Nacken, **2055.**
Logarithmic **Voltmeter** with Differential Indication.—Nuovo, **2909.**
Self-Checking Vacuum-Tube **Voltmeter.**—Paine, **4633.**
New Idea in Valve **Voltmeter** Design.—Pollard, **2054.**
High-Voltage Valve **Voltmeter** for High Frequencies.—Rohde, **1643.**
Miniature Valve **Voltmeter.**—Salford Elec. Instr., **671** & **1626.**
Valve **Voltmeter** with Four Ranges.—Shevchuk, **670.**
Push-Pull-Stabilised Triode **Voltmeter.**—Williamson & Nagy, **246.**
Recording Generating **Voltmeter** for Lightning Studies.—Workman & Holzer, **2911.**
Voltages, Voltmeters : see also Bucking-Out, Electrometer, Electrostatic, Galvanometer, Potential-Differences, Potentiometer, Voltage-Divider, VoltOhmsyst.
The Rider "**VoltOhmsyst,**" **3273.**
Thermal **Wattmeter** for High-Frequency Circuits.—Maione, **2904.**
Valve **Wattmeter.**—Myers & Clothier, **4632.**
Experiments on an Electronic **Wattmeter.**—Vallese, **4083.**
Wattmeters using Non-Linear Impedances.—Vartelski, **2905.**
Wattmeter : see also Power, Thermal.
Compact, Sensitive **Wavemeter** [for Ultra-Short Waves].—Brown, **3679.**
High-Frequency **Wavemeter.**—Meahl, **3678.**
New Type of **Wavemeter** for Ultra-Short Waves.—Miyamura, **242.**
Precision **Wavemeter** for Ultra-Short Waves.—Uda, **1095.**
Electric Waves in Single-**Wire** and Parallel-**Wire** Systems : Permeability of Iron and Nickel.—Lindman, **3268.**
Investigations on **Wires** heated by Electric Currents.—Fischer, **2902.**
Wave Propagation along **Wires.**—Placinteanu, **3676.**

SUBSIDIARY APPARATUS AND MATERIALS

Absorption of 1.65–7.2 cm Waves.—Kebbel, **2522.**
Conditions of Production of Rapid Carriers by H.F. Multiple **Acceleration.**—Schlosser, **1142.**
Investigation of Linear **Accelerator**—Hartman & Smith, **4673.**
Zinc/Zinc-Iodide/Carbon **Accumulator.**—Balbi & Boulding, **1692.**
Accumulator Charging in the Wilds.—Cazaly, **4719.**
Accumulators : see also Wind.
Papers on Theory of **Adsorption.**—Roberts : Dube, **1157.**
Magnetic **After-Effect.**—Koch, **1280.**
Magnetic & Mechanical **After-Effects** and Chemical Constitution.—Snoek, **1726** & **3785.**
Magnetic **After-Effects** at Higher Inductions.—Snoek, **4724.**
After-Effects : see also Viscosity.
Electric Strength of **Air** at High Frequencies.—Seward, **1703.**
Electric Strength of **Air** at High Pressure.—Skilling, **3741.**
Electrical Breakdown of **Alkali Halides.**—Seeger & Teller, **291.**
Magnetic Susceptibility of Gold/Copper, Gold/Silver, Silver/Copper, and Copper/Nickel **Alloys.**—Broniewski & others, **1262.**
Magnetic **Alloys** and Problems of Metallic Structure.—Stoner, **1271.**
Paramagnetic Susceptibility of Copper/Nickel and Zinc/Nickel **Alloys.**—Wheeler, **785.**
Alloys : see also Alnico, Cupaloy, Electro-Magnet, Ferromagnetic, Iron, Nickel, Permalloy, Permanent-Magnet, Platinum, Superstructure, Titanium.
Alnico—Its Properties and Possibilities.—Adams, **2129.**
New Insulator [**Alsifilm,** from Clay].—Hanser, **758.**
Machinable Ceramic Material, *and* Properties of "**Alsimag 222.**"—American Lava, **4700.**
Alternating Currents : see Filtering, Very-Small.
Use of **Aluminium** as Cable-Sheath Material.—Czempiel & Haase, **4197.**
Aluminium : see also Iron, Ternary.
Amalgams : see Copper.
Linear Coefficient of Thermal Expansion of **Ambroid.**—Yetter, **2974.**
Studies of the **Amorphous** State.—Various Russian Writers, **773** & **2116.**
Electric Breakdown of **Amorphous** Materials.—Shimizu & Takahasi, **4688.**
Investigations on Constancy Range of Counter Tubes and Resolving Power of **Amplifiers.**—Forsman, **3317.**
Operational Treatment of Design of Electro-Magnetic Time-Base **Amplifiers.**—Jofeh, **4656.**
Intermittent **Amplifier** for Rapid Counting of Geiger-Müller Impulses.—Kowarski & Winter, **1197.**
Wide-Range Video **Amplifier** for Cathode-Ray Oscilloscope.—Preisman, **3289.**
Multi-Channel Oscillograph **Amplifier** ["Intermittent" Method].—Vogel : Williams & Beattie, **2071** & **2943.**
Voltage Regulator applied to an **Amplifier.**—Waltz : Bousquet, **1690.**
Direct-Voltage **Amplifier** [for All Frequencies from 0 to 10 000 c/s].—Wheatcroft, **1216.**
Periodic Wave **Analyser.**—Klemperer, **2565.**
Magneto-Electric **Anisotropies.**—Perrier & Mermod, **1736.**
Anisotropy : see also Magnetic.
Anomalous Magnetic Properties of Anhydrous $FeCl_3$.—Shalyt, **2980.**
Anomalous Dispersion and Free Rotatability.—Budó, **1238.**
Experimental Study of **Antiferromagnetism** [Chromium Compounds].—Foëx & Graff, **4205.**
Aperture Error of Electrostatic Tube Lenses.—Gundert, **4103.**
Determination of Conditions of Functioning of A.C. **Arc.**—Bethenod, **2101.**
Investigations on Internal Oscillations of Low-Voltage **Arcs.**—Funk & Seeliger, **4177.**
Autoelectronic Emission in Metal **Arcs.**—Huxford, Eskin, & Jones, **4178.**
Arcs of Various Metals in Capillary Tubes.—Voss, **736.**
Asbestos : see Glass.
New **Atom Smasher** uses Short-Wave Radio Generator.—Smith & Hartman, **2087.**
Migration of **Barium** on Molybdenum.—Benjamin & Jenkins, **2080.**
Partition Energy for Large **Barkhausen** Discontinuities.—Döring & Haake, **1724.**
Barrier-Layer : see Crystal, Dry-Plate, Rectifiers (Kaestner), Semiconductor.
Primary **Batteries** according to Recent Patents.—Jumau, **2559.**
Standards for Galvanic Elements and **Batteries.**—VDE, **4718.**
Electronic Emission as Substitute for **Battery.**—Taft, **1215.**
Dielectric Strength of **Benzene** & Heptane.—Dornte, **4160.**
Dielectric Constant of **Benzene,** *and* Dielectric Constant, Dipole Moment, and Molecular Polarisation of 1.4 Dioxane ($C_4H_8O_2$).—Vaughan, **3329.**
Investigations on Magnetically Oriented **Bismuth.**—Altma, **1265.**
Magnetic Properties of **Bismuth.**—Shoenberg, **783** & **3356.**
Technique of High-Intensity **Bombardment** with Fast Particles.—Kurie, **2082.**
Magnetic Properties of **Brass** with Admixture of Iron.—Kuznecov, **1264.**
Electronic **Breakdown** in Solid Dielectrics.—Austen & Hackett, **2970.**
Theory of Electrical **Breakdown** of Solid Insulators.—Franz, **4139.**
Variation in **Breakdown** Voltage of Molecular Gases due to Irradiation.—Fucks & Schumacher, **4179.**
Breakdown Studies in Compressed Gases.—Howell, **3742.**
Breakdown Strength of Insulators between Plane Electrodes, especially for D.C. Voltage.—von Keller, **1712.**
Breakdown Voltage in Mercury Vapour.—Klarfeld & Gusjeva, **731.**
Theory of **Breakdown.**—Rogowski, **3336.**
Thermal **Breakdown** of Solid Insulators.—Shimizu, **1231.**
Progressive **Breakdown** in Conducting Liquid.—Snoddy & Beams, **3332.**
Electric **Breakdown** of Liquid Dielectrics : of Alcohol Solution.—Toriyama, **1240** & **2529.**

Subsidiary Apparatus and Materials—

Electrical **Breakdown** of Rock Salt at High Temperatures.—Walther & Inge, **1232**.

Breakdown : see also Air, Alkali-Halides, Amorphous, Crystals, Dielectrics, Humidity, Paper, Rare-Gases.

Bridge Grid Circuits [Regulating Circuits].—Vartelski, **748**.

Current Rating and Impedance of **Cables**.—Booth, Hutchings, Whitehead, **745**.

Magazine Plate **Camera** for Photography in Vacuum.—Fitzsimmons, **794**.

Recording **Camera**.—Southern Instruments, **2944**.

Pressure **Capacitors**, **3743** & **4697**.

Measurement of Power Factors of Air **Capacitors**.—Astin, **1220**.

Nature of Energy Losses in Air **Capacitors** at Low Frequencies.—Astin, **4156**.

Negative Power Factors in Air **Capacitors**.—Curtis, Astin, **2109** & **4155**.

"Electrolytic **Capacitors** " [Book Review].—Deeley, **2110**.

Fabricated-Plate **Capacitors**.—Peck, **751**.

Method for Diminishing Sticking of Mercury in **Capillaries**.—Rosenberg, **1212**.

Variation with Temperature of Resistance of **Carbon** and Graphite.—Collier, Stiles, & Taylor : Powell & Schofield, **1208**.

" Columbian Colloidal **Carbons** " [Book Review], **2952**.

Carbon Steel : see Iron.

Radiation of Matter accompanying Electron Beam Emission from Incandescent **Cathodes**.—Reichelt, **3712**.

Cathodes : see also Dispenser.

Question of **Cathode Jump**.—Haake & Walcher, **1189**.

Preliminary Investigation of **Cathode Rays**.—Trump, van de Graaff, & Cloud, **4651**.

Cathode-Ray Oscillographs, Tubes.—von Ardenne, **4645** (Book Review) ; Beale, **1664** (at Phys. Society's Exhibition) ; Bigalke, **2479** (4-Beam Tube with High Recording Velocity) ; Bigalke & Pieplow, **2481** (Portable High-Vacuum Oscillograph) ; Bigalke, Schwartz, **278** (Post-Acceleration) ; Bode & Glöde, **2487** (Danger of X-Ray Production) ; Buchkremer, **279** (New Constructive Development) ; Chard, **708** (Determination of Phase Angle & Symmetrical Components) ; Cossor, **2941** (Automatic Brilliancy Control Unit) ; Demontvignier, **2065** (Principles & Construction) & **2484**, **3706** (Applications to Measuring) ; Douma & Zijlstra, **1665** (Determination of Transmitting-Valve Characteristics) ; Du Mont, **2919** (Intensifier-Type, Post-Acceleration) ; General Electric, **2920** (Monitor Tube) ; Hollmann, **274** (Inversion Spectrum), **275** (Voltage Measuring for Ultra-Short Waves), **1128** (Transverse Control in Multiple-Phase Fields), **705** (Ultra-dynamic Overcontrol), **2480** (Overcontrol Spectrum) ; H. & Thoma, **1650** (Dynamic Ballistics) ; Katz & Westendorf, **4098** (High Recording Speeds with Sealed-Off Tube) ; Kleinwächter, **2486** (Application to Solution of Diff. Equations) ; McGillewie, Wilkinson, **281** & **707** (recording High-Speed Transients) ; Metal, **2067** (for testing Current Transformers) ; Mezger, **2942** (Design Considerations) ; Nentwig, **3288** (Suppression of Interference) ; Ouzounoff, **2485** (Use of Lissajous Ellipse) ; Paehr, **3703** (Danger of X-Ray Production) ; Pieplow & Steudel, **277** (Symmetrisation with Electrostatic Deflection) ; Puckle, **2066** (History of Development) ; Reusse, **3709** (Charge Distribution) ; Rogowski & Thielen, **4097** (Post-Acceleration) ; Schneider, **280** (recording Surges) ; Schwartz, **3702** (Post-Acceleration : see also Bigalke) ; Scroggie, **2482** (Cossor Double-Beam Tube) ; van Suchtelen, **1663** (Applications) ; Thielen, **2918** (Sensitive 2-Beam High-Power Oscillograph) ; Thoma, **706**, **3704** & **4644** (Ultradynamic Transverse Deflection, etc : see also Hollmann) ; Vogel, **1122** & **3287** (Recording Transients) & **3286** (Multi-Way Electronic Commutator for Simultaneous Recording) ; Vogel & Cuilhé, **2064** (Transportable O. for Transients).

Cathode-Ray : see also Amplifier, Camera, Cathodes, Cold-Cathode, Deflecting(-ion), Electron-Beams, Electron-Bombardment, Electron-Gun, Electron-Lens, Electron-Streams, Electronic-Waves, Energy-Equation, Equations-of-Motion, Impulse, Ions, Oscillograph(-scope), Phase-Focusing, Phosphor-, Photography, Screen, Shields, Switch, Time-Base,-Sweep.

Measurement of Dielectric Constant of **Cellulose**.—De Luca & others, **311**.

Porcelain/Metal **Cement**.—Wedmore, **4670**.

" Hochfrequenz-Keramik " [**Ceramics :** Book Review].—Albers-Schönberg, **4701**.

Dielectric Loss in **Ceramics** at High Frequencies.—Bogoroditski & Friedberg, **4146**.

Ceramic Insulators and Affinity for Water.—Cochrane : Hartshorn, **3324**.

Some **Ceramic** Manufacturing Developments of Western Electric Company.—Johnson & Shaw, **3325**.

Properties of **Ceramic** Materials.—Thurnauer, **3759**.

Ceramics : see also Alsi-, Condensers, Glass, Steatite.

Focusing of **Charged Particles** by Spherical Condenser.—Purcell, **714**.

Chemistry and Communications.—Glover, **2125**.

Chokon, New Radio Component.—Iinuma, **1217**.

Ferromagnetic Compounds of **Chromium**.—Bates & Taylor, **1275**.

Magnetic Study of Oxides of **Chromium** and Manganese.—Bhatnagar, Kapur, & Prakash, **4204**.

Chromium : see also Antiferromagnetism.

" Clean-Up " under Canal-Ray Discharge.—Chiplonkar, **2949**.

Wilson **Cloud-Chamber** with Several Expansions per Second.—Brinkman, **3318**.

Cobalt : see Iron, Permanent-.

Coils.—Braun, **4164** (Locus Curves of Resistance of Iron-Cored Cs.) ; Chistyakov, **774** (Design of Low-Power Transformers & Cs.) ; Hauffe, **2128** (Iron-Cored Cs. with Superposed D.C. Magnetisation) ; Henniger, **3782** (Various Core Shapes) ; Joyner & Landon, **304** (Progressive Universal Cs.) ; Koch, **3348** (Use of Ferromagnetic Materials in Cs. for R.F.) ; Maus, **2126** (H.F. Cs. with Iron-Ribbon Cores under Variable Superposed D.C. Magnetisation). See also Electro-Magnets.

Cold-Cathode-Ray Oscillograph for Very Low Exciting Voltages.—Thielen, **4642**.

Cold-Cathode Gas-Filled Tubes as Circuit Elements.—Ingram, **4167**.

Theory of **Collector Currents** in Plasma disturbed by Magnetic Field.—Spiwak & Reichrudel, **2497**.

Magnetisation of Ferromagnetic **Colloids**.—Elmore, **1259**.

Investigations of Electric Field in Plate **Condenser** with Liquid Dielectric by Means of the Electro-Optical Kerr Effect.—Vafiadis, **3328**.

Moulded Silver/Mica **Condensers**, **4696**.

Ceramic Trimmer **Condensers**, **4698**.

Electrolytic **Condensers :** Principle, Characteristics, and Special Features, **4157**.

" Inductive " and " Anti-Inductive " Paper **Condensers**.—Ferrari, **4694**.

Influence of Self-Inductance of Roll-Type **Condensers** on Their Impedance.—Linder & Schniedermann, **4695**.

Condensers.—André, **4158** (Electrochemical) ; Coursey & Ray, **2111** & **3747** (Electrolytic) ; Godes, Zakheim & Novoselov, **3746** (Increasing Capacity of Anode Foil for Electrolytic Cs.) ; Gohn, **3327** (Extruded Lead Casing) ; Muirhead, **3744** (Variable Air C.) ; Nelepets, **752** (Losses in Electrolytic Cs.), **1218** (Terminology) & **1219** (Testing Electrolytic Cs.) ; Opitz, G.W.O.H., **2976** (Cs. free from Inductance) ; Rohde, **1702** (Temperature Dependence of Cs.) ; Solar, **3748** (Wax-Moulded Paper Cs.) ; Strafford, **2975** (Tubular Paper Cs.) ; Thomas, **2532** (Small Variable Air C. compensated for Rapid Temperature-Changes) ; Walther & Inge, **750** (Paper Cs. with Halowax) ; Ward & Pratt, **3745** (Low-Range Air C.) ; Zakheim & Nikolaeva, **753** (Dynamic Forming of Aluminium) ; Zechnall, **308** (Losses in Circular-Plate Cs.).

Condensers : see also Air, Breakdown-Studies, Capacitors, Charged-Particles, Chokon, Conducting-Particles, Deflecting, Electron-Beam, Polystyrene, Pyranol, Voltage.

Apparatus for Detection of **Conducting Particles** in Condenser Paper, **1706**.

Static **Constant-Current** Circuit.—Summers, **740**.

Heating of Point **Contacts** with Constant Current Load.—Avramescu, **4191**.

Wear of Electrical **Contact** Points, *and* Pre-Arc Stage of Electrical **Contact** Points at Opening.—Hoh : Katayama, **4716**.

Note on **Contact** between Metal and Insulator or Semiconductor.—Mott, **1171**.

Contacts : see also Relay.

" Rhythmatic " **Control** Apparatus, **4187**.

Control : see also Constant-Current, Current, Smoothing, Speed, Thyratron, Very-Small, Voltage-Regulation.

Separately-Driven D.C./A.C. **Converter** in Push-Pull Circuit.—Ostendorf, **1166**.

Magnetic Properties of **Copper** Amalgams.—Bhatnagar & others, **1263**.

Copper : see also Alloys, Iron, Magnetic, Permanent-, Zinc-Sulphide.

Copper-Oxide Rectifier.—Dubar, **4683**.

Applications of **Copper-Oxide** Rectifiers.—Beranek, **4684**.

Copper-Oxide : see also Barrier-Layer, Dry-Plate, Electron-Diffraction, Thermovoltage.

Mechanism of Negative Point-to-Plane **Corona** near Onset.—Trichel, **1188**.

Portable Recording Tube **Counter** Circuit.—Coven, **1196**.

Circuits for Control of Geiger-Müller **Counters** and for Scaling and Recording Their Impulses, *and* New Vacuum-Tube **Counting** Circuits.—Johnson : Reich, **1195**.

Extinction of Discharges in Geiger-**Counters**.—May, **1193**.

Cause of Sudden Stoppage in **Counter** Discharges [Statistical Fluctuations in Electron Supply].—Schade, **1199**.

High-Speed **Counter** for Electrical Impulses.—Severini, **1198**.

Thyratron **Counter** of High Counting Speed and Its Development as Recording Chronograph.—Uifelmann, **1192**.

Counters : see also Amplifiers, Counting, Light, Potential-Source, Radiation, Spark.

Method of employing Ordinary Mechanical **Counting** Devices for Phenomena in Rapid Succession.—Kwal & Lesage, **1200**.

Complete Geiger-Müller **Counting** System *and* Portable Geiger Unit.—Lifschutz : Curtiss, **1696**.

Counting Losses in Geiger-Müller Counter Circuits and Recorders.—Lifschutz & Duffendack, **737**.

Crystals.—Buehl & von Hippel, **4140** (Temperature Dependence of

Subsidiary Apparatus and Materials—

Breakdown in Single Cs.) ; Dekhtjar, **1732** (Influence of Elastic Stresses on Initial Susceptibility of Mono-Cs.) ; Fröhlich, **3765** & **4138** (Theory of Breakdown in Ionic Cs.) ; F. & Mott, **3313** & **4131** (Mean Free Path of Electrons in Polar Cs.) ; Goodwin, **2957** & **4137** (Electronic States at Surfaces) ; Hilsch, **4686** (Electron Conduction) ; H. & Pohl, **1683** (Control of Electron Currents with Three-Electrode C., and Model of Barrier Layer) ; von Hippel, **772** (Electronic Conduction in Insulating Cs. under Very High Field Strength) ; Krishnan & Banerjee, **1270** (Mag. Anisotropies & Valencies of Paramag. Atoms) ; Kynch & Penney, **1276** (Mag. Susceptibilities of Rare-Earth Cs.) ; Rottgardt, **302** (Crystal Detectors in Micro-Wave Region).

Crystals : see also Curie-Point, Dry-Plate, Electron-Bombardlment, Ferromagnetic, Heat-Treatment, Magne-Crystallic, Nickel, Permalloy, Phosphors, Rectification, Thallium.

Cupaloy, New Alloy with High Mechanical-Strength and Conductivity.—Brace, **1207.**

Relations between **Curie Point,** Orbital Moment, and Crystalline Lattice.—Forrer, **1725.**

Researches on Direct Production of Electric **Current** by Combustion of Gases.—Hirschfeld & Vanduzer, **2103.**

Precision **Current** Control Device [used for Cyclotron].—Lawson & Tyler, **2106.**

Cyclotrons.—715 & **3722** (Paths of Ions) ; **1136** & **2929** (ditto) ; **1137** (Upper Limit of Ion Energy) ; **1138** (Magnitude of Accelerated Current) ; **1139** (Internal Targets) ; **2086** (Capillary Ion Source) ; **2496** (Recent Developments, Applications, etc.) ; **3305** (Dee Voltmeter & Resonance Indicator) ; **3723** (at Chicago & Purdue Universities) ; **4114** (60-Inch C. at University of California) ; **4115** (High-Intensity Bombardment Technique) ; **4672** (Measurement of R.F. Voltage). *See* also Current, Needle-Valve.

D.C. Transformers : see Transformer, Voltage.

D.C. Voltage : see High-Voltage, Voltage.

Deflection of Electron Ray in Cathode-Ray Tube by Magnetic Fields produced by Coils.—Bähring, **3705.**

Electrostatic **Deflection** in Cathode-Ray Tubes with Non-Parallel Plates.—Flechsig, **4643.**

Deflection Errors of Electric and Magnetic **Deflecting** Systems.—Glaser, **1658.**

Theory of Electron Movement in **Deflecting** Condenser.—Recknagel, **283** & **1660.**

Image Defects of Magnetic **Deflecting** Fields.—Wendt, **3290.**

Detection of Single Positive Ions, Electrons, and Photons by Secondary-Electron Multiplier.—Allen, **4130.**

Detectors : see Crystal.

Dilectene : see Dielectrics (Landt).

Dielectrics.—3756, Galileo Ferraris Institute, Researches on Solid Ds. ; Clark, **768** (Chemistry & H.T. Ds.) ; Doust & Sulston, **2115** (Properties & Testing) ; Gemant, **1709** (Rôle of Solid Friction in Synthetic Ds.) & **4143** (Ionic Mobility in Solid Ds.) ; Glockler & Lind, **2528** (" Electrochemistry " : Book Review) ; Hartshorn, **1234** (Molecular Models) ; Honda, **4711** (Discharges in Two-Layer Ds. with Impulsive Voltages) ; Landt, **1707** (Behaviour of Solid Ds. at High Frequencies) ; Maryssael, **757** (Perforation of Solid Ds.) ; Murphy & Morgan, **766** & **4689** (D. Properties of Insulating Materials) ; Velasco & Hutchinson, **4161** (New Method of determining Properties at Centimetric Wavelengths) ; White, **2973** (Hindered Molecular Rotation & D. Behaviour of Condensed Phases). See also Insulating, Surge, Thermal, and below.

Dielectrics having High **Dielectric Constant.**—Morita & Suzuki, **2112.**

Edge Correction in Determination of **Dielectric Constant.**—Scott & Curtis, **3753.**

Dielectric-Constants : see also Anomalous-Dispersion, Benzene, Electrolytes, Insulating, Plastics, Relaxation, Solidification, Transition, and under " Measurements & Standards."

" Elektrische Stossfestigkeit " [**Dielectric Strength** against Surges : Book Review].—Strigel, **4153.**

Discharges.—Askinazi, **4185** (Large Electrodes in Gaseous D. Plasma) ; Barlow, **4168** (Protection of Cold-Cathode Luminous D.-Tube Installations) ; Büttner, **2515** (Townsend D. in Noble Gases) ; Debus & Hueter, **2511** (Polarity Indicator) ; Dietrich & Snoddy, **2964** (Impulse Breakdown in Long D. Tubes) ; Fabrikant, **2519** (Excitation of Atoms) ; Garton, **4186** (Heavy-Current Hydrogen D. Tube) ; van Geel & Kerkum, **1194** (Instability in Corona D., especially in Geiger Counters) ; Granovsky, **2963** (Time of Restoration) ; Katayama, **1182** (Single-Electrode Low-Frequency D. & Its Applications) ; Merrill & von Hippel, **3739** (Lichtenberg Figures) ; Merrill & Webb, **2965** (Plasma Oscillations in Low-Pressure Ds.) ; Newman, **1178** (In Argon) ; Nöller, **299** (Electron Temperature & Light Excitation in Gas Ds. excited by Short & Ultra-Short Waves) ; Okabe & Seya, **4709** (U-H-F Ds. on Heat-Resisting Materials) ; Owaki, **4677** (ditto in Air) ; Ricamo, **1183** (Flash D. in Subnormal Region) ; Rusk, **735** (Collector Electrode Currents) ; Sena & others, **1187** & **2520** (Conference on D. in Gases & Applications) ; Sinelnikov, **725** (D. Tube for 3 Million Volts) ; Smith, Hartman, Dietrich, & others, **4173** (Miscellaneous Papers) ; Thornton, **3335** (Strength of Gases measured by Corona D.) ; Toepler, Brinkman, **2513** (Striking Voltage & Distance in Air) ; Weizel, Rompe, & Schön, **4175** (Theory of Cathode-D. Portion of Low-Pressure D.).

Discharges : see also Arc, Cathode-Jump, Clean-Up, Cold-Cathode, Counter, Dielectric, Dispenser-Cathode, Doppler-Effect, Eddies, Electrode, Electron-Emission, Electron-Scattering, Electron-Temperature, Glow-Discharge, Heat-Conduction, Kipp-Oscillations, Lamps, Luminescent-Probe, Neon-Tube, Permatron, Phase, Pulse, Velocity-Modulation, Wall-Deposits.

Dispenser-Cathode : New Type of Thermionic Cathode for Gaseous Discharge Tubes.—Hull, **4165.**

Doppler Effect and Field Distribution in Hailer Canal-Ray Tube.—Sherwin & Dempster, **4184.**

Transport of Electric Charges by **Droplets.**—Moreau-Hanot, **3304.**

Semi-Automatic Cell-Testing Device for **Dry Cells.**—Verman & Joglekar, **4717.**

Dry-Plate Rectifiers.—Baudisch & Kafka, **1172** (Improving the Output of Copper-Oxide Rs.) ; Blochinzev & Davydov, **2960** (Contributions to Theory) ; Davydov, **1684** (Rectification at Boundary : Theory of Solid Rs.) ; Giroz, **3311** (with Anti-Compound Characteristics) ; Joffe, Davydov, & others, **4133** (Symposium) ; Kotterman, **3774** (Magnesium/Copper-Sulphide Charger) ; Lange, **2961** (Course of Electrochemical Potentials in Cuprous-Oxide R.) ; Levinson & Dunaev, **2099** (High-Power Copper-Oxide Plates) ; Maier, **1686** (Physics & Technique of Dry Rs.) & **3312** (Selenium R.) ; Mott, **2563** & **4136** (Theory of Crystal Rs.) ; Müller, **1170** (Theoretical Considerations on Copper-Oxide R.) ; Stange, **1169** (Selenium & Copper-Oxide Rs. in Current-Supply Installations) ; Stefanovski & Eristov, **1168** (Selenium Rs.) ; Tamm & Bath, **2562** (Exponential Characteristic of Copper-Oxide Rs.).

Dry-Plate Rectifiers : see also Barrier-Layer, Contact, Copper-, Electron-Diffraction, Selenium, Semiconductor.

Cellular and Banded Electroconvective **Eddies in Gases.**—Luntz, **3740.**

Introduction to Physics of **Eddy Currents** [and Screening].—Hameister, **1945.**

Electrode Consumption due to Arc Discharge.—Hoh, **4675.**

Electrographic Recording of Fast Electrical Phenomena.—Selényi, **282.**

Dependence on Voltage of Dispersion of Dielectric Constants of Strong **Electrolytes.**—Frölich, **2124.**

General-Purpose **Electro-Magnet** [with Permendur Cores].—Chegwidden, **4213.**

Design and Temperature Rise of Air-Cooled Coils [for **Electro-Magnets**].—Golding, **1241.**

Magnetisable Spacing Plates for **Electro-Magnets.**—Gundlfinger, **1737.**

Design of Windings for **Electro-Magnets** of High Field Strength.—Kanter, **781.**

Apparatus for Charging **Electrometer.**—Walch, **2561.**

Emission of **Electrons** from Copper, Silver, and Aluminium on Impact of High-Velocity Ions.—Grassmann, **4113.**

Penetration of Low-Speed **Electrons** through Thin Mica Film.—Kato & Takada, **2491.**

Mean Free Path of **Electrons** in Mercury-Vapour Plasma.—Klarfeld : Engel & Steenbeck, **1191.**

Representation of Planar Motion of **Electrons** in Magnetic and Electric Fields by Complex Vector Loci.—Kleinwächter, **4649.**

Measurements of Variation in Mass of Very Rapidly Moving **Electrons.**—Lahaye, **1132.**

Relativistic **Electron** in Crossed Fields.—Ott, **1131.**

Mechanical Model for **Electron** Motion in Uniform Magnetic Field.—Rose, **4100.**

Electrons : see also Charged-Particles, Crystals, Deflecting, Detection, Equations-of-Motion, Ferromagnetism, Secondary, and below.

Oscillation Production by an **Electron Beam** in Field of Plate Condenser, with Consideration of Effect of the Stray Fields.—Hollmann & Thoma, **276.**

Electron Distribution in Electron-Optically Focused **Electron Beams.**—Jacob, **3710.**

Electron Bombardment of Biological Materials : Electron Tube for Production of Homogeneous Beams of Cathode Rays from One to Fifteen Kilovolts.—Cooper, Buchwald, & others, **2494.**

Effect of **Electron Bombardment** on Electrical Conductivity of Zinc Blende Crystals, *and* Dielectric Anomalies of Zinc Blende Crystals.—Distad, **4110.**

Decay of Phosphorescence after **Electron Bombardment.**—Nelson & Johnson, **2938.**

Effects produced by **Electron-Bombardment** of Metallic Surface by High-Velocity Electrons.—Trillat & Mérigoux, **3711.**

Electron Conductivity in Strong Fields.—Wolkenstein, **3764.**

Electron Diffraction Study of Copper Oxides.—Dunholter & Kersten, **4132.**

Electron Diffraction Studies of Very Thin Films.—Germer, **4112.**

New Apparatus for Demonstration of **Electron Diffraction.**—Trillat, **2081.**

Spontaneous **Electron Emission** occurring at Electrodes as After-Effect of Gaseous Discharges, and Field Electron Emission at Thin Insulating Films.—Paetow, **2538.**

Fixed-Focus **Electron Gun** for Cathode-Ray Tubes.—Iams, **2063.**

Subsidiary Apparatus and Materials—

Calculation by Successive Approximations of Electrostatic Field of a Cylindrical System [e.g. **Electron Lens**].—Boni, **3707.**

Search-Coil Oscillator for measuring Fields of Magnetic **Electron Lenses.**—Klemperer & Miller, **2927.**

Investigation of **Electron Lenses.**—Klemperer & Wright, **2483.**

Field Measurements and Possible Correction of Aberrations for Magnetic **Electron Lenses.**—Marton, **2926.**

Analytical Study of Electrostatic **Electron Lenses.**—Sugata, **1125** & **2072.**

Electron Lenses : see also Aperture-Error, Lens.

Electron-Microscope.—von Ardenne, **710** (Image Errors by Scattering in Object), **712** (Raster M.), **1667** (ditto) ; **4105/8** (ditto, Chromatic Error ; ditto, & Elec. Shadow Microscope ; Intensity & Resolving Power of Magnetic E.M ; Possibility of Examining Living Substances) ; Beischer : Ruska, Krause, **709** (Remarks on Papers) ; Boersch, **3715** (Shadow M., a New Electron Super-Microscope) ; von Borries & Ruska, **1666** (Image Formation in Super-M.) ; Brüche, **2076** (Principles) ; Gallarati, **2925** (Study of Emission from Cathode Pastes) ; Hillier, **3719** (Chromatic Error) ; Johnson, **286** (Simple E.Ms.) ; Martin, **1123** (Survey : Possibilities & Problems) ; Mahl, **2076** (E.M. & Its Applications) ; Pampana, **2924** (E.M. & Microbiology) ; Prebus & Hillier, **3718** (E.M. of High Resolving Power) ; Triau, **2078** (Latest Developments & Technique) ; Surveys, **1124, 2079** & **2923.**

Electron Microscope : see also Camera, Electron-Scanners, Electron-Telescope, Field-Emission, Photography, Super-Microscope, Tungsten.

Electron Multiplier : see Detection, Electron-Paths.

" Electron Optics " [Book Review].—Klemperer, **2922.**

" Electron Optics : Theoretical and Practical [Book Review].—Myers, **2075.**

Aberration of Geometrical **Electron-Optics** of Fifth Order.—Inoue, **4650.**

Electron Optics.—Brüche, Mahl, **2076** (Applied E.O.) ; Cotte, **1126** (Theoretical Treatment) & **2921** (Aberrations, by Relativistic Approximations) ; Gray, **2073** (Electrostatic E.O.) ; Herzog, **4009** (Theory of Plane Ideal Condenser) ; Jacob, **287** (Field Distribution & Graphical Ray Tracing) & **1127** (Equation to Axial Potential Distribution) ; Katz, **1133** (E.O. Experiments on Slow-Electron Passage through Foils) ; Mahl, **2076** (Applied E.O.) ; Ramberg, **2074** (Simplified Derivation of General Properties of E.O. Image) ; R. & Morton, **4102** (E.O., General Account : Determination of Refractive Fields, etc.).

Electron Optics : see also Focusing, Optics, Optique, Phase-Focusing, Spectrometer, Spectrum-Analysis.

Some Methods of studying **Electron Paths** in Design of Valves and Electron Multipliers.—Gallarati & Madia, **2930.**

Electron Scanners for producing Images of Structure of Surfaces and Thin Films.—Knoll & Theile, **4111.**

Electron Scattering and Plasma Oscillations.—Merrill & Webb, **3773.**

Impedance Properties of **Electron Streams.**—Peterson, **4648.**

Electron Supply : see Counter-Discharge.

Siemens-Ruska Electron Microscope, Lallemand **Electron Telescope,** and Henroteau Electron Spectrograph, **2923.**

Electron Temperature T_e in a Positive Column Discharge with Alternating Current.—Uyterhoeven & Verburg, **1190.**

Variation of Focal Distance in an **Electron X-Ray** Tube, and Securing of Regular Distribution of Electrons.—Solovjev, **2498.**

Electronic Waves [Effects produced by Collisions between Cathode Rays and Matter].—Thomson, **1181.**

Self-Exciting **Electrostatic** Generator with Charging Bands running in Compressed Gas.—Neubert, **1140.**

Emission : see Arcs, Battery, Cathodes, Electrons, Field-Emission and under " Valves & Thermionics."

New Form of Electromagnetic **Energy Equation** when Free Charge, Particles are Present.—Tonks, **718.**

Movement of Electrified Particle in Electric Field with Superposed Magnetic Field [Integral of **Equation of Motion**].—Boggio, **1130.**

Integration of **Equations of Motion** of Electrified Particle of Variable Mass, subjected to Action of Any Electric and Magnetic Fields Whatever.—Opatowski, **2083.**

Modern **Fasteners** in Radio Industry.—Walsh, **3787.**

Ferromagnetism.—Ashworth, **2546** (Book-Review) ; Becker, **1719** (F. at H.F. Fields) ; Bittel & Gerlach, **1260** (F. & Elec. Properties : Curie Point & Elec. Resistance of Nickel) ; **1254** (Generalisation of Theory of F.) ; de Boer & Michels, **1258** (F. Curie Point as Phase Transition of Second Kind) ; Brown, **1256** (Domain Theory of F. under Stress : Reversible Susceptibility) & **2985** (Theory of Reversible Magnetisation) ; Döring, **1255** (Temperature Variation of Elasticity Modulus) ; Forrer, **307** (F. Products from FeOOH), **1272** (Activation & Composition of Elementary Moment in F. Alloys), **1274** & **4206** (Decomposition of Elementary Moment & Gyromagnetic Phenomena) ; Grabovskij, **2545** (Determination of Saturation Magnetisation of F. Plates) ; Kennard, **2547** (Shape of Domains) ; Kersten, **3783** (Physical Significance of Magnetising Processes) ; Kussmann, **3353** (Research on F. Materials) ; Parodi, **2130** & **3784** (Phenomena of Wave Propagation) ; Schlechtweg, **4727** (Influence of Mechanical Tension) ; Stoner, **784** & **2548** (Collective Electron F.) ; Vonsovskij, Shur, **2551** (Theory of Magnetisation Curve : Hysteresis Anisotropy of Monocrystals).

Ferromagnetism : see also Antiferromagnetism, Chromium, Coils, Colloids, Heat-Treatment, Iron, Magnetic, Mechanical-Treatment, Metamagnetism, Nickel, Paramagnetic, Semiconductor, Surface-Treatment, Tension.

Surface Structures of Possibly Atomic Dimensions using Autelectronic or **Field Emission** from Fine Metal Points.—Benjamin & Jenkins, **2508.**

Energy Distribution in **Field Emission.**—Henderson & Dahlstrom, **2948.**

Discussion on " Study of Problem of Magnetic **Filings** in Suspension : Contribution to Theory of Magnetism and Hysteresis."—Guilbert, **3347.**

Portable Motor-Driven Apparatus for Depositing Built-Up Molecular **Films.**—Gregg & Widdowson : Blodgett, **4687.**

Relation between Transmission of Light and Conduction of Electricity in Thin **Films.**—Saito, **4668.**

Films.—Baumann, **2537** (Aluminium-Oxide Fs.) ; Bristow, **2535** (Conductivity of Thallium Fs.) ; Colombani, **2536** (Thin Nickel Fs.) ; Essig, **2096** (Silver Fs. on Mica Crystal Face) ; Fukuroi, **2955** (Transformation Temperature of Metallic F.) ; Germer, **2956** (Arrangement of Atoms & Molecules in Extremely Thin Fs.) ; G. & Storks, **3749** (Rubbed Fs. of Barium Stearate & Stearic Acid) ; Hessler & Savage, **4214** (Collector-Ring Fs.) ; Koller, **297** (Reflection & Transparency of Thin Metallic Fs.) ; K. & Kindinger, **1155** (Gas Absorption & Anomaly of Optical Constants) ; Krautkrämer, **1154** (Optical Constants, Elec. Resistance, & Structure of Gold & Silver Fs.) ; Leberknight & Lustman, **2097** (Oxide Fs. on Metals) ; Perucca, **3776** (Conductance of Thin Metallic Fs.) ; Race, **2971** & **3750** (Insulating Properties of Monomolecular Fs.) ; Rouard, **2533** (Very Thin Platinum Fs.) ; Sabine, **4218** (Reflectivities of Evaporated Fs.) ; Sookne & Weber, **787** (Ozaphane F. as Recording Material) ; Was, **2534** (Conductivity, Light Transmission, & Structure of Thin Gold Fs.).

Films : see also Electron-Diffraction, Electrons.

Devices for **Filtering** of Alternating Currents of Any Wave Form.—Giulietti, **2555.**

Fire-Fly " Spintharioscope."—Wood, **4663.**

Fluorescence of Aqueous Solutions of Terbium.—Seidel & others, **4662.**

Fluorescence (t).—Almy, Winans, & others, **2503** (F. & Absorption of Diacetyl : of Mercury-Thallium Mixture) ; Beese, **3727** (Response to Short Ultra-Violet) ; Boutaric & Roy, **4129** (Uranine Solutions) ; Bowen, **1151** (F. of Solids : Electron Motion in Crystals) ; Chatterjee, **4127** (Artificial Fluorites) ; Eckstein, **3730** (Bivalent Samarium) ; Fonda, **722** (Fundamental Principles) ; Gisolf & de Groot, **1673** (F. & Phosphorescence) ; Golbreich, **2088** (Microstructural Screens, and Lustrous Silver Layer for Photocathode) ; Haberlandt & Köhler, **4128** (Silicates, & Fluxes containing Europium) ; Hirschlaff, **3731** (Book Review) ; Krause, **2502** (Sensitised F. of Potassium) ; Le Grand, **1152** (F. of Crystalline Lens) ; Meixner, **4126** (Uranium Minerals) ; Randall, **2092** & **2499** (Compounds containing Manganese) ; Winans, Lyman, **3737** (Sensitised F. of Lead : Sensitised F.).

Fluorescence (t) : see also Interference-Experiment, Phosphors, Polyelectrophysiograph, Screen, Super-Microscopy, Willemite.

Focusing of Electrons possessing High Velocities, and General Properties of Centred Systems in Relativistic Mechanics.—Cotte, **3708.**

Focusing Properties of Electrostatic Field between Two Cylinders.—Nicoll, **1129.**

Focusing : see also Charged-Particles.

Influence of Electric Field on Internal **Friction** of Liquids.—Menz, **3333.**

Telephone Alarm **Fuses.**—Hardy, **1700.**

New **Fuse** Phenomenon [Importance of " M " Effect].—Metcalf, **2954.**

Characteristics of Tungsten **Fuses.**—Utiyama & Arai, **2567.**

Fuses : see also Wires.

Generators : see Current, Droplets, Electrometer, Electrostatic, High-Tension, -Voltage, Impulse, Ion-Convection, Potential-Source, Wind-Driven.

Investigation into **Gettering** Powers of Various Metals.—Ehrke & Slack, **2950.**

" Getterstoffe und ihre Anwendung in der Hochvakuumtechnik " [Book Review].—Littmann, **1679.**

Insulating Material of **Glass** Flux and Mica Dust, **4699.**

Fibre **Glass**—an Inorganic Insulation.—Atkinson, **3761.**

New Type of **Glass.**—Corning, **3760.**

Fibrous **Glass** for Electrical Insulation.—Ferris & Moses, **755.**

Electric Strength of Fibrous **Glass.**—Gemant & Glassow, **4149.**

Drilling Small Holes in **Glass.**—Heatley, **1213.**

Sources of Error in High-Frequency Measurements of Dielectric Properties of **Glass.**—Hudson, **756.**

Low-Temperature Dielectric Losses in **Glass** containing Metallic Ions.—Lysenko, **2524.**

Asbestos and **Glass-**Fibre Magnet-Wire Insulation.—Mathes & Stewart, **3762.**

Subsidiary Apparatus and Materials—

Fibre **Glass** as Electrical Insulator.—de Piolenc, **2117.**
Strength Investigations on " Organic **Glasses.**"—Rexer, **2523.**
Glass : see also Breakdown, Quartz-Glass, Textiles.
" Die Glimmröhre in der Technik " [Practical Applications of **Glow-Discharge** Tube : Book Review].—Nentwig, **4169.**
Luminescent Zones in Front of **Glow-Discharge** Cathodes.—Sporn, **4183.**
Glow Discharge.—Boucke, **3768** (New Stabilising Circuits with G.D. Lamps) ; Druyvesteyn, **1179** (Abnormal Cathode Fall) ; Fan, **4170** (Transition to Arc) ; Günther-schulze, Bär, & Winter, **1180** (Electron Liberation by Positive Ions) ; Holtz & Müller, **2509** (Combination of Nitrogen & Oxygen) ; Kaiser & Wallraff, **4171** (Transition between Arc & G.D. in Series of Sparks) ; Maxfield & others, **2968** (Cause for Glow/Arc Transition) ; Mochizuki & Iwamoto, **2070** (Dynamic Characteristics of G.D., Saw-Tooth Neon Lamp) ; Parfentev, **3770** (with Cold Cathode & Control Grid) ; Rudolph, **2510** (Temperature Measurements) ; Scherzer, **3306** (Theory) ; Schiweck & Weilbach, **1209** (G.D. Lamp Relay Meter) ; Wolf, **2967** (Spray Discharge from Badly Conducting Films on Heated Glass, formed in G.D.), & **4172** (G.D. at Semiconductor Electrodes). See also Discharge, Negative-Ions.
Gold : see Alloys.
Heat Conduction in High Pressure Column.—Rompe & Schulz, **4174.**
Influence of **Heat Treatment** in Magnetic Field upon Ferromagnetic Monocrystal.—Shur, Jaanus, **1721** & **2981.**
High-Speed Mechanical Recorder.—Neher, **1697.**
High-Speed Cinematography.—Palmer, **1676.**
High-Speed Motion-Picture **Photography.**—Herriott, **1211.**
On Special Solution of Stability Problems in **High-Speed Rotors.**—Kapitza, **4215.**
Stabilisation of Variable **High-Voltage** D.C.—Hackett, **4715.**
Portable **High Voltage** Supply.—Huntoon, **3772.**
Generators for Very **High D.C. Voltages,** *and* Production of High Energy Particles.—Klein : Wells, **2495.**
Theory and Realisation of Continuous Generators of Very **High Voltage** employing a Dust Current.—Morand & Raskin, **4116.**
Production of **High Tensions** by Currents of Electrified Particles.—Pauthenier, **3725** & **4117.**
High-Voltage High-Frequency Phenomena.—Pickles, **2123.**
Axial Field in Supporting Tube of Collector of **High-Voltage** Generator, utilising an Electrified Aerosol.—Virgitti, **1141.**
High-Tension, -Voltage : see also Acceleration (-or), Atom-Smasher, Cyclotron, Droplets, Electrometer, Electrostatic, Impulse, Ion-Convection, Potential-Source, Regulating, Smoothing, Voltage.
Effect of **Humidity** of Air on Critical Temperature of Porcelain Insulators.—Alessandri, **4706.**
Effect of **Humidity** on Impulse Flash-over Voltages of Rod Gaps and Insulators.—Ishiguro, **4707.**
Humidity Effect on Dielectric Loss Angles at H.F.—Okazaki & Itijo, **4708.**
Impulse Voltage Installations.—Boldingh, **1693.**
Impulse-Generating Apparatus.—Hertwig, **294.**
Impulse Testing using Oscilloscope Equipment.—Siezen, **4654.**
Dielectric Constants and Power Factors of Some **Insulating** Materials at Ultra-High Frequencies.—Miller & Salzberg, **3321.**
Insulating, Insulation, etc.—Alexandrov, **762** (Conference) ; Ehrenberg, **2945** (I. Joints for Vacuum Tubes) ; Frenkel, **770** & **1711** (Pre-Breakdown Phenomena in Is. & Semiconductors) ; Furkert, **1713** (Petticoat Is. under Mechanical Stress) ; Génin, **2113** (Congress on Plastics) ; Hartshorn, **763** (No Mica in Calan) ; Müller, **310** (Physics of Organic I.) ; Nat. Research Council, **2120** (Conference) ; Nerz, **1230** (Creep-Path) ; Taylor, **4154** (Sorption of Water by Organic Is.) ; V.D.E., **1227** & **3755** (Specifications & Report) ; Walter, **1226** (Production in U.S.S.R. and U.S.A.) ; Whitehead, **2121** (Progress in Research).
Insulating (-ion) : see also Absorption, Alsifilm, Ambroid, Amorphous, Breakdown, Cellulose, Ceramic, Conducting-Particles, Dielectric, Dielectric-Constant, Electrolytes, Glass, Humidity, Isolier-, Isotropic, Loss, Low, Mica, Paper, Paraffin-Wax, Plastics, Polymerisation, Polystyrols, Porcelain, Pyranol, Pyrophillite, Quartz, Refractory, Relaxation, Resins, Rubber, Steatite, Stossfestigkeit, Surge, Temperature, Textiles, Thermal, Titanium, Trolitul, Water.
Interchange of Electricity between Solids, Liquids, and Gases in Mechanical Actions.—Banerji, **3738.**
Theoretical Evaluation of Wide-Angle **Interference Experiment.**—Doermann & Halpern, **2940.**
Inversion Spectrograph : see Spectrum-Analysis.
New **Inverting** Method using Mechanical Commutator and Grid-Controlled Mercury-Arc Rectifier.—Watanabe & Outi, **4680.**
Emission of Negative **Ions** from Oxide Cathodes.—Broadway & Pearce, **2492.**
Formation of Negative **Ions** by Negative-Ion Bombardment of Surfaces : New Process.—Sloane & Cathcart, **2493.**
Ions : see also Detection, Electrons, Magnetron, Negative, and below.
Conditions for producing Intense **Ionic Beams,** *and* Focused Beam Source of Hydrogen and Helium **Ions.**—Smith, Scott, **3302.**
Ion-Convection Generators.—Tscheschenin & Babat, **733.**
New Type of Low-Voltage, High-Current **Ion Tube** for Production of Neutrons.—Crane & Oleson, **3724.**
Expression of Anode Voltages and Currents taken from Mains by **Ionic Valve.**—Kouskoff, **4176.**
Iron.—Chaudron & Michel, **1728** (Thermomagnetic Characteristics of Cubic Iron Sesquioxide) ; Florescu, **3348** (Axial Permeability of Wires & Thin Films at High Frequencies) ; Glathart, **3344** (Permeability of Iron & Nickel at Ultra-High Frequencies) ; de Haas & Schultz, **3354** (Mag. Properties of Salts at Low Temperatures) ; Hardy & Quimby, **1257** (Change of Thermal Energy in Iron, Nickel, & Carbon Steel) ; Heaps, **1279** (Mag. Viscosity) ; Hoag & Gottlieb, **2982** (Initial Permeability of I. & Nickel at Ultra-High Frequencies) ; Honda & Hirone, **2549** (Mag. Anisotropy of I., Nickel, & Cobalt) ; Kaufmann, Bitter, Grabbe, McKeehan, Constant, Formwalt, Nier, **2984** & **4199** (Miscellaneous Papers) ; Ledward, **1723** (Polarisation Phenomena, especially in Ni-Fe Alloys) ; Leech & Sykes, **3352** (Superlattice in Nickel-Iron Alloy) ; Lindman, **3345** (Permeability of I. & Nickel at Ultra-High Frequencies) ; Mallory, **2127** (Powder Cores for Power Oscillators) ; Mash & Enushkov, **2542** (Permeability of I. in High & Ultra-High-Frequency Fields) ; Procopiu, **2979** (Thickness of Thinnest Film at which Mag. Discontinuities disappear) ; Sucksmith, **3351** & **4200** (Iron-Nickel-Aluminium System) ; Telesnin, **3350** (Rate of Variation of Magnetisation through Hysteresis Loop) ; Wall, **775** (Mag. Quality of I. Wire as influenced by Diameter) ; Williams & Bozorth, **2983** (Anisotropy of I.-Nickel & Copper-Nickel Alloys). *See* also After-Effect, Alloy, Anomalous, Brass, Ferromagnetism, Magnetite, Permanent, Permeability, Platinum, Silicon, Superstructure, Ternary.
" Elektrische **Isolierstoffe** " [Book Review].—Böning, **1710.**
Electrostatic Action in System of **Isotropic** Bodies.—Roy, **769** & **1236.**
Production of H.F. **" Kipp " Oscillations** with Gaseous-Discharge Tubes.—Pieplow, **293.**
Industrial Production and Utilisation of **Krypton, 4674.**
Krypton : see also Rare-Gases.
Use of Latex Dry Adhesive for **Kymograph Paper.**—Pratt, **4220.**
Simple Xenon **Lamp** for Short-Wave Ultra-Violet.—von Ardenne, **1153.**
Technical Applications of Modern Electric-Discharge **Lamps.**—Harris, **3767.**
Properties of Mercury High-Pressure **Lamps** with Several Discharge Arcs.—Kern & Krefft, **1746.**
Mercury Vapour **Lamps** of High Light Density.—Rompe & Thouret, **1745.**
Radiation Measurements on High-Pressure Mercury **Lamp.**—Rössler, **1173.**
New Electric Incandescent **Lamp.**—Skaupy, **1741.**
Lamps : see also Light, Luminous, Resistances.
Spherical Aberration of Magnetic **Lenses.**—Becker & Wallraff, **284.**
Crystalline Type of **Light-Counter,** *and* New Sensitive **Light-Counter.**—von Hippel : Tzschaschel, **738.**
Present Position of **Light Production.**—Krefft, **1743.**
Light Sources : see also Lamps, Luminous, Spark.
Liquids : see Loss, Solidification.
Loss Measurements on Dipole Liquids and Solid Commercial Insulating Materials on Centimetric Waves.—Bäz, **3751.**
Thermal Method of measuring **Losses** in Sheet Dielectrics at Radio Frequencies and High Electrical Stresses.—MacGregor-Morris & Grisdale, **3752.**
Physics of Dielectric **Losses.**—Schupp, **767.**
Losses : see also Glass, Humidity, Insulating, Paraffin-Wax.
Low-Loss : see Paraffin-Wax.
Simple Arrangement for Measuring Charging Potential of Films of **Luminiscent** Materials irradiated by Electrons.—Frerichs & Krautz, **2931.**
Luminiscence(t).—Beese, **1670** (Activation & Decay of Zinc Silicate) ; Claude, **1174** (L. Discharge Tubes on Mains Voltages) ; Destriau, **2500** & **3297** (Effect of Elec. Field on Emission in Electrophotoluminiscence) & **3733** (L. in Elec. Fields and Electronic Phenomena in Semiconductors) ; Dunoyer : Lainé & Servant, **1175** & **1744** (Emission at End of L. Gas Tubes) ; Ewles, **2090** (Recent Views : Faraday Society) ; Fabrikant & others, **4182** (L. Probe in Gaseous Discharge) ; Frerichs, **289** (Physics & Applications of L. Materials in Optical Technique) ; Gisolf, **1150** (L. Zinc Sulphide & Zinc-Cadmium Sulphide) ; de Groot, **2089** (L. Decay & Related Phenomena) ; Grotheer, **4122** (Fatigue) ; Gurwitsch, **3736** (Ultra-Violet Chemi-Luminescence) ; Johnson & Davis, **3732** (L. during Intermittent Optical Excitation) ; Kröger, **2501** (L. & Absorption of ZnS-MnS Mixed Crystals) ; Leverenz & Seitz, **4124** (L. Materials) ; Martin & Headrick, **2933** (Light Output & Secondary Emission) ; Nelson & others, **2936** (during Intermittent Electron Bombardment) ; Randall, Wilkins, **290** & **3734** (L. & Photoconductivity) ; Riehl, **2934** (New Effect in Zinc Sulphide excited by Ultra-Violet) ; Servigne, **3735** (Applications of Some Results—Production of White Light, Detection of Rare Elements) ; Zworykin, **2091** (Spectroradiometer for Cathodo-luminescent Materials).
Luminiscent : see also Fire-Fly, Glow-Discharge, Lumin ous Phosphor-, Radiation-Transformation, Spectrum, Willemite.

Subsidiary Apparatus and Materials—

Technical Production of Light by Means of **Luminous** Materials.—Rüttenauer, **1742.**
Investigations on **Magne-Crystallic** Action.—Krishnan, Mookherji, & Bose, **1268** & **3357.**
Long-Throw **Magnet.**—Dollmann, **1247.**
Magnet : see also Alnico, Electro-, Permanent-, Spherical.
Magnetic Susceptibilities in Weak Fields.—Hector & Peck, **2977.**
Limiting Sensitivity of A.C. Method of measuring Small **Magnetic** Moments.—Johnson, **1277.**
Experiments on Reversible and Irreversible Partition Displacements between Anti-Parallel **Magnetised** Weiss Domains.—Kersten, **1722.**
Determination of **Magnetic** Properties in Different Parts of Very Large Objects.—Khalileev, **4212.**
Magnetic Resistance Variation of Pure Metals.—Kohler, **1278.**
Magnetic Anisotropy of $CuSO_4.5H_2O$, in Relation to Its Crystal Structures.—Krishnan & Mookherji, **1989.**
Survey of **Magnetic** Materials and Applications in Telephone System.—Legg, **4723.**
Development of **Magnetic** Materials.—Morgan, **4208.**
Measurement of **Magnetic** Saturation Intensities at Different Temperatures.—Sucksmith, **2552** & **3349.**
Magnetic Field : see Collector-Currents, Equation-of-Motion, Spherical, Stabiliser.
Magnetically-Controlled : see Permatron.
" Probleme der technischen **Magnetisierungskurve** " [Göttingen Conference : Book Review].—Becker & others, **1252.**
Nuclei and Propagation of **Magnetisation** Changes for Large Barkhausen Discontinuities.—Haake, **4202.**
Possibility of Analytical Representation of **Magnetisation** Curve by means of Empirical Formulae.—Irdi, **1251.**
Theory of Ideal **Magnetisation** Curve.—Sauter, **1250.**
Mechanism of **Magnetisation.**—Wall, **2540.**
" Magnetism. Physics in Industry : Lectures " [Book Review], **1253.**
Modern Views on **Magnetism, 4210.**
" Modern **Magnetism** " [Book Review].—Bates, **4211.**
Magnetic, Magnetism : see also Alloys, Anisotropies, Anomalous, Barkhausen, Bismuth, Brass, Copper, Crystals, Curie-Point, Ferromagnetic, Filings, Heat-Treatment, Iron, Magne-Crystallic, Magnetite, Manganese, Mass-Spectrometer, Neodymium, Nickel, Permeability, Platinum, Rectification, Relaxation, Shields, Steel, Superconductors, Surface-Treatment, Tension, Viscosity, Water, and below.
Iron Crystal Orientation in **Magnetite** reduced by Hydrogen.—Buynov & others, **2978.**
H.F. Cores of **Magnetite.**—Evseev, **779.**
Study of Oxidation of **Magnetite :** Variation of Velocity of Oxidation at Curie Point.—Lille, **4209.**
Theory of Magnetically Neutral Solutions : New Possibility of Determining Number of **Magnetons.**—von Auwers, **1281.**
Magnetoresistance : see Nickel.
Theory of Ion Current in **Magnetron** as applied to Source of Ions.—Sitnikov, **2085** & **3303.**
Production of Large Ionic Currents in Gaseous Discharge **Magnetrons.**—Vigdorchik, **2084.**
Manganese : see Chromium, Manganferrites.
Magnetic and Electric Behaviour of **Manganferrites.**—Schulze, **1729.**
Simple Glass-Membrane **Manometer** for Low Pressures.—Grigorovici, **2506.**
Macleod **Manometer** with Oil Filling.—Kosljakovskaja, **2507.**
Simple Model of Knudsen **Manometer.**—Werner, **1143.**
General Theory of Double-Focusing **Mass Spectrograph.**—Herzog & Hauk, **1134.**
Optics of Positive Rays and Application to **Mass Spectrography,** *and* **Mass Spectrographs.**—Cartan, **1135** & **2077.**
Spherical Coil for **Mass Spectrometer.**—Hipple, **2928.**
Design of Accurate **McLeod Gauge.**—Rosenberg, **4120.**
Influence of **Mechanical Treatment** on Characteristics of Sheets of Ferromagnetic Materials.—Chiodi, **1249.**
Memory : see Oscilloscope.
Rate of Vaporisation of **Mercury** from Anchored Cathode Spot.—Tonks, **732.**
New Form of Band Igniter for **Mercury Pool** Tubes.—Germeshausen, **2518.**
Indicators for Arc-Back in **Mercury-Vapour** Rectifiers.—Logan, **4678.**
New Method of Extinguishing a **Mercury-Vapour** Arc.—Watanabe & Kasahara, **2517.**
Mercury Vapour : see also Breakdown, Rectifier.
" Protective Coatings for **Metals** " [Book Review].—Burns & Schuh, **4730.**
Adherence of Organic Coatings to **Metals.**—Schuh, **3339.**
" Metamagnetism " [New Aspect of Ferromagnetism or Completely Separate Effect].—Becquerel & van den Handel, **1739.**
Thin **Mica** Windows.—Arnold & others, **3720.**
Influence of Medium and of Adsorbing Substances on Mechanical Properties of **Mica.**—Logginov, **2525.**
Temperature Limits and Characteristics of **Mica.**—Spry, **3754.**
Mica : see also Condensers, Glass.
Micro-Waves : see Absorption, Crystal, Dielectrics, Dielectric-Constant, Loss.
Measurement of Reflective Power of Metallic **Mirrors.**—Burger & van Milaan, **4219.**
Moisture : see Humidity, Paper.
Molybdenum : see Barium, Springs.
Light-Weight Induction **Motor.**—Ohsumi, **4721.**
" A.C. **Motors** of Fractional Horse Power " [Book Review].—Jones, **744.**
Midget Petrol **Motors** by Mass Production.—Pope, **4722.**
Insensitive **Needle Valve.**—Stallmann & Kruger, **4671.**
" Negative Ions " [Book Review].—Massey, **734.**
Principal Magnetic Susceptibilities of **Neodymium** Sulphate Octahydrate at Low Temperatures.—Jackson, **1282.**
Neon-Controlled **Stabiliser.**—Riddle & Downes, **1203.**
Neon Stabiliser.—Thomas, **1202.**
Ignition Potential in Low Pressure **Neon Tube.**—Fett, **1177.**
Nickel and Alloys in Electrical Industry.—Balley, **1281.**
Magnetic **Nickel** Alloys : Uses in Radio Equipment.—Everest, **2541.**
Magnetoresistance of **Nickel** in Large Fields.—Heaps, **4201.**
Magnetic Permeability of **Nickel** for Hertzian Oscillations.—Lindman, **306.**
Magnetic Susceptibility of **Nickel** Chloride.—Nettleton & Sugden, **4203.**
Change of Magnetic Properties of Single Crystal of **Nickel** due to Temperature.—Okamura & Hirone, **1720.**
Nickel : see also Alloys, Ferromagnetism, Iron, Permanent, Permeability, Superstructure, Ternary.
Experiment in Use of Hot Pressing of **Non-Ferrous Metals** for Electrical Industry.—Perlin, **4221.**
Electrical Breakdown of **Oil.**—Böning, **1705.**
Properties of Whale **Oil** as Insulating Varnish.—Shimizu & Inai, **4712.**
Reconditioning of Insulating **Oils** by Activated Alumina.—Housley, **4159.**
Oils : see also Polymerisation.
Optical Levers [for Oscillographs, Galvanometers, etc.].—Mathews, **3298.**
Optics of Electrical Charges.—Bricout, **717.**
" Recherches sur **l'Optique électronique "** [Book Review].—Cotte, **716.**
Organic Glasses : see Glasses.
Timer for Use with Westinghouse Four-Unit Moving-Coil **Oscillograph.**—Sontag & Huff, **720.**
Oscillograph : see also Amplifier, Cathode-Ray, and below.
Oscilloperturbograph [for Short-Time Phenomena on Distribution Systems].—Masson, **719.**
Oscilloscope for Determination of Characteristic Curves.—Douma & Zijlstra, **4646.**
Memory Attachment for **Oscilloscopes.**—Pakala, **723.**
Oxygen Films : see Tungsten.
Adsorption of Water by **Papers** at Elevated Temperatures.—Houtz & McLean, **3326.**
Influence of Moisture upon D.C. Conductivity of Impregnated **Paper.**—McLean & Kohman, **309.**
Tests on Oil-Impregnated **Paper.**—Race, **765.**
On Electrical Conductivity of **Paper** and Cellulose.—Shorygin, **2527.**
Dependence on Temperature of Electric Currents in **Paraffin.**—Scislowski, **3322.**
Dielectric Loss due to Polar Molecules in Solid **Paraffin Wax.**—Pelmore, **3323.**
Behaviour of Polar Molecules in Solid **Paraffin Wax.**—Sillars, **1233.**
Paramagnetic Relaxation.—Debye, **1283.**
Theory of **Paramagnetic Relaxation,** *and* Theory of Ferromagnetism.—van Vleck : Weiss & van Vleck, **2986.**
Particles : see Conducting, Equations.
Powder Patterns on **Permalloy** Crystals.—Shih & Chai, **4207.**
Some Fundamental Factors in Design of **Permanent Magnets, 780.**
What Figures determine " Merit " of **Permanent Magnets** ?—Breitling, **1735.**
Permanent-Magnet Alloys of Cobalt, Copper, and Nickel.—Dannöhl & Neumann, **1734.**
Current-Surge Transformers for Magnetisation of **Permanent Magnets,** *and* Magnetising by Condenser Discharge.—Redepenning : Dietz, **1246.**
Permanent Magnets : see also Anisotropies.
Permatron—Magnetically Controlled Industrial Tube.—Overbeck, Raytheon, **2962** & **3769.**
Measuring **Permeability** under Stress.—Goertz, **1731.**
Permeability of Magnetic Metals in Region of High [and Ultra-High]-Frequencies.—Möhring, **4198.**
Drift of **Permeability** at Low Inductions after Demagnetisation.—Patterson, **1267.**
Variation in Longitudinal Incremental **Permeability** due to Superimposed Circular Field.—Webb, **1266.**
Experimental Proof of **" Phase Focusing."**—Mayer. **1657.**
Phase Shifters for Grid-Controlled Discharge Tubes.—Kusakari, **4679.**

Subsidiary Apparatus and Materials—

Influence of Temperature on Extinction of **Phosphors.**—Antonov-Romanovsky, **1675.**
Phosphorescence of Zinc Silicate Phosphors.—Fonda, **3726.**
Saturation Effects in Short-Duration Photoluminescence of Zinc Sulphide **Phosphors.**—de Groot, **2935.**
Characteristics of **Phosphors** for Cathode-Ray Tubes.—Headrick, **1671.**
Position occupied by Activator in Impurity-Activated **Phosphors.**—Jenkins, McKeag, & Rooksby, **3728.**
Decay of Willemite and Zinc Sulphide **Phosphors.**—Johnson, **3296.**
Zone Theory and Properties of Sulphide **Phosphors.**—Johnson, **4660.**
Phosphorescence, Self-Extinction, and Sensitising Action of Organic Materials.—Kautsky & Merkel, **2937.**
Some Optical Properties of Zinc-Silicate **Phosphors,** *and* Fundamental Absorption of ZnS-MnS and ZnS-CdS-MnS Mixed Crystals.—Kröger, **4658.**
Investigation of **Phosphorescence** Mechanism of Samarium Phosphorescent Substances by Studying the Decay of Luminescence. Lewschin & Rickman, **2939.**
Electrical and Luminiscent Properties of **Phosphors** under Electron Bombardment.—Nottingham, **1672.**
Variation of Light-Output with Current Density, and Classification of Willemite **Phosphors.**—Ramberg & Morton, **2932.**
Investigations on Onset and Decay of Luminous Process in **Phosphors.**—Schleede & Bartels, **1669.**
Metastable Character of "Attachment Positions" in Crystal **Phosphors.**—Schön, **4125.**
Photoelectric Effect and Photoconductivity of **Phosphorescent** Sulphides and of Fluorides.—Voyatzakis, **3729.**
New Method of Measuring the Decay of **Phosphorescence** and Its Application to the ZnSCdSCu Phosphors on Excitation with Electron Beams.—Wollweber, **1149.**
Phosphors : see also Electron-Bombardment, Fluorescence, Luminescence, Radiation-Transformation, Willemite, Zinc-Sulphide.
Sensitivity of **Photographic** Emulsions for Electrons.—Marton, **4665.**
Number of Quanta Required to Form **Photographic** Latent Image. —Webb, **4664.**
Cathode-Ray **Photography :** Permanent Records from Oscilloscopes and Television Screens.—Jupe, **4667.**
Cathode-Ray-Tube **Photography.**—Rogers & Robertson, **4666.**
Plasma : see Collector-Currents, Electrons, Electron-Scattering.
Plastics.—Phenol-Aniline Resins, **761 ;** Injection applied to Thermo-Setting P., **2526 ;** P. Compound from Sugar-Cane Bagasse, **4704 ;** Paris Exhibits, **4150 ;** Brandenburger, **1228** (Book-Review) ; Burns & Werring, **4151** (Impact Testing) ; Fuoss, **2114** (Influence of Thermal History on Polyviny-Chloride P.) ; Goswami, **4705** (particularly India) ; Hartshorn & others, **760** & **3757** (P. & Elec. Insulation) ; Kausch, **4152** (Patent Survey : Book Review) ; McDonough, **1229** (Laminated P. for Radio) ; Phipps, **4702** (P. & Elec. Industry) ; Townsend & Clarke, **4703** (P. in Telephone Use) ; Yager, **1708** (Dielec. Constant & Loss as related to Composition). See also Resins.
Alloys of Iron with Metals of **Platinum** Group.—Fallot, **1273.**
Effect of Certain Foreign Substances on Magnetic Properties of **Platinum.**—Théron, **3358.**
The **Polyelectrophysiograph.**—Huddleston & Whitehead, **288.**
Study of **Polymerisation** of Styrolene in a 50 c/s Electric Field, and of oil in Electric Condensers.—Liechti, **1704.**
Polystyrene [and Recent Improvements].—**4692.**
Polystyrene Film.—Bakelite, **4693.**
Polystyrene : Electrical and Mechanical Characteristics.—Riddle, **4148.**
Polystyrol as Insulator.—Pollock & Nichols, **759.**
Passage of Current through **Porcelain** at High Temperatures.—Schaudinn, **1223.**
Manufacture of Electrical **Porcelain.**—Whitney, **2118.**
Porcelain : see also Breakdown, Insulation (Alexandrov).
Dual-Range **Potential Source** for Field Use with Electroscopes and Counters.—Bosch, **739.**
Power Factor : see also Condensers (**4157**).
Power Supply for Radio Receiver.—Beatt, **2102.**
Portable Transmitter **Power Supply.**—Dent, **4196.**
Power Supply : see also Vibrator, Wind.
Pregwood : New Product, Lighter than Aluminium, for Various Mechanical and Electrical Purposes, **1701.**
Influence of Inductance and Spark Resistance of **Pulse** Discharge Circuit on Maximum Steepness of Voltage Rise.—Beindorf, **295.**
Pyranol Capacitors for Television and Radio Transmitters, **754.**
Manufacture of Components from **Pyrophillite** [Natural Aluminium Silicate].—Spiridonov & Perlin, **3758.**
Behaviour of Amorphous and Crystallised **Quartz** in Electrostatic Field.—von Altheim, **4141.**
Elastic Properties of Thin **Quartz** Threads.—Reinkober, **4217.**
Electrical Conduction in **Quartz,** Periclase, and Corundum at Low Field Strength.—Rochow, **1235.**
Temperature Dependence of Mechanical Strength of **Quartz Glass.** —Dawihl & Rix, **1222.**
Thyratron Counter for Measurement of **Radiation.**—Rymer, **2557.**
Physics of **Radiation Transformation** by Luminiscent Materials.—Schön, **1674.**
Sensitivity Threshold of Gas **Radiometer.**—Wulfson : Hayes, **2987.**
Striking-Voltage Curves for **Rare Gases** at Low Pressures.—Klemperer, **301.** See also Krypton.
Simple Logarithmic **Recording** Device.—Rogers & Willig, **3320.**
Recording : see also Counting, Electrographic, High-Speed, Spark.
Effect of Cooling and of Magnetic Fields on Crystal **Rectification.**—El Sherbini & Yousef, **2959.**
Rectifiers.—Ajer, **3771** (Constant-Potential Battery-Charging Phanotrons) ; Böhm, **2558** (Smoothing for Low-Power Rs.) ; Dorsey, **1682** (Unusual Mercury R. operates at 100 kV) ; Fässler, **1158** (Current Harmonics on A.C. Side of Rs.) ; Kaestner, **3308** (Rs. with Hot Oxide-Coated Cathodes, and Dry-Plate Rs., in Transmitter Installations) ; Kluge, Germershausen, **3309** (Glass Mercury Rs. and AEG Low-Voltage Rs.) ; Ludwig, **1159** (Current/Voltage Characteristics of Capacitively Loaded Rs.) ; Okubo & others, **1163** (Ignitron applied to R. Circuit) ; Prinz, **3310** (Periodically Ignited Mercury-Pool R.) ; Thompson, **730** & **3307** (Recent Progress in Power Rs. & Applications) ; Trucksess, **1162** (Regulated Tube Rs. using Magnitude Control) ; Wagner, **1681** (Measurement of Wall Thickness).
Rectifiers : see also Cold-Cathode, Converter, Dry-Plate, Inverting, Ionic-Valve, Mercury-, Permatron, Phase, Sendytron, Transformers, Velocity-Modulation.
Refractory Materials.—Partridge, **2119.**
Automatic **Regulating** Transformer for Constant Voltage.—Beck, **3316.**
Thoma **Regulating** Transformer.—Gänger, **1205.**
Concerning Thermionic **Regulation** of Direct-Current Generators.—Danforth, **4194.**
Energy **Regulators** for Heating Circuits.—Sunvic Controls, Ltd., **1204.**
Regulators : see also Bridge-Grid, Speed, Voltage.
Relaxation and Electrical Properties.—Falkenhagen, **1714.**
Influence of Molecular Form on Dielectric **Relaxation.**—Fischer, Miyamoto, Budó, **1237, 1717** & **3330.**
Dielectric **Relaxation** of Molecules with Freely Rotatable Dipole Groups.—Fischer & Frank, **3331.**
Theory of **Relaxation** Phenomena.—Kronig, **1715.**
Relaxation connected with Transition from Superconductive into the Normal State.—van Laer & Groenewold, **3355.**
New Experiments on Structure, **Relaxation,** and Dispersion in Liquids.—Malsch, **1716.**
Experimental Contributions to Electrical **Relaxation** Phenomena.—Plötze, **1718.**
Relaxation : see also Paramagnetic.
New Hard-Valve **Relaxation Oscillator.**—Black, **4652.**
Relaxation-Oscillators : see also Glow-Discharge, Kipp, Sweep-Circuit.
Neon Tube as Shunt to Inductive Load in **Relay** Operation.—Beale : Clement, **2108.**
Relay Contacts : Their Ailments.—Clement, **1698** & **3780.**
New Receiving **Relay** for Long-Distance Cable Telegraphy.—Estoup, **4189.**
Design of Polarised Telegraph **Relay.**—Jensen, **1210.**
Equivalent Circuit of Polarised **Relay.**—Livshits, **4190.**
Progress in Development of **Relays.**—Reche, **3781.**
Increasing Range of Tripping **Relays,** *and* Time Characteristics of the U-Type **Relay.**—Stacy : Swenson, **4188.**
Relays : see also Cold-Cathode, Glow-Discharge, High-Speed, Spark-Quenching, Switch.
Thermal and Electrical Properties of Coating of Synthetic **Resins.**—Shimizu & Inai, **4691.**
Resistances.—Barber, **1699** (Rs. at Video Frequencies) ; Bressi, **4162** (High-Rs. at High Frequencies) ; Godfrey, **3340** (Gold-Chromium R. Wire) ; Linder, **4166** (Gas-Filled Lamps as Rs. for Power Measurements, etc.) ; Schulze, **3778** (Novokonstant) ; Vagonov, **4163** (Non-Wire Constant Rs.) ; Weise, **303** (Semi-conducting Rs.) ; Zenith, **3777** (Ceramite-Embedded Fixed Rs.) ; Zottu, **3343** (R. & Permeability Measurements at Ultra-High Frequencies).
Resistances : see also Carbon, Magnetic, Selenium.
Discussion on "Method of **Rheographic and Rheometric** Analogies." —Pérès & Malavard, **3299.**
Electrically Conducting **Rubber,** a New Material with Many Applications, **764.**
Tests with [Ozone-Proof] **Rubber** as Insulation for H.T. Lines and Cables.—Bormann, **1225.**
Note on Test Code of **Rubber-**Insulated Wires.—Kumagai & others, **4713.**
Rubber : see also Amorphous, Electron-Paths.
Photographic Production of Large Precision **Scales and Graticules.** —Burmistrov, **788.**
Development of Cathode-Ray Fluorescent **Screen.**—Schleede & Bartels, **4657.**
Electromagnetic **Screens.**—Latmiral, **2951.**
Electric **Screening** Effect of Grid.—Ikeda, **2095** & **4681.**

Subsidiary Apparatus and Materials—

Magnetic **Screening** by Plane Metal Sheets at Audio Frequencies.—Moeller, **2539.**

Screening : see also Eddy-Currents, Shields, Transformers.

Measurements on **Secondary Electrons** emitted from "Recoil Nets."—Sandhagen, **292.**

Possible Use of **Selector Switch.**—Petrishshev & Shupta, **749.**

Conversion of Vitreous and Monoclinic (α) **Selenium** to Hexagonal Modification.—Das & Gupta, **2100.**

Effect of Hydrostatic Pressure on Resistance of Single Crystals of **Selenium.**—Holmes & Allen, **2958.**

Some Industrial Applications of **Selenium** Rectifiers, *and* [**Selenium**] Rectifier Power Plant for Transmission Systems.—Scruby & Giroz : Kelly, **4685.**

Selenium : see also Dry-Plate, Zinc-Sulphide.

Study of **Semiconductors** in Variable Régime.—Déchêne, **3775.**

Electronic Conduction in Some Trivalent Rare-Earth Compounds [**Semiconductors**].—Ghosh, **1688.**

Behaviour of **Semiconductors** in H.F. Field.—Henninger, **1687.**

Investigations of Electrical Conductivity and Thermoelectric Properties of **Semiconductors.**—Hochberg & Sominski, **2564.**

Theory of Ferromagnetism of **Semiconductor.**—Miyahara, **1730** & **4135.**

Reciprocal Action of Conduction Electrons and Interference Positions in Electronic **Semiconductor :** Voltage Effect, Frequency Effect.—Müller, **771.**

Theory of Electronic **Semiconductors.**—Nijboer, **4134.**

Semiconductor Theory of Barrier-Layer and Point Rectifiers.—Schottky, **1685** & **4682.**

Semiconductors : see also Barrier-Layer, Contact, Dry-Plate, Insulators (Frenkel), Luminescence (Destriau), Resistances, Thermovoltage.

Sendytron using New Method of starting Mercury Arc.—Watanabe & Kasahara, **1164.**

Magnetic **Shields,** *and* Magnetic **Shields** for Transformers.—Ellwood : Gustafson, **1244.**

Mumetal Magnetic **Shields.**—Randall & Sowter, **1243.**

Magnetic Structure of Electrolytically Polished **Silicon-Iron** Crystals.—Elmore, **4726.**

Silver : see Alloys.

High-Voltage **Smoothing** [Valve Bridge Circuit], **2104.**

Time Delays due to **Smoothing** Circuits.—Ostendorf, **296.**

Change in Dielectric Constant on **Solidification** of Homopolar Liquids.—Guillien, **1239.**

Sovol : see Insulators (Alexandrov).

Performance of "Atmite" for **Spark** Quenching.—Saville : Baker & Cannon, **3779.**

Note on **Spark-**Recording of Data.—Tuttle, **4729.**

Sparks.—Brinkmann, **2512** (Photoionisation by S.) ; Fucks & Bongartz, **4180** (Breakdown Change by Ultra-Violet) ; Fujitaka & Kobayasi, **2514** (Primary Ions of S. Discharge) ; Greinacher, Stuber, **1695** & **3319** (Spark-Counter) ; Ishiguro & Gosho, **1186** (Anomaly of A.C. Discharge) ; Jones, **3337** (S. Potential of Deuterium) ; Kaiser, **1694** (as Light Source for Spectral Analysis) ; Loeb, **4181** (Definition of S. Potential) ; Müller-Strobel, **4144** (Gliding Ss : Discharges along Dielectric Surfaces) ; Quinn, **2516** & **2969** (S. Potentials at Low Pressures) ; Raether, **300** (Ionising Radiation of S. Discharge) & **3334** (Development of Electron Avalanche) ; Snoddy & Beams, **2966** (S. Discharges on Surfaces) ; Toepler, **1184** (Lowering of S. Voltage by Light Impulse) & **1185** (Calibration of S. Gaps between Spheres). See also Contact, High-Voltage, Pulse.

Electron Lens Type of Beta-Ray **Spectrometer,** *and* Electron **Spectrograph.**—Witcher & others : Harris, **4101.**

Measurement of Energy Distribution in **Spectrum** consisting of a Continuum and Lines.—Rössler, **1176.**

Electron-Optical **Spectrum Analysis** of [Ultra-] High-Frequency Oscillations.—Hollmann & Thoma, **713** & **3291.**

Speed : see Stroboscopic, and below.

Wide-Range Motor **Speed Control.**—Schmitt, **1206.**

Speed Regulator for High Requirements.—Huber & Meisterknecht, **2107.**

New Method for obtaining Uniform Magnetic Field [**Spherical** Magnet].—Clark, **1242.**

Improved Method of **Spot Welding.**—Bayford, **2946.**

Zigzag and Helical **Springs :** Elastic Properties of Molybdenum.—Tawney, **3301.**

Sputtering of Oxide-Covered Magnesium Surfaces.—Ditchburn & Roulston : Güntherschulze & Betz, **1156.**

Cathode **Sputtering.**—Starr, **4689.**

Automatic **Stabiliser** Circuit [for Magnetic Fields, etc].—Rogers, **2556** & **4192.**

Compensation Circuit for Exact Voltage Constancy by **Stabilising** Tubes.—Aulmann, **1201.**

Stabilising : see also Constant-Current, High-Voltage, Neon, Sweep-Circuit, Voltage.

Experiments with **Steatite** containing Added Metallic Oxides.—Nakazi, **4147.**

Hysteresis Loss in Electrical Sheet **Steels.**—Brailsford, **776, 1738,** & **2543.**

Magnetic Tests of Electrotechnical **Steel** in Sheets.—Janus & others, **2544.**

Improved **Stopcock** Substitute.—Parks & Carritt, **4121.**

"Elektrische **Stossfestigkeit**" [Electrical Strength against Surges : Book Review].—Strigel, **2122.**

Stroboscopic Device for determining Speed of Mechanisms.—Laufer, **2988.**

Requirements for Production of **Stroboscopic** Image.—Strobl, **2566.**

Magnetic Properties of **Superconductors.**—Shoenberg, **786.**

Super-Microscope.—von Borries, Ruska, **3292 3** & **4104 ;** Ghosh, **3716** (with Chart of Comparative Limits of Resolution) ; Graton, **711** (Non-Electronic, at Harvard : Magnification Data) ; Kausche, Pfankuch, & Ruska, **3294** (Vegetable Virus made Visible) ; Mahl, **3717** (Diatom Photographs) ; Müller, **285** (Basic Principles & Development).

Super-Microscope : see also Electron-Microscope, and below.

Single-Crystal Fluorescent Screens and **Super-Microscopy.**—von Ardenne, **4109.**

Superstructure in $FeNi_3$.—Haworth : Leech & Sykes, **777, 3352** & **4725.**

Control of Magnetic Quality by **Surface Treatment.**—Warren : Kussmann, **1248.**

Charging of Dielectric Surfaces by **Surge** Potentials : Charge Measurements on Lichtenberg Figures.—Conradt, **2521.**

Stabilised **Sweep-Circuit** Oscillator.—Kock, **3713.**

"Hard" Valve Electronic Relay **Switch.**—Clothier, **4855.**

Dual Purpose Electronic **Switch** [Rate 6–2000 Times per Second].—Hall, **1682.**

Discharge Characteristics of **Switch-Gaps.**—Mochizuki & Miyoshi, **2490.**

Some Electronic **Switching** Circuits.—Shumard, **747.**

Rate of Evaporation of **Tantalum.**—Langmuir & Malter, **2947.**

Evaluation of Transient **Temperature** Distribution in a Dielectric in an Alternating Field.—Copple, Hartree, Porter, & Tyson, **3786.**

Temperature Rise of Insulating Materials in H.F. Electric Field.—Okazaki, **4690.**

Temperature Ageing Characteristics of Class A Insulation, *and* **Temperature** Limits set by Oil and Cellulose Insulation.—Smith & Scott : Hill, **4710.**

Temperature-Dependence : see Carbon, Crystal.

Irreversible and Reversible Changes of Magnetisation in Ferromagnetics under **Tension** and Mode of Increasing Magnetic Field.—Kondorsky, **1733.**

Magnetic Studies in **Ternary System** Fe-Ni-Al.—Snoek, **2550.**

New Insulating **Textiles** for Electrical Industry [from Fibre Glass].—de Piolenc, **1221.**

Crystalline Diamagnetism of **Thallium.**—Rao & Narayanaswami, **782.**

Thermal Stability of Cylindrical Stratified Dielectric, and **Thermal** Instability of Dielectrics.—Whitehead, Gemant, **2531, 2972** & **4145.**

Thermal Emissivity of Heated Surfaces.—Wilson, **1214.**

Thermal Method : see Losses.

Thermovoltage at Element Metal/Semiconductor/Metal.—Schweickert : Rohde : Mönch, **2098.**

Extinction of **Thyratron** Tubes by Change of Grid Voltage.—Lion, **1740.**

Thyratron-Controlled Thermostat.—Sturtevant, **1160.**

Pre-Striking Conditions in **Thyratron.**—Wheatcroft & Hammerton, **1161.**

Thyratron : see also Counter, Radiation.

Improvements in **Time-Base** Arrangements of Cathode-Ray Oscillographs for Study of Periodic Electrical Phenomena.—Legros, **4653.**

Linear **Time-Sweep** Circuit with Associated Frequency-Meter.—Legros, **3714.**

Time-Sweep Generator for Cathode-Ray Oscillograph ["Stepped" Time-Base].—Oka, **2089.**

Production of Voltages Proportional to Time [for Cathode-Ray **Time-Base**].—Pieplow, **1661.**

Time-Sweep, -Base : see also Amplifier, Impulse, Kipp, Relaxation-Oscillators.

Falling-Weight **Time Switch.**—Irons & Bennett, **2989.**

Timer : see Oscillograph.

Production and Industrial Uses of **Titanium** [including Magnetic Alloys].—Comstock, **778.**

Titanium : see also Dielectric-Constant.

Contribution to Calculation of Leakage for Asymmetrical Disc Windings [in **Transformers,** etc.].—Knaack, **3342.**

Separately Excited Current **Transformer** for Oscillography of A.C. Currents with D.C. Components.—Krämer, **2489.**

D.C. **Transformer.**—Lennox & DeBlieux, **1167.**

Rôle of Screened **Transformers** in Telecommunication Installations.—Nowicki, **305.**

Kenotron Heating **Transformers.**—Sakakihara, **1165.**

Transformer Windings with graduated Conductor Widths.—Scharstein, **2554.**

Wound-Core Distribution **Transformer.**—Treanor, **743.**

Choice of **Transformer** Dimensions.—Unger, **3341.**

Subsidiary Apparatus and Materials—

Papers on **Transformers.**—Wünsch : Käser, **2553.**
Transformers : see also Permanent-Magnets, Regulating.
New Measuring Set for **Transient** Phenomena.—Okuno & others, **2068.**
Transients : see also Electrographic, Impulse, Oscilloperturbograph.
Dielectric Constant of Ammonium Sulphate in Neighbourhood of **Transition Point.**—Guillien, **2530.**
Trolitul [Superstyrex] as Insulating Material.—Scott, **1224.**
Electron-Microscope Studies of Thoriated **Tungsten.**—Ahearn & Becker, **1668.**
Tungsten-Rod Treating Equipment.—Eisler Company, **4676.**
Papers on Formation of Oxygen Films on **Tungsten.**—Morrison & Robetts, **3338.**
Ultra-High, -Short : see Cathode-Ray, Dilectene, Discharges, Electron-Beam, Insulating, Iron, Micro-Waves, Permeability, Phase-Focusing, Plastics, Resistances, Spectrum-Analysis.
Vacuum Technique.—Eltenton, **1677** (Variable Greaseless Valve) & **1678** (Checking Pumping Speeds) ; Hickman, **3300** (New Oil-Diffusion Pumps) ; Lang, **3721** (Mechanical Valve) ; Lockenvitz, **726** (Radiometer-Type Gauge) ; Matricon, **4118** (Present-Day Technique for Very High Voltages) ; Mönch, **1145** (Book-Review) ; Montgomery, **4119** (Grid-Controlled Ionisation Gauge) ; Rogers, **2094** (Application of "Metal" Valves in measuring Vacuum) ; Rubens & Henderson, **2093** (Spherical Ground Joints) ; Seiler, **1144** (Protection against Water-Failure) ; Sinelnikov & others, **2504** (Some Methods in V.T.) ; Strong, Pockman, **2505** (Synthetic Rubber-Like Compounds—Koroseal : Lead Gasket Seals) ; Townes, **727** (Greaseless Valves) ; Youtz, **728** (Protection against Mechanical-Pump Interruption).
Vacuum : see also Camera, Cement, Getter-, Insulating-Joints, Manometer, McLeod-Gauge, Mica-Windows, Needle-Valve, Stopcock, Water-Cooled.
Multiphase **Vector Recording.**—Hollmann, **2488.**
Possibility of applying **Velocity Modulation** to Ionic Tubes.—Jobst, **4647.**
Arrangement for Control or Measurement of **Very Small** Alternating Currents.—Gambetta, **3314.**
Vibrator Power Supplies.—Hall, **742.**
Vibrators.—Cazaly, **4195.**
Magnetic **Viscosity** in Weak Alternating Fields [in Carbonyl Iron].—Schulze, **1727.**
Viscosity : see also After-Effect.
Method of Increasing **Voltage** of Direct Current with Condensers.—Likhoff & Pavloff, **2560.**
Electromagnetic **Voltage Regulators.**—Kovalevskaya, **741.**
Two **Voltage Regulators.**—Neher & Pickering, **2105.**
Discussion on "Moving-Coil **Voltage Regulator.**"—Norris, **4193.**
Design and Performance of **Voltage Regulator.**—RCA Radiotron, **4714.**
Constant-Slope **Voltage Control.**—Tanner & Walker, **1689.**
Voltage-Regulators : see also Amplifier, Regulation, Stabiliser(-ing), and below.
Voltage Stabilisation [Magnetic Stabilisers in Russia].—Sazanov, **3315.**
Electronic **Voltage Stabilisers.**—Hunt & Hickman, **1691.**
Removal of **Wall Deposits** by High Frequency Discharges.—Hay, **298.**
Effect of **Water** on Values of Magnetic Constants of Rare Earths.—Cabrera, **1284.**
Dielectric Properties of Dielectrics Dispersed in **Water,** and Anomalous Dispersion in Bound (Oriented) Water.—Fricke, **4142.**
Simple Protective Device for **Water-Cooled** Apparatus.—Stephenson, **729.**
Photoconductivity in **Willemite.**—Hofstadter, Herman, **721** & **4661.**
Power from **Wind :** Uses for Accumulator Charging.—Beatt, **4720.**
Useful **Wind-Driven** Dynamo.—Phillips, **3786.**
Stripping Cotton and Silk from **Wire** Ends.—Chase, **4728.**
Investigations on **Wires** heated by Electric Currents.—Fischer, **2953.**
Action of Solvents and Impregnating Varnishes on Enamelled **Wires.**—Greulich, **3763.**
Current-Carrying Capacity [of **Wire,** in Free Air and in Transformer Windings].—Partridge, **746.**
New Methods of Testing Enamelled **Wire.**—Weh, **4216.**
Wires : see also Rubber.
X-Rays : see Cathode-Ray, Electron-X-Ray, Superstructure.
Xenon : see Rare-Gases.
Zinc : see Alloys, and below.
Electrical Investigations on **Zinc-Sulphide-**Copper Phosphors.—Goos, **1148.**
Similarity of Mechanisms of **Zinc-Sulphide** Phosphors and Selenium Photoelements.—Goos, **4659.**
Diffusion Action and Activation of **Zinc Sulphide.**—Graue & Riehl, **1146.**
Sensitisation of Phosphorescent **Zinc Sulphide** by Action of Red Radiation.—Saddy, **4123.**
Decomposition of **Zinc Sulphide** by Light and Alpha Rays.—Streck, **1147** & **3295.**
Zirconium and Compounds with High Melting Point.—Fast, **1680.**

STATIONS, DESIGN AND OPERATION

"Aeronautic Radio" [Book Review].—Eddy, **4738.**
Mutual Interference in **Aeronautical** Radio Communication.—Matsudaira, **4736.**
Some Principles in **Aeronautical** Ground-Radio-Station Design.—Sandretto, **1754.**
Electrical Installations in **Aircraft** in France.—Hugel, **326.**
Points on Wireless Apparatus in **Aircraft.**—Viehmann & others, **4737.**
Radio in Aviation : General Survey, with Special Reference to Royal **Air Force.**—Hecht, **4226.**
Western Union to Collaborate with **Amateurs, 3364.**
New F.C.C. [**Amateur**] Rules.—Warner, **794.**
Amateur Radio to furnish Communication with Gatti African Expedition.—Ruth, **2588.**
Lorenz Wireless Apparatus in "Trippel" Auto [**Amphibian** Motor Car] on Sea-Trial Voyage, **4740.**
Amplification of Wide-Band Modulated Waves : HEFOD System.—Hayasi, **2578.**
Amplitude-Range Control, *and* Devices for controlling **Amplitude** Characteristics of Telephonic Signals.—Wright : Norwine, **792.**
Improving **Articulation Quality** of Transmission Channel by Use of Special Frequency Characteristics.—Tetelbaum & Vollerner, **1293.**
Asymmetric-Sideband Broadcasting.—Eckersley, **312.**
Athlone Short-Wave Broadcaster, **4749.**
H.T., D.C. Quick-Acting **Automatic Circuit Breakers** for Radio Transmitting Stations.—Spirov, **317.**
Automatic Controls : see also Amplitude-Range, Broadcasting, Dynamic-Range, Safety, Vogad, Voice-, Volume-Control, and below.
Amplifiers with **Automatic Volume Compression.**—Bertolotti, **3363.**
Automatic Volume Compression.—Pawley, **2576.**
The Building of **Belgian** National Broadcasting Institute.—Adam, **2145.**
Broadcasting.—Preliminary Calculations, **4747 ;** B. House, Aberdeen, **1299 ;** Canberra B. Station, **1298 ;** Columbia B. House, **2998 ;** B. House, Glasgow, **319 ;** Stolp B. Station, with Anti-Fading Aerial, **4751 ;** Control Centre of Internat. B. Union, **2147 ;** Bender, **2138** (Overcoming Scarcity of Wavelengths) ; Chinn & Moe, **4752** (Programme-Failure Alarm) ; Fitch & Duttera, **2577** & **3362** (Measurement of B. Coverage & Antenna Performance) ; Guy, **4746** (F.C.C. Rules & Standards) ; Hofmann, **315** (Mobile Short-Wave Transmitters for Commentaries) ; Nakagami & others **320** (50 kW Short-Wave B. Transmitter) ; Sarnoff, **2139** (Network B.).
Broadcasting : see also Asymmetric, Athlone, Belgian, Conference, Empire, Frequency-Modulation, Geneva, German, India, Italian, Line, Map, Monitoring, Outside-, Polyphase, Relay-, Safety, Sideband, Simplex, Simultaneous, Single-, Site, Start-Point, Swiss, Synchronised(-ous), Weather, Wire-.
Transmission of Wide Frequency-Bands over **Cable.**—Agricola, **4732.**
Carrier-Frequency **Cable** Transmission of Broadcast Programmes.—Kluge, **314.**
"5 and 10" from Shack or **Car.**—Taylor, **4223.**
Car : see also Amphibian.
Equipments for Multiplex **Carrier** Telephony on Ultra-Short Waves.—Matsumae & Yonezawa, **2570.**
Break-In Telephony with **Carrier Suppression.**—Kaplan, **1755.**
"Humber Radio" [G.P.O. **Coastal Station**].—Ainslie, **325.**
Common-Wave : see Synchron-, Wire-Broadcasting.
Reduction of Sideband Width by Use of **"Composite" Modulation.**—Hayasi & Yamagiwa, **1753.**
European Broadcasting **Conference,** Montreux, 1939, **4234** & **4745.**
Situation of French Broadcasting after European **Conference** at Montreux.—Adam, **2997.**
Cairo World Communications **Conference.**—Hornung, **322.**
Cairo Radio-Communications **Conference,** 1938.—Picault, **3798.**
Modern Radiotelegraph **Control Centre.**—Rau & Brown, **4236.**
Cross-Channel Ultra-Short-Wave Radio Link, **789.**
Non-Linear **Cross-Talk** in Multiple Systems with Transmitted Carriers.—Hölzler, **790.**
Decimetre-Wave Radio Link between Eindhoven and Nimeguen.—von Lindern & de Vries, **1286.**
New **"Deutschlandsender,"** 3793.
Duplex Simultaneous Radio-Telephony [on the Persistence of Hearing Principle].—Marro, **1290** & **4228.**
Devices for Widening **Dynamic Range.**—Govyadinov & Sobolev, **1291.**
Radio for Power Companies [Ultra-Short-Wave Licences for Speeding-Up **Emergency** Service], **2132.**
112-Mc Pack Set for **Emergency** and Field Use.—Chambers, **3360.**
Emergency : see also Amateurs, Forest, Police, Portable.
Empire Service Broadcasting Station at Daventry.—Hayes & MacLarty, **2140** & **4748.**

Stations, Design and Operation—

Empire Telegraph Communications.—Wood, **2141.**
Errors : see Printing, Telegraphy.
Forest Service develops Bell-Ringing Radio Device, **4224.**
Forest Radio **Service.**—Waltz, **2134.**
Frequency : see Monitor, and below.
First High-Powered Radio Station without Static [**Frequency-Modulated** Station], **2135.**
New Broadcasting System [at Columbia University, using **Frequency Modulation**], **2136.**
Frequency Modulation Demonstrated.—Armstrong, **3361.**
Frequency Modulation Fundamentals.—Noble : Armstrong, **4222.**
Field Tests of **Frequency-** and Amplitude-**Modulation** with Ultra-High-Frequency Waves.—Weir, **3788.**
Frequency Modulation : see also Phase.
Description of Prangins Radio-Telegraphic Station [**Geneva** Transmitting Station].—Anselmi, **2144.**
Development and Scope of **German** Overseas Wireless Service.—Gerlach, **2582.**
Germany's Broadcasting System, *and* The Present Position of **German** Broadcasting Technique.—Heilmann : Semm, **1295.**
Historical Development of **German** Overseas Wireless Communication.—Kummerer, **2579.**
German-Austrian Broadcasting System.—Schwaiger, **321.**
German(y) : see also Transoceanic.
Great Lakes Radiotelephone Service.—Martin, **4225.**
Radiotelephone System for **Harbour and Coastal** Services.—Anderson & Pruden, **2999.**
Ship Equipment for **Harbour and Coastal** Radiotelephone Service.—Bair, **3001.**
Impulse System : see Printing.
Short-Wave Broadcasting in **India** [and Choice of Wavelengths], **4750.**
Broadcast Networks in **India.**—Frome, **1296.**
Tentative Standard of Medium-Wave Broadcast Transmission Service for **India,** *and* Medium-Wave Short-Wave Situation in **India** and Abroad.—Sreenivasan, **1297.**
Highly-Damped Radio Transmission Method for **Interference** Transmissions.—S.A.F.A.R. & Castellani-Milano, **4735.**
Italian Broadcasting in 1939 : Book Review, **2146.**
Line Equalisation by Predistortion.—Creamer, **1749.**
High-Frequency Attenuation on Open-Wire **Lines** [and Influence of Sleet and Frost].—Curtis, **1289.**
Carrier Telephone System using Lighting and Power Distribution **Lines.**—Shinohara, Hirano, & Yoshioka, **4742.**
Lines for Broadcast Transmissions.—Wolff, **4233.**
Lines for Outside Broadcasts.—Woods, **316.**
Lines : see also Cable, Carrier, Wire-Broadcasting.
Experimental Proof of Possibility of **Long-Distance** Communication on 16 cm Waves.—Berline & Gutton, **2568.**
" World-Radio " Short-Wave and Time-Zone **Map of World, 323.**
Wireless on the **" Mauretania, " 3367.**
Micro-Wave Telephony : Installation at Bordeaux.—Soc. Française Radioélectrique, **2131.**
Micro-Waves : see also Decimetre, Long-Distance, One-Metre, Portable.
New Type of Direct-Reading Radio-Frequency **Monitor.**—Matsumura & Kanzaki, **318.**
Monitoring Rack for Wireless/Landline Installations.—Barkow & Künzel, **4237.**
Frequency-**Monitoring** Unit for Relay Broadcasting Stations.—Curran, **1748.**
Importance of **Monitoring Loudspeaker** in Broadcasting.—Waite, **2995.**
Radiotelephonic Communications in High **Mountains** by Metric Waves.—Loeb, **3359.**
Exploring below **One Metre.**—Tynes & Babcock, **2990.**
New Equipment for **Outside Broadcasts.**—Barrett, Mayo, & Ellis, **3797.**
Power Supply for **Outside Broadcasts.**—Cooper, **3795.**
" Mixing " and " Cueing " at **Outside Broadcast** Points.—Williams, **793.**
Experiment in **Parallel Operation** of Oscillators on Short Waves.—Nevyazhski, **3791.**
Persistence of Hearing : see Duplex-Simultaneous.
Communications by **Phase Modulation.**—Crosby, **2137.**
" **Police** Communication Systems " [Book Review].—Leonard, **2133.**
German **Police** Wireless Network.—Schlake, **4734.**
Ultra-Short-Wave **Police** Radio Telephone Installations in Oslo and Stockholm.—Weider, **4733.**
Polyphase Broadcasting.—Byrne : Collins Radio, **4229.**
PM-5 **Portable** Radio Set.—Bell Tel. Company, Antwerp, **4743.**
Portable Ultra-Short-Wave Transmitter-Receiver.—Michel & Gutton, **2569.**
Trials of Impulse System of Type-**Printing** Telegraphy.—Hudec, **2143.**
Radio Tele**printing.**—Le Matériel Téléphonique, **2583.**
Papers on Wireless **Printing** Telegraph Systems.—Sugiyama & others, **2585.**
Quartz : see Monitor.
Ultra-High-Frequency Equipment for **Relay Broadcasting.**—Brown, **1747.**
Practical Application of an Ultra-High-Frequency Radio-**Relay Circuit.**—Smith, Kroger, & George, **1285.**
Rugby Radio Station.—Gracie, **3794.**
Safety Interlocks at Transmitting Stations [e.g. Droitwich].—Hotine, **3796.**
Selective Sideband *versus* Double Sideband Transmission of Telegraph and Facsimile Signals.—Smith, Trevor, & Carter, **1751.**
Coastal and Harbour **Ship** Radiotelephone Service.—Swingle & Bailey, **3002.**
Radiophone Service for Small **Ships.**—Dudley, **3368.**
Relation between Power radiated by **Ship Station** and Number of " Metre-Amperes."—Marique, **2586.**
Ships, etc : see also Coastal-Station, Great-Lakes, Harbour-&-Coastal, Mauretania, Small-Vessels, Steamer, Submarines, Yachts.
Short-Wave : see Broadcasting, German(y), Map, Parallel-Operation, Single-Sideband, Swiss.
Sideband : see Asymmetric-, Composite-Modulation, Selective-, Single-.
Simplex System for Remote Programs.—Long, **1750.**
Simultaneous-Broadcast Circuits.—Peachey, **2996.**
Contribution to Theory and Technique of Wireless **Single-Sideband** Telephony.—Haberkant & Meinel, **2994.**
Discussion on **" Single Sideband** Telephony applied to Radio Link between Netherlands and Netherlands East Indies."—Koomans, **313.**
Experiment by **Single-Sideband** Multiplex Radio System between Tokyo and Kagoshima.—Matsumae & others, **324.**
Short-Wave **Single-Sideband** Radio-Telephone System.—Oswald, **1752.**
Single-Sideband Modulation, Transmission and Reception.—Peschke, **2575.**
Remarks on **Single-Sideband** Working in Television.—Urtel, **4731.**
Determination of Most Favourable **Site** for Broadcast Station on 301.5 Metres.—Koomans, **4232.**
Radio-Telephone Set for **Small Vessels.**—Browne, **1300.**
Start Point : Main Transmitter in B.B.C.'s New West Regional Scheme, **3385** & **3386.**
Wireless Installation on Twin-Screw **Steamer** " Nieuw Amsterdam," **3003.**
Tests on Radiocommunication with Submerged **Submarines.**—Houtsmuller, **4227.**
Radio over **Supply Mains.**—Eckersley, **3790.**
Swiss Short-Wave Transmitter at Schwarzenburg, **2142.**
Propagation of **Synchronised** Waves, and Reception of Common-Wave Stations.—Bernetti, **3792.**
Synchronous Operation of BBC Transmitters.—Varley, **4231.**
Decreasing Liability to Errors of Wireless **Telegraphy** Links by Measures taken in L.F. Part.—Reche, Arzmaier, & Zimmermann, **2584.**
Wireless Telephone Circuits as Links in World **Telephone Network.** Strecker & Hölzler, **2581.**
Development of **Transoceanic** Short-Wave Transmitting Service in Germany.—Buschbeck, **2580.**
Present Position of **Transoceanic** News Transmission.—Kotowski, **1294.**
Possibility of **Two-Channel** Communication with Single Carrier Wave.—Anitov & Kenigsen, **791.**
Revised **Ultra-High-**Frequency Allocations, **3789.**
Ultra-High, -Short : see also Car, Carrier, Cross-Channel, Emergency, Frequency-Modulation, Micro-Waves, Mountains, Phase-Modulation, Police, Portable, Relay-, Single-Sideband.
Vogad for Radiotelephone Circuits.—Wright, Doba, & Dickieson, **3000.**
Voice-Operated Level Control System for Telephone Networks.—Reeves, **2148.**
Voice-Frequency **Volume Control.**—Jefferson & Colchester, **1292.**
Experiment on Broadcasting of **Weather** Charts by Radio.—Niwa & Hayashi, **4739.**
Wired Wireless **Broadcasting:** Post Office Rediffusion Scheme, **2571.**
Apparatus for High-Frequency Control of Transmitters for Common-Wave **Wire Broadcasting.**—Bender, **2574.**
High-Frequency **Wire Broadcasting** [in Germany].—Budischin and Deklotz, **4741.**
Wire-Broadcasting Separating Filters at the Telephone Exchange.—Hinne, **2992.**
Distribution of Powers in Amplifier Station, and **Wire Broadcasting** Group Connection.—Klein, **2572/3.**
Wire-Broadcasting Wall Socket.—Klein, **4230.**
Electrical Conditions for **Wire-Broadcasting** Separating Filters.—Waldow, **1287.**
Investigation of Transmission Conditions of Overhead Lines with Special Attention to **Wire Broadcasting.**—Waldow, Spang, & Fritzsche, **2991.**
Wire Broadcasting [Review of Systems in Use or Proposed].—Walmsley, **1288.**
New Appliances for **Wire Broadcasting** Installations.—Weisshuhn & Budischin, **2993.**
Wire Broadcasting : see also Cross-Talk, Supply-Mains.

Stations, Design and Operation—

Ranges, Choice of Waves and Powers of **Wireless Stations** for Different Types of Service.—Lenz, **4235.**
Radiotelephone for Small **Yachts.**—Byrnes, **2587.**
Midget Marine Radio Telephone [for **Yachts** etc.].—Western Electric, **4744.**

GENERAL PHYSICAL ARTICLES

Photoelectric **Absorption** of Radiation in Gases.—Ditchburn, **334.**
Molecular Aspect of Energies of Adhesion between Various Liquids and Solids: **Adsorption** as Result of Electrostatic Forces.—Boyd & Harkins, **2159.**
Statistical Theory of **Adsorption** of Double Molecules.—Chang, **3376.**
Use of Surface States in Solids to Explain Activated **Adsorption.**—Pollard, **4249.**
New Representation of "Distortion Power" of **Alternating Current** with Help of Functional Space.—Quade, **4765.**
Multiple Nomogram for **Atomic Constants.**—Beth, **4757.**
Re-Evaluation of **Atomic Constants.**—Dunnington, **3007.**
Passage and Diffusion of Corpuscles across **Barriers** of Coulombian Potential.—Badarau, **797.**
Remarks on Theory of **Brownian Movement.**—Niessen & Bakker, **796.**
Brownian Movement: see also Recombination, Resistances.
Resistivity and Power Input in **Caesium Discharge** at High Current Density.—Mohler, **1756.**
Carrier Mobility Spectra of Liquids Electrified by Bubbling.—Chapman, **331.**
Effect of Thermal Agitation on Intensity of Reflection of **Cathode Rays** from Crystals.—Coster & van Zanten, **1310.**
Static Interaction of **Charged Particles.**—Thomas, **329.**
Collisions: see Maxwell's-Law.
"Mécanique ondulatoire des Systèmes de **Corpuscles**" [Book Review].—de Broglie, **4245.**
Contemporary Advances in Physics: Particles of **Cosmic Rays.**—Darrow, **2154.**
Crystals: see Cathode-Rays, Magnetic.
Detection of Single Positive Ions, Electrons, and Photons by Secondary Electron Multiplier.—Allen, **3373.**
Diamagnetism of Rare Atmospheric Gases, Argon, Krypton, Xenon.—Abonnenc, **3374.**
Generalised Formula for **Doppler** Effect.—Fleischmann, **3803.**
Eddies: see Maxwell's-Equations.
"Interprétations physiques de la Théorie d'**Einstein**" [Book Review].—Dive, **2590.**
Comprehensive Fundamental **Electrical Formula.**—Drysdale, **1302.**
Generalisation of Kaluza's Theory of **Electricity.**—Einstein & Bergmann, **2589.**
Integration of Equations of Motion of **Electrified Particle** of Variable Mass, subjected to Action of Any Electric and Magnetic Fields Whatever.—Opatowski, **2149.**
Electrified: see also Electrical-Formula, Maxwell's-Equations, Particle.
Electrodynamics of Material Media.—Eckart, **1305.**
Hamilton-Jacobi Theory and Quantisation of Generalised **Electrodynamics.**—Weiss, **1307.**
Distribution of Charge and Potential in **Electrolyte** bounded by Two Plane Infinite Parallel Plates.—Rosenhead, **3804.**
Experiment on **Electromagnetic** Induction by Linear Motion.—Cullwick, **4250.**
"**Electromagnetics:** Discussion of Fundamentals" [**Book Review**].—O'Rahilly: G.W.O.H., **801.**
"Fundamentals of **Electromagnetism**": Some Criticisms of Restatement of Principles [in Book Review].—Howe: Cullwick, **4764.**
Classic Experiments [in **Electromagnetism**].—G.W.O.H., **4763.**
Electron.—Banerjea & Plattanaik, **328** (Determination of E. Charge and Viscosity of Air); Fortier, **2153** (ditto); Frenkel & Rojansky, **2592** (Theory of Spiral Orbits in Coulomb Field); Healey, **3375** (Behaviour in Iodine Vapour); Laby & Hopper, **2152** (E. Charge); Loiseau, **4755** (Diffraction of Es: Hyper-Ether); Mercier, **1760** (Intrinsic Energy); Papapetrou, **4243** (Diamagnetism of E. Gas); Weisskopf, **3801** (Electromagnetic Field produced by E.); Zaitzev, **4244** (Temperature of Es. in Electric Field, Calculation of Townsend's Alpha). *See* also Detection, e/m, Particle, Point-Charge.
Method of Solving Fundamental Problem of **Electrostatics** and Related Problems.—Grünberg, **798.**
Elementary Particles: see Particles.
New Method of Determining **e/m** for Medium High Velocities.—Aharoni, **4240.**
Refraction of X-Rays in Diamond Prism, and Spectroscopic and Free Electron Values of **e/m.**—Bearden, **800** & **3006.**
Present Status of Value of **e/m.**—Birge, **1311.**
Present Dilemma regarding Values of Natural Constants **e, m,** and **h:** New Graphical Method of Presentation.—DuMond, **4756.**
New Contributions to Problem of **Energy Transmission** by Elementary Collision Processes.—Schüler & Haber, **4239.**
Galvano-Magnetic Phenomena in a Dielectric Material—Mica.—Prujinina-Granovskaja, **3008.**
Influence of Interaction of More than Two Molecules on Molecular Distribution-Function in Compressed **Gases.**—de Boer & Michels, **1757.**
Internal Friction of **Gases** [including Variation with Temperature].—Weber, **3371.**
Velocity of Light expressed by means of **Gravitational** and Electrical Constants.—Laboccetta, **333.**
Gravitational Constant, **Dielectric** Constant, and **Cosmic** Constant.—Laboccetta, **1304.**
Behaviour of Interferometer in **Gravitational Field.**—Ives, **3389.**
Interferometer: see Gravitational-Field.
Townsend **Ionisation** Coefficients and Glow Potentials in Argon/Barium Phototube.—Engstrom, **2158.**
Determination of **Ionisation** Coefficients α and γ in Gases.—Gosseries, **3005.**
Townsend Coefficients for **Ionisation** by Collision in Pure and Contaminated Hydrogen.—Hale, **3372.**
Ionisation by Collisions of Positive Ions.—Townsend, **3799.**
Ionisation: see also Caesium, Townsend.
Ions: see Detection, Recombination.
Kerr Effect: see Polarisation, and under "Phototelegraphy & Television."
Unification of Equations of **Laplace and Poisson.**—Laboccetta, **3802.**
Possibility of Neutrino Theory of **Light.**—Sokolow, **332.**
Light: see also Gravitational.
Remark on **Magnetic** Properties of Gas obeying Bose-Einstein Statistics.—Néel, **3800.**
Peculiarities of Hall Effect in Single Crystals of Zinc, *and* Change of Resistance of Single Crystals of Zinc in **Magnetic** Field.—Noskov: Lasarew & Noskov, **3009.**
Magnetic, Electric, Electrodynamic, and **Electromagnetic** Actions in Rigid or Deformable Bodies.—Roy, **2593.**
Magnetic: see also Galvano-, and below.
Magnetism and Maxwellian Theory.—Drysdale, **2157.**
Maxwell's Equations and Series of Eddies.—Reulos, **2150.**
Study of Collisions between Groups of Elastic Spheres: Derivation of **Maxwell's Law** of Distribution of Velocities.—Peter, **1759.**
Radiofrequency Spectrum of HD **Molecule** in Magnetic Fields.—Kellogg & others, **4758.**
Natural Electromagnetic Oscillations of a Cavity *and* **Natural Electromagnetic Oscillations** of Dielectric Spaces.—Jouguet: Borgnis, **4238.**
High-Altitude Research leads to Identification of "**Neutretto**", Another Atomic Particle.—Shonka, **799.**
Report on Limits between which Approximate Methods of Geometrical **Optics** are Valid in Wave Optics, with Application to Radioelectric Waves.—Manneback, **4753.**
Oscillations: see Natural.
Particles: see Charged, Electrified, Neutretto, Point-Charge, Relativity, Single, Spin.
Photoelectric: see Absorption.
Photons: see Detection.
Discrepancies between **Physicists** and **Engineers.**—O'Rahilly, **3370.**
"Introduction to Contemporary **Physics**" [Book Review].—Darrow, **4761.**
Classical **Point Charge.**—Groenewold, **1762.**
Self-Energy and Gravitation Field of Electrical **Point Charge.**—Hönl & Papapetrou, **4242.**
Electromagnetic Energy of **Point Charge.**—Pryce, **330.**
New Model of **Point Charge** Electron and Other Elementary Particles.—Stueckelberg, **4241.**
Poisson: see Laplace.
Theory of **Polarisability** [Quantum-Mechanical Proof of Silberstein's Formula].—Biedermann, **4759.**
Theory of Electric **Polarisation,** Electro-Optical Kerr Effect, and Electric Saturation in Liquids and Solutions.—Piekara, **4247.**
Problem of **Potential Barriers** and Solution of Schrödinger Equation.—Datzeff, **1309.**
Potential Barriers: see also Barrier.
Poynting's Law: Discussion at Informal Meeting of I.E.E., **1301.**
"Fundamental Principles of **Quantum Mechanics,** with Elementary Applications" [Book Review].—Kemble, **1308.**
"Lectures on **Quantum Mechanics**" [Book Review].—Siddiqi, **4760.**
Fluctuations in Electromagnetic **Radiation.**—Born & Fuchs, **1306** & **2591.**
Theory of **Radiation.**—Schott, **4246.**
Radiation: see also Absorption.
Demonstration of **Ramsauer Effect** with Cathode-Ray Oscillograph.—Kollath & Steudel, **1758.**
Initial **Recombination** of Ions.—Onsager, **795.**
On Equations of Elementary Particle in Theory of **Relativity.**—Caldirola, **2151.**
Theory of Electrical **Resistance** of Good Conductors.—Sauter, **2156.**
Brownian Motion in Electric **Resistances.**—Bakker & Heller, **2155.**
Development and Progress in Determination of Magnitude and Charge of **Single Particles.**—Ehrenhaft, **327.**
Spin of Atomic Particles.—Frenkel, **1303.**
Nature of Geometrical, Mechanical and Physical Entities: Importance of Consideration of **Symmetries and Dissymmetries.**—Bouthillon: Brylinski, **4248.**

General Physical Articles—

International **Temperature Scale** and Some Related Physical Constants.—Wensel, **3004.**
Remark on Fundamental Relations of **Thermomagnetics.**—Fokker, **4762.**
Comment on Paper by Bowls, "Second **Townsend** Coefficient."—Kaplan, **1761.**
Hamilton's Canonical Equations for Motion of **Wave Groups.**—Fokker, **4754.**

MISCELLANEOUS

Mathematics, Statistics, etc : see below.
Electrical **Algebraic Equation Solver.**—Herr & Graham, **339.**
Book Reviews.—"L'Istituto Naz. per le Applicazione del Calcolo," **3384 ;** "Théorie invariantive du Calcul des Variations" & "L'Affinité" (de Donder) **1316 ;** "Frequency Curves & Correlation" (Elderton) **2165 ;** "Die Diff:gleichungen der Technik u. Physik" (Hort, Thoma) **4254 ;** "Einführung in die tech. Schwingungslehre" (Klotter) **343.** Also alphabetically.
Cartesian : see Positive-&-Negative.
Graphics in Solution of **Complex Quantities.**—Goodale, **811.**
"Theory and Use of **Complex Variable**" [and Conformal Transformation : Book Review].—Green, **4766.**
Coordinates : see Cartesian, Integrator.
Method of **Correlation** Analysis.—Delaporte, **3809.**
Posterior Probability Distributions of Ordinary and Intraclass **Correlation** Coefficients.—Jeffreys, **341.**
Approximation Formulae for Well-known Difference of Products of Two **Cylinder Functions.**—Buchholz, **2599.**
Differential Analyser and Applications in Electrical Engineering *and* Application of **Differential Analyser** to Transients on Distortionless Transmission Line.—Hartree & Nuttall : Hartree & Porter, **803.**
Papers on Small **Differential Analyser** and Automatic Curve-Following Device.—Lennard-Jones & others, **4255.**
Simplified Calculation of Arbitrary Constants of Linear **Differential Equation** of Second Order with Constant Coefficients.—Feinberg, **3382.**
Application of Cathode-Ray Tube to Electrical Solution of **Differential Equations.**—Kleinwächter, **2594.**
Integraph for Solution of **Differential Equations** of Second Order.—Myers, **3807.**
"Partielle **Differentialgleichungen . . .**" [and Application to Physical Problems : Book Review].—Riemann, **338.**
Equivalent Values of **Distributed Constants.**—Kharkevitch, **2162.**
"Lectures on Mathematical Theory of **Electricity**" [Book Review].—Pidduck, **812.**
Limit Problems for Equations of **Elliptico-Parabolic** Type.—Piskounov, **1774.**
New Methods for Approximate Solution of Systems of $p \geq 2$ **Equations** with p Unknowns.—Platone, **1315.**
Comparison of Series of Measures on Different Hypotheses concerning Standard **Errors.**—Jeffreys, **340.**
Fluctuations in Neighbourhood of Periodic Motion of Auto-Oscillating System.—Berstein, **1765.**
Method of calculating **Fluctuations.**—Ellickson, **807.**
Machine for Rapid Summation of **Fourier** Series.—Beevers, **4253.**
Remarks on Use of **Fourier** Integral.—David, **1312** & **3377.**
Auxiliary Equation for Use with **Heaviside** Expansion Theorem.—Coulthard, **2595.**
Theorem of Functional Analysis, *and* Problem of Cauchy for Quasi-Linear **Hyperbolic** Equations.—Soboleff, **1767.**
Computation of **Hyperbolic** Functions built on Special Symbols.—Hayata, **1768.**
Symmetrical-Component **Impedance** Notation.—Kimbark, **810.**
Integrator for Polar, Rectangular, and Curvilinear Coordinates.—Lugeon, **3812.**
Laguerre : see Whittaker.
Laplace Transformation Theorem for Separation of Steady-State and Transient Processes.—Droste, **3010.**
Remarks on **Least Square.**—Goto, **1313.**
Note on Graduation by Method of **Least Squares.**—Nair, **2602.**
Comparative Accuracy and Speed of Gauss's Method of **Least Squares** and Recent Alternative Methods for Adjustment of Observations.—Weise & Patzer, **1772.**
Some Formulae for Associated **Legendre** Functions of First Kind.—MacRobert, **3378.**
"Lanchester's Potted **Logs**" [Book Review], **2604.**
Models for **Logarithmic Graph Paper.**—Walther & others, **1771.**
Loge X.—Lorenzen, **2160.**
Establishment by American **Mathematical Society** of New Periodical, **4767.**
Papers on Co-ordination of **Mathematics** and Physics with Electrical Engineering, **2167.**
Mathematics for Radio and Communication [Book Review].—Maedel, **3383.**
Matrix : see also Quadripole.
Matrix Method of Treating Alternating-Current Phenomena.—Noda, **2601.**
"**Nomogram**—Theory and Practical Construction of Computation Charts" [Book Review].—Allcock & Jones, **3810.**
Replacement of "Curve Tables" by **Nomograms.**—Walther, Dreyer, & Schüssler, **1770.**
Nomograms for Complex Quantities.—Zimmermann, **1769.**
Nomograms in E.T.Z.—Zimmermann, **3811.**
Operational Forms and Contour Integrals for Struve and Other Functions, *and* **Operational** Form of $f(t)$ for a Finite Interval, with Application to Impulses.—McLachlan, **335.**
Fundamental Principles of **Operational** Calculus.—Nucci, **3806.**
Operational Calculus.—Pipes, **2166, 2596,** & **3381.**
Calculation of Energy in Oscillating System by **Operational** Calculus.—Rimski-Korsakov, **2597.**
Operational : see also Whittaker.
Paper : see Logarithmic, Loge, Probability.
Positive and Negative : an Alternative (Non-Rotative) Convention.—Turnbull, **2603.**
Frequency Interpretation in Inverse **Probability.**—Deming : Jeffreys, **2164.**
Note on Use of **Probability** Paper.—Selwyn, **1314.**
Transformation to Principal Axes of **Quadripole Matrices** and Their Application.—Weizel, **3011.**
Relaxation Methods applied to Engineering Problems.—Bradfield & others, **344, 808,** & **2163.**
General Theory of **Relaxation** Methods applied to Linear Systems.—Temple, **809** & **2598.**
Correction of Experimental Curves for **Resolving Power** of Apparatus.—Spencer, **2161.**
Device for Compounding **Sine Functions.**—Maxwell, **4252.**
Critical Considerations on Integral Equation of **Skin Effect.**—Lettowsky, **336.**
Radio **Slide Rule.**—Morrison, **4256.**
New Developments in Construction of **Slide Rules.**—Wasmus, **2605.**
Vector **Slide Rule.**—Wicht, **345.**
General Graduation Formula for **Smoothing** of Time Series.—Schumann, **806.**
Mechanical Device for **Smoothing** Data.—Schumann, **3808.**
Statistical Test for Adequacy of Theory in Light of Experiment.—Beth, **805.**
Statistical Laws of Nature.—Born, **804.**
Statistical Theory applied to Testing of Mass-Produced Articles.—Parker, **1773.**
"**Statistical Physics**" [Book Review].—Landau & Lifshitz, **342.**
Tensor Analysis and Application to Equivalent Circuits.—Epstein, **1766.**
Tensors and Electrical Networks.—Ingram, **3805.**
"**Tensor Analysis** of Networks" [Book Review].—Kron, **2600.**
Integral Representations for Products of **Whittaker** Functions.—Erdélyi, **337.**
Complete Set of Asymptotic Formulas for **Whittaker** Function and Laguerre Polynomials.—Taylor, **3379.**
Short Note on **Whittaker's** Solution of Equation of Wave Motions.—Syono, **3380.**

OTHER MISCELLANEOUS

Laboratory Method of Measuring Energy **Absorbed** by Living Organism in Ultra-High-Frequency Field.—Fridman, **2610.**
Absorption at High [and Ultra-High] Radio-Frequencies of Dihydronaphthaline.—Cavallaro & Lucchi, **1322.**
Absorption : see also Cathode-Rays, Organic-Structure, Supersonic.
A.E.G. Research, 3841.
Radio Control of Powered Models [**Aeroplanes**].—De Soto, **362** & **829.**
Distant Control of Model **Aeroplanes, 2628.**
Radio Control System for Model **Aircraft.**—Weiss, **363.**
Aircraft : see also Aeroplanes, Book-Review, Vibration.
Electrical Discharge of Conductor by Hypersonic **Air Current.**—Yadoff, **4770.**
Practical Aspects of Wide-Band **Amplifier** Design.—Everest, **3021.**
Application of Proportional **Amplifier** to X-Ray Structure Analysis.—Isajev, **4263.**
Use of Proportional **Amplifiers** for X-Ray Intensity Measurements.—Bibergal & others, **4264.**
Analysis : see Opacimeter, Spectrochemical.
Annual Review Features [including Broadcasting, Television, and Radio Research], **2235.**
Design and Construction of Experimental and Research **Apparatus.**—Newman & Clay, **3845.**
Automatic : see Control.
Recent Tube Applications to **Automobile** Making.—Powers, **4259.**
Balancing : see Phase-Indicator.
Possible Extension of **Bibliographic** Service of *L'Onde Électrique*, **2625.**
Bibliography : see also Decimal, Electronics, Literaturkartei, Periodicals.
Heating of **Biological** Cell Matter and Fluids by Very Rapid Electrical Oscillations and Applicability for Medical Purposes.—Spiller, **852.**
Biological, Medical, etc : see also Absorbed, Absorption, Amplifier, Cardiograph, Cathode-Ray, Cyclotron, Diathermy, Electrical-Field, Electro-Culture, Electrodynamic-Field, Electron-Bombardment, Electron-Microscope, Electron-Probe, Electrophysiological, Eye, Faradic, Light, Medical, Mirror, Nerve, Pharmacy, Poly-

Miscellaneous—

eletrophysiograph, Radiesthesis, Radioactive, Radiothermy, Shock, Sterilisation, Stethophone, Telesurgery, Temperature, Ultra-Short.

Papers on Radiation from **Black Body.**—Benford, Worthing, **2191.** See also **4800.**

André **Blondel,** 1863–1938, **1763** & **3813.**

Automatic Regulator for Steam **Boilers.**—Goldfarb, **356.**

Book Reviews.—**394,** "VDI-Jahrbuch 1938"; **2215,** "Admiralty Handbook of Wireless Telegraphy, 1938: Vols I & II"; **3416,** "Report of Department of Scientific and Industrial Research for 1937–1938"; **3417,** "National Physical Laboratory, Abstracts of Papers, 1937"; **3418,** "Jahrbuch 1938 der deutschen Luftfahrtforschung" [Aeronautical Research]; **3825,** "I.E.E. Regulations—11th Edition"; **3826,** "Institute of Radio Engineers Standards, 1938: Electronics"; **3840,** "Mitteilungen aus der Forschungsanstalt der deutschen Reichspost (RDF)"; **4811,** "Mitteilungen aus dem Reichspostzentralamt"; **2217,** "Encyclopédie de la Radioélectricité."—Adam; **3832,** "Fundamental Electronics and Vacuum Tubes."—Albert; **2220,** "Radio Amateur's Handbook."—American Radio Relay League; **3830,** "History of Radio to 1926."—Archer; **3828,** "Radiotechnique."—von Ardenne, Fehr, & others; **3829,** "Elements of Radio Communication."—Brown & Gardiner; **1337,** "Publications under Auspices of Belgian Institute of Radio-Scientific Researches."—de Donder & others; **3837,** "Reports on Progress in Physics: Vol. 5."—Ferguson; **3827,** "Télégraphie et Téléphonie sans Fil."—Gutton; **3835,** "Principles of Electricity and Electromagnetism."—Harnwell; **3833,** "Telephony: Vol. 2—Automatic Telephony."—Herbert & Procter; **822,** "Radiotecnica: Vol. 3—Pratica di Radiotrasmissione e Ricezione."—Hoepli; **2206,** "Der Indikator" [Theory and Mechanical, Optical, and Electrical Types].—de Juhasz & Geiger; **820,** "Encyclopédie de l'Électricité et de la T.S.F. à Bord des Avions modernes."—Lanoy; **3834,** "Educational Broadcasting, 1937."—Marsh; **3836,** "High-Frequency Alternating Currents."—McIlwain & Brainerd; **3831,** "Radio Handbook, Fifth Edition."—Editors of *Radio;* **2219,** "Amateur Radio Handbook."—Radio Soc. of Great Britain; **821,** "Problems in Radio Engineering."—Rapson; **4798,** "Theory and Application of Electron Tubes."—Reich; **819,** "Radio Laboratory Handbook."—Scroggie; **2218,** "Radio Manual."—Sterling; **823,** "Fundamentals of Radio."—Terman; **824,** "Van Nostrand's Scientific Encyclopedia." See also Dictionaries.

Consumption of Electrical Energy by **Broadcasting** Stations.—Dennhardt, **817.**

Electrical Services in Large **Buildings.**—McDonald & Carter, **1336.**

Effect of Temperature on Non-Loaded Carrier **Cable,** *and* Completion of Tyosen Strait Non-Loaded **Cable** Circuit.—Simizu & Miyamoto: Matsumae, **4808.**

Identifying **Cable** Wires.—Crisfield, **2207.**

Electro-**Cardiograph.**—Cossor, **1780.**

Multiphase Vector Recording and Practical Application to Electro-**cardiography.**—Hollmann, **2611.**

Electro-**cardiograph** using Television Technique.—Walker, **3861.**

Improved Three-Channel **Carrier** Telephone System, *and* Twelve-Channel **Carrier** Telephone System for Open-Wire Lines.—O'Leary & others: Kendall & Affel, **2621.**

Carrier Current on Power Systems.—Richardson, **370.**

Cathode-Ray Oscillograph as Auxiliary in Measurement of Vibrations, Sound, and Pressure.—Swedenborg, **2194.**

Biological Effects of Low-Velocity **Cathode Rays.**—Haskins, **378.**

Preliminary Investigation of **Cathode Rays.**—Trump, van de Graaff & Cloud, **4783.**

Cathode-Rays: see also Cardiograph, Differential Equations (in Mathematical Section), Electron-Bombardment, Museum, Phase-Indicator, Polyelectro-, Pressure, Spectroradiography.

Sparking Equipment for High-Frequency Filming of **Cavitation** Region.—Ivanov, **3400.**

Conference of Technical Advisory Committees of **CCIF** in Oslo.—Oehlen, McCurdy, **400** & **816.**

Cerenkov: see Radiation.

Ultra-Violet **Chemi-Luminescence.**—Gurwitsch & Gurwitsch, **3862.**

Measuring **Chlorophyll** Concentration.—Johnston, **4807.**

New **Chronograph** and Applications.—Aoki, **1328.**

Cinematographic Method of Studying and Timing Manual Operation as used in Communication Electrical Industry in U.S.A.—Jurgens, **4269.**

Cinematography of Thousand-Millionth of a Second: Pressure of Detonation.—Libessart, Culmann, & Séguin, **4270.**

Cinematography: see also Cavitation, X-Ray.

Relation between Hydration and Dielectric Constant of **Colloidal Hydrophiles.**—Overbeek, **385.**

Colloids: see also Electro-Optical.

Colorimeters.—Klopsteg: Hare & Phipps, **1333** (and Alleged Difficulties with Single Cell); Lange, **1332** (using Selenium Cell); Miller, **4799** (Recording Device for C.). See also Photoelectric-Cell.

Interpretation of Benham **Colour** Phenomena [Chromatic Top] in terms of Hysteresial Augmentation Theory.—Naidu, **1321.**

Comité Consultatif International Téléphonique: Meeting of Sub-Committees London, Dec. 1938, **3850.**

Communications Engineering Institute of Vienna Technical High School.—Petritsch, **2222.**

New Electro-Mechanical Effect in **Concrete.**—Pokrovski, **2198.**

Conductivity: see Electromagnetic-Induction.

New Method of Connection of Multi-Grid Valve for D.C. Amplification [for Automatic-**Control** & Other Purposes].—Boucke, **830.**

Precision **Control** of Large Powers by Ionic Tubes.—Herzog & Vañadis, **4797.**

Viewpoints for Choice of Remote-**Control** [and Telemetering] Systems and of Transmission Channel.—Venzke, **833.**

Control: see also Aeroplanes, Aircraft, Boilers, Cultivator, Motors, Permatron, Photoelectric-Cell, Relay, Strobotron, Telecontrol, Telemetering, Temperature.

Conventions, etc: see CCIF, International, IRE, Physical, Physikertag, Protective, Radiophonic, Relaxation, VDE, World-Radio.

Copying: see Microfilms, Photographic, Research.

Corrosion in Plant and Instruments for Transmission of Intelligence.—Haehnel, **4257.**

Cosmic Rays: see Radiations.

Crystals: see Photoelasticity, Radiation, X-Ray.

Agricultural Novelty: **Cultivator** with Photoelectric Control.—Ferte, **3868.**

Cyclotron and Applications [particularly Biological].—Chadwick, **380.**

Biological Effect of Radiation of **Cyclotron.**—Nakaidzumi & Murati, **379.**

Universal **Decimal Classification** of Information.—Wright, **3821.**

Gamma-Ray **Defectoscopy.**—Gurevich, Zhdanov, & Roschin, **2203.**

Simplest Calculations for Problems of Magnetic **Defectoscopy.**—Vonsovskij, **2204.**

Densitometer employing Alternating-Current Amplifier.—Tabor, **2184.**

Physical **Density** Comparator.—Sweet, **863.**

New Patent shows Navy's Method of **detecting** Flaws.—Gunn, **4790.**

Detonation: see Cinematography.

Wireless Section: Chairman's Address [Recent Radio-Engineering **Developments**].—Gill, **865** & **1778.**

Developments: see also Progress, Research.

Short-Wave [6, 12, & 15 m] **Diathermy** and Apparatus.—Amweg, **2613.**

Dictionaries.—"Technical D. in Four Languages: Vol. I (English, Polish, French, German)," **3822**; "Dictionnaire de Radioélec. et de Radiovision" (Duval & others) **3824**; "Internat. Electrotechnical Vocabulary" (French Committee) **404/5** & **3823**; Dictionary of Electrical Terms" (Roget) **403.**

Discharge: see Air-Current, Ultra-High.

Electro-Magnetic Measurement of Longitudinal **Displacement** of Turbine Shafts during Running.—Kelch, **840.**

Divining: see Lightning-Necks, Radiesthesis.

Drying with Near Infra-Red Radiation.—Ickis & Haynes, **4266.**

Copper **Earthing** Electrodes: Demonstrations of Driving with Electric Hammer, **848.**

Eddy-Current Oven roasts Coffee, **838.**

General Discussion on "Electrical Engineering **Education,**" **2221.**

Technical **Educational** Requirements of the Modern Radio Industry.—Whitteker, **391.**

Electrostatic Method of Measuring **Elastic** Constants.—Bancroft & Jacobs, **353.**

Study of **Elastic** Relaxation by Resonance Method.—Mikhailov & Kirilina, **2197.**

Elasticity: see Photoelasticity.

Electrical Communication in 1938, **2236.**

Electricity exists Wherever there is Life: **Electrical Field** may determine Nervous Structure.—Burr & Harman, **4778.**

New Method of Creating **Electrification.**—Fleming, **3012.**

Electro-Culture: Experiments with Distant Iron and Magneto Spark.—Nehru, **3393.**

Evidence for Existence of **Electrodynamic Field** in Living Organisms.—Burr & Northrop, **4777.**

Electromagnetic Induction in Non-Uniform Conductors and Determination of Conductivity of Earth from Terrestrial Magnetic Variations.—Lahiri & Price, **2168.**

Electron Bombardment of Biological Materials.—Cooper & others, **2608.**

Consultant talks about **Electronics** [as Profession].—McDill, **825.**

Current Articles of **Electronics** and Related Subjects [Bibliography].—Sperling, **818.**

Electronic Applications: see Automobile, Chlorophyll, Control, Eddy-Current, Gauge, Hardness, Leaks, Mill, Moisture, Motors, Periscope, Phase-Indicator, Photoelectric, Photographic, Piezoelectric, Powdered, Shells, Speed, String-Method, Surface, Temperature, Time, Torsion, Tube, Ultramicrometer, Welders, Yarn.

Recent Continental Advances in Principles, Construction, and Use of Scientific Instruments [including **Electron Microscope**].—Pirani, **1782.**

Electron-Microscope, Super-Microscope.—von Ardenne, **4273**

Miscellaneous—

(Possibility of Examination of Living Substances); Beischer, **850** (as Aid to Colloid Investigation); Kausche & others, **3390** (Vegetable Virus); Ruska, Krause, **851** (Biological Application); Pampana, **3391** (and Microbiology); Scott & Packer, **2809** (Localisation of Minerals in Tissues). See also under "Subsidiary Apparatus & Materials."

Use of **Electron Probe** for Micromanipulations.—von Ardenne, **376.**

Electro-Optical Effects in Colloids, *and* Influence of Frequency on **Electro-Optical** Effect in Colloids.—Mueller: Norton, **3018.**

Differential Pre-Amplifier for **Electrophysiological** Purposes and for Bridge Measurements.—König, **1779.**

Electrostatic: see Elastic, Powder.

Empire Telegraph Communications.—Wood, **3385/6.**

Reflections on **European Telecommunication Network.**—Valensi, **402.**

Exhibitions.—Berlin, **411, 2228/9;** Leipzig, **2623;** Olympia, **409/11, 827;** Paris, **828, 2226/7, 2624, 3854/5;** Physical Society, **2230/1, 3847;** Rome, **3853.** Also under "Reception."

Polarity Potential of Human **Eye.**—Miles, **853.**

Precision Device for **Faradic Stimulation.**—Fender, **4779.**

"Plating" with Thin **Films** makes Glass More Transparent.—Cartwright & Turner: Blodgett, **2172** & **3407.**

Portable Motor-Driven Apparatus for Depositing Built-Up Molecular **Films.**—Gregg & Widdowson: Blodgett, **4772.**

Non-Destructive Thickness Measurement of Electrically Deposited Oxide **Films** on Aluminium.—Dahl: Käpernick, **4773.**

Colours of Mosaic Powder **Films.**—Pfund, **1776.**

Flaws: see Defectoscopy, Detecting, Magnetic, Photoelectric-Cell.

Novel Use of Short [Micro-] Waves for Navigation in **Foggy** Weather, **1323.**

Proceedings **Format, 2223.**

French Imports and Exports during 1937 and First Six Months of 1938.—Reyval, **406** & **871.**

Activities of National Electrotechnical Institute **"Galileo Ferraris"** in Fourth Year of Its Existence.—Vallauri, **3843.**

Measuring Millionths of Inch in **Gauge** Room.—Coffman & Borneman, **842.**

Use of Electrical Calibrating **Gauge** for Measurement and Control.—Hermann, **346.**

Gauges: see also Length, Strain.

Value of Applied Radio-**Geology** for Science and Engineering.—Fritsch, **2614.**

Electronic Engineering in **Geophysics** [Seismic Method].—McCullough, **4794.**

Geophysical: see also Prospecting, Radiesthesis.

German Electrical Foreign Trade Data, 1938, **407** & **870.**

Glass: see Film.

History of **G.P.O.** Engineering Department.—Baker, **3844.**

Ground Investigation using Electromagnetic Waves.—Standard Oil, **386.**

Surface **Hardening** of Steel by Heating by High-Frequency Currents.—Babat & Losinsky, **839.**

Surface **Hardening** by High-Frequency Currents.—Wologdin [Vologdin], **355.**

Measurement of **Hardness** of Synthetic-Resin Moulding Materials.—Erk & Holzmüller, **352.**

Electrically-Operated **Hardness**-Testing Instrument for Foils and Very Thin Metals.—Salford Instruments, **3399.**

Heinrich Rudolph **Hertz:** Fifty Years After, **1764.**

Bodies **Hovering** Freely in Electric and Magnetic Field *and* Free **Hovering** of Diamagnetic Bodies in Magnetic Field.—Braunbek, **4267.**

Hovering: see also Levitator.

Death of Ross A. **Hull, 802.**

Electrometrical Methods of Measuring **Humidity** of Disperse Bodies [e.g. Soil].—Alexandrov & Mikhailov, **1324** & **2169.**

Determination of Low **Humidity** with Dew-Point Potentiometer.—Frank, **361.**

Humidity: see also Moisture.

Terminology and Standards of **Illumination,** *and* Basic Principles in **Illumination** Calculations.—Crittenden: Moon, **3410.**

Illumination Density of Black Body (Preparatory Measurements for New Unit of Light).—Willenberg, **4800.**

Image: see Photography.

Investigations on **Incandescent** Lamps using Alternating Current.—Leo, **2193.**

Transparent and Opaque Screens for Near **Infra-Red.**—Pfund, **2173.**

Supersonic Dispersion and **Infra-Red** Radiation.—Richardson, **3020.**

Effects of Radiations on Pyroelectric Crystals: Possibility of Utilisation as Detectors of **Infra-Red** Radiations.—Ta, **1319.**

Infra-Red: see also Drying, Lenses, Thermometry.

Professional Status for Radio Engineer: Activities of **Institute of Wireless Technology, 3817.**

Resonant Shunts: Use for Elimination of Arc Rectifier **Interference** on South African Railways.—Funke, **374.**

Inductive **Interference** between Urban Power Distribution and Communication Circuits.—Noda & Nisiyama, **1326.**

Test on Inductive **Interference** with Experimental Lines.—Satoh & Nishiyama, **373.**

Comments on Recommendations of **International Electrotechnical Commission** concerning Radio Apparatus in Common Use.—Zilitinkevich, **815.**

Classification of **Inventive Ideas.**—Wyman, **389.**

Digest of Technical Papers at Rochester Fall Meeting, **IRE-RMA, 2216.**

IRE Pacific Coast Convention, San Francisco, June 1939: Summaries, **3857.**

Italian Contribution to Researches in Physics for the Year 1936/1937, *and* Report on Physical Studies in Italy during 1938.—Dalla Noce, **3849.**

Journals for Electrical Engineers.—Roehmann: Dalziel, **393.**

Journals: see also Bibliography.

In Memoriam: Arthur E. **Kennelly, 4251.**

Engineering and the **Law.**—Appleton, **869.**

Olfactory Electricity [spotting Gas **Leaks**], **4260.**

Electrical Measurement of Small Differences in **Length.**—Froböse & Schönbacher, **3404.**

Length: see also Ultramicrometer.

Lithium-Fluoride/Quartz Achromatic **Lenses.**—Stockbarger & Cartwright, **2174.**

Electromagnetic **Levitator.**—Bedford, Peer, & Tonks, **4268.** See also Hovering.

Rôle of Engineering **Library.**—Naeter: Craver, **392.**

Application of Polycascade Secondary-Electron Multipliers to Measurement of Low-Intensity **Light.**—Dobrolubskij, **2189.**

Present Problems of **Light** Measurement.—Dresler, **2188.**

New Method of Observing Standard **Light** Waves.—Jäger, **2192.**

Photoelectric Null Indicator for Matching **Light** Intensities.—Kniazuk, **3870.**

"Piped" **Light** New Tool for Operating Room.—du Pont de Nemours, **2171.**

Light: see also Black-Body, Illumination, Photometry.

Tracing of **Lightning "Nests"** by Divining-Rod Expert.—Fritsch, **1317.**

Modern High-Frequency Transmission over High-Tension **Lines.**—Dressler, **372.**

Disturbances arising in Communication **Lines** from Crossing of Transmission Lines.—Mirolubov, **2242.**

Telephony, Printing Telegraphy, and Television over **Lines.**—Strecker, **2243.**

Lines: see also Interference, Transmission-of-Energy.

New Series of **"Literaturkartei Elektrotechnik."**—VDE, **396.**

Luminescence: see Tribo-.

Survey of **Magnetic** Powder Methods of Testing Materials and Machine Parts.—Müller, **2205.**

Magnetic: see also Defectoscopy, Electromagnetic-Induction, Hovering, Levitator.

Automatic Measurement of Small **Mechanical Shifts** by Induction Method.—Zacktreger, **347.**

Medical Use of Short [and Ultra-Short] Waves.—Theile, **3387.**

Medical: see also Biological, Supersonic.

New Apparatus for Photographic Reproduction: "Omniphot-**Microfilm."**—Lézy, **3820.**

Papers on Utilisation of **Microfilms** in Scientific Research.—Seidell: Dice, **3415.**

Electric **Micrometers.**—Tugami & Kato, **1325.**

Micrometric Measurements with Electric Waves.—Hardung, **4774.**

New **Microphotometer** for Evaluation of Acoustic Records.—Narath & Schwarz, **2185.**

Double Refraction of **Micro-Waves** in Oak.—Lindman, **2606.**

Micro-Waves: see also Biological, Foggy, Ultra-Short.

Electric Ear controls Grinding **Mill, 3401.**

Radio Reception Tests in Some **Mines** in Austria.—Fritsch, **387.**

Contribution to Foundations of Radio **Mining** Prospecting by "Antenna Equivalent-Capacity" Method.—Fritsch & Wiechowski, **3017.**

Investigations in Near Field of **Mirror** for Ultra-Short Waves.—Bach, **3388.**

Moisture Meter.—Marconi-Ekco, **2208.**

Siemens **Moisture**-Meter for Timber.—Pflier, **359.**

Moisture Alarm: New Commercial Instrument for Automatically Sorting Timber.—Thomas & Greenhill, **380.**

Moisture: see also Humidity.

Measurement of Starting Moment of Asynchronous **Motors** by New Electrostatic Method.—Kluge & Linckh, **351.**

Electronic Control Circuits for D.C. **Motors.**—Ryder, **1788.**

Museum of Electronic Apparatus.—Weston, **826.**

Radio Publications of **National Bureau of Standards:** List since 1923, **398.**

Electrodeless **Neon Tubes** excited by Radio-Frequency Energy, **846.**

Nerve Conduction with Distributed Capacitance.—Weinberg, **2612** & **3389.**

Communications on Technique of **News** Distribution.—Feldtkeller, **399.**

Work of G. S. **Ohm** in Light of Present-Day Technique, **3846.**

Oil: see Ground.

Opacimeter used in Chemical Analysis.—Eavens & Silberstein, **4806.**

Position in **Optical** Telephony.—Kohler, **835** & **4771.**

Miscellaneous—

Optical Telephony : see also Incandescent, Infra-Red, Tungsten.
Radio-Wave Absorption as Means of Investigation into Modern **Organic Structure.**—Cavallaro, **4272.**
Abstracts of Some Recent Marconi **Patents, 3839.**
Foreign **Patents** and Currency Law : Important New Developments for Exporting Manufacturers of Telephone Apparatus, **3816.**
Patent-Law Protection for German Equipments and Apparatus in Foreign Countries.—Barth, **2225.**
Judiciary Axioms : Old Principles, Recent Applications [in **Patent** Law, etc.].—Fernand-Jacq, **390.**
Patents for Acts of Nature.—Ruby, **3815.**
Evaluation of Technical **Periodicals.**—Lancaster-Jones, **2224.**
Periodicals : see also AEG-Research, Format, Journals, Library.
Electronic **Periscope** for Vision in Fog.—Del Vecchio, **3867.**
Permatron and Application in Industry.—Overbeck : Spencer, **3818.**
Physics in **Pharmacy.**—McFarlan, **849.**
Electronic **Phase Indicator** for Electrical Balancing Machines.—Marlow, **3403.**
Survey of Crystal Optics (with Emphasis on Parts finding application in **Photoelasticity**).—Valasek, **3406.**
New Method for **Photoelasticity** in Three Dimensions.—Weller, **4786.**
" Photoelectric Cell Applications " [Book Review].—Walker & Lance, **864.**
Photoelectric-Cell Applications.—Colour-Matching in Paper Industry, **1331 ;** Spectrophotometer in Printing Industry, **1330 ;** Counting Beer Cases & Kegs, **1335 ;** Ship's Compass, **3866 ;** Quick Fluctuations of Rotational Speeds, **3013 ;** Position Regulator for Paper Slitters, **1329 ;** Traffic-Safety Aid, **2179 ;** Scans Steel Strip for Flaws, **2182 ;** Optimum Thickness of Protective Coatings, **2178 ;** Guards Ballot Boxes, **2183 ;** Indicates Softness of Water, **862 ;** Improves Stroboscopic Measurement of Slip and Revolutions, **860 ;** Timing Devices, including Photographic Exposure, **358, 858 & 3871 ;** Recording Analytical Balance, **859 ;** Testing Highway " Catseyes," **2180 ;** Controls Machine Tools, **4804 ;** Tests Electricity Meters, **3865 ;** Controls Air-Brush in Giant Poster Making, **3869 ;** Detects Mercury Vapour, **2181 ;** Conveyor Control, **2176 ;** Furnace Control in Steel Production, **2175 ;** Tests Agricultural Soils, **857 ;** Measures Fineness of Powders, **861 ;** Counts, Sorts, Controls Tedious Operations, **3408 ;** Counters & Their Applications, & Detection of Very Small Powers, **855 ;** Method of Dimensional Gauging, **4805 ;** See also Colorimeter, Densitometer, Density, Light, Pharmacy, Photometry, Spectro-, Temperature.
Experimental Results obtained by **Photoelectronic Photography.**—Lallemand, **3019.**
Tube aids **Photographic** Analysis [e.g. of Golf Swing], **2177.**
Simple and Important **Photographic** Method of Copying at Nominal Cost.—Boydston, **397.**
Simple Method of making **Photographic** Copies.—Distad, **3414.**
Criteria for Appraisement, Comparison, and Measurement of Grain and Resolving Power of **Photographic** Emulsions.—Ronchi : Bruscaglioni, **1330.**
Possibility of recording Images in Shorter Time than by **Photography.**—Lallemand, **3859.**
Orientating Protractor for Aerial-Survey **Photography** with D.F. Auto Pilot.—Willis, **384.**
Photography : see also Cinematography, Microfilm, Photoelectric-Cell, Photoelectronic, Thermometry.
Photometry.—Boutry & Gillod, **4274** (Photoemissive Cell for High Precision) ; Mehlin, **1334** (Projection P. for Measurement of Stellar Magnitudes from Photographs) ; Moon & Severance, **2187** (Radiation-Mixing Enclosures) ; Stewart & O'Brien, **3864** (Properties of Photronic Cells affecting P.) ; Terrien, **4801** (Selenium Cell for Precision P.) ; Vosinski, **4802** (P. with Spherical Revolving Knob for Objective Measurements) ; Wilson, **2186** (Simple Photox P. Head using Single Cell). See also Colorimeters, Illumination, Light, Microphotometer, Opacimeter, Spectro-, Ultra-Violet.
Increasing Sensitivity of **Phototube Relay.**—Sturtevant, **856.**
Session of **Physical** Section of Academy of Sciences of the USSR.—Sominskij, **2239.**
Work of **Physikalisch-Technische Reichsanstalt** in 1938, **3842.**
German **" Physikertag "** in Baden-Baden, 1938.—Lübcke, **2238.**
Piezoelectric Measurement of Impact of Hammer on Stretched String.—Davy & others, **1784.**
Piezoelectric Measurements on Free-Jet Turbine.—Eilken, **4791.**
Piezoelectric : see also Pressure, Rochelle-Salt, Ultracentrifuge.
Polyelectrophysiograph : Instrument for Teaching and Research in Biological Sciences.—Huddleston & Whitehead, **377.**
Electrostatic Separation on Fine-**Powder** Mixtures.—Johnson, **354.**
Application of Electrical Measuring Methods to Degree of Fineness of **Powdered** Materials.—Lépingle, **4271.**
Radio Industry uses **" Preferred Numbers."**—Van Dyck, **813.**
Cathode-Ray-Oscillograph Auxiliary **Pressure** Recording Apparatus.—Cossor, **843.**
Electrical Indicator for **Pressure,** Stress, and Movement.—Southern Instruments, **1785** & **2195.**
Experiences with Electrical **Pressure-**Recording on Heat Engines.—Watzinger & Larsen, **4792.**
Pressure : see also Cathode-Ray, Cinematography, Piezoelectric.
Reviews of **Progress :** Broadcasting and Television.—Ashbridge, **2232.**
Wireless Communications [**Progress** in 1938].—Chetwode Crawley, **2234.**
Reviews of **Progress :** Telephony and Telegraphy ; Radio Telegraphy and Radio-Telephone.—Radley : Rickard, **2233.**
The Art Advances [**Progress** in Valves, Components, Equipment, Technique], **3858.**
Progress : see also Annual-Review, Developments, Electrical-Communication, Review.
Projectiles : see Chronograph, Shells.
High-Frequency **Prospecting.**—Heine, **847.**
Prospecting : see Geology, Geophysics, Ground, Lightning-Nests, Mines, Mining, Rocks.
Meter and Instrument Section : Chairman's Address [**Protective** Devices for Telecommunication].—Cohen, **2240.**
Absolute Output of **Radiation** caused by Electrons moving within Medium with Super-Light Velocity, *and* Spatial Distribution of Visible **Radiation** produced by Fast Electrons.—Cerenkov, **3395.**
Cerenkov **Radiation.**—Collins & Reiling, **375.**
" Secret of Life : Cosmic Rays and **Radiations** of Living Beings " [Book Review].—Lakhovsky, **2617.**
Contribution to Study of Ionising **Radiation** emitted by Ordinary Metals.—Reboul, **3394.**
Ultra-Violet **Radiation** of Crystals under Action of Gamma Rays.—Zavadovskaya, **3396.**
Radiation : see also Black-Body.
Radiesthesis : Survey of mainly French Research in Methods of Divining.—Macbeth : Turenne, **1318** & **2616.**
Radiesthesis in Medicine.—Maury, **2615.**
Detection of **Radioactive** Contamination, using Geiger-Müller Counters.—Curtiss, **4785.**
Concerning **Radioactive** Phenomena of Second Order.—Reboul : Eichenberger, **4780.**
History of **Radioelectric Industry.**—Bethenod, **3838.**
Second National Congress of **Radiophonic Art,** Paris, 1939, **3856.**
Report to Commission V on **Radio Physics.**—van der Pol, **4810.**
Application of Ultra-Short-Wave Power to **Radiothermy** [Estimation of Power by the " Double-Element " Method].—Awaya & Emi, **4782.**
Applications of Copper-Oxide **Rectifiers.**—Morris, **3398.**
Dispersion and **Relaxation.**—Wirtz, **868.**
Relay Circuits : see Automobile, Control, Permatron, Phototube-Relay.
Remote Control : see Control.
Governmental Support of **Research** in France, **866.**
Reprints of Articles on Applied Scientific **Research, 3413.**
Federal Government and **Research.**—Potter, **3848.**
Importance of **Research** and Development in maintaining Technical Progress.—Smith, **867.**
National Office of Scientific and Industrial **Research and Inventions :** Creation, Results, and Suppression, **388.**
Research : see also AEG, Apparatus, Book-Review, Galileo-Ferraris, Italian, Nat. Bureau of Stds., Physical, Physikalisch.
Resolving Power : see Photographic.
Review of 1937 : Radiocommunications, **401.**
Rochelle-Salt Vibration Meter.—Hellmann, **2196.**
High-Frequency Characteristics of **Rocks.**—Kadowaki, **4793.**
Electrical Imports of **Roumania, Jugoslavia, and Bulgaria, 408.**
Safety : see Trains.
[Anti-Aircraft] **Shells** that Burst when They " See " Target.—Bofors Ordnance, **2627.**
Resuscitation from Electrical **Shock.**—De Soto, **1781** & **3016.**
Spectrochemical Analysis.—Ruehle, Clarke, **383** & **3412.**
Papers on General Electric Recording **Spectrophotometer,** including Use in Printing Industry.—Hardy, Michaelson, & others, **1330.**
Spectrophotometry of Reflecting Materials.—Donaldson, **3409.**
Spectroradiography with Cathode-Ray Tube.—Graham & Müller, **4788.**
Automatic Recording **Spectroradiometer** for Cathodoluminescent Materials.—Zworykin, **2190.**
Spectroscopy in Region of Radio Frequency.—Kellogg & Others, **4787.**
Spectrum Analysis : Radio Wave Absorption and Study of Binary Systems.—Cavallaro, **384.**
Stroboscopic Device for determining **Speed** of Mechanisms.—Laufer, **3014.**
Combined Thyratron and Tachometer **Speed** Control of Small Motors.—Williams, **844.**
Method for indicating **Speeds** of Rotation.—Morris & Silver, **3015.**
Speeds : see also Photoelectric-Cell.
" Standards on Electronics—1938 " [Book Notice].—IRE, **814.**
Sterilisation by Ultra-Violet Radiation.—Hibben & Blackburn, **854.**
Stethophone Amplifier.—Singer, **4784.**
Electric **Strain** Gauge.—Rusher & others, **841** & **4789.**

Miscellaneous—

String Method and Erection of Palace of the Soviets.—Davidenkov, **4261.**
Stroboscopic : see Speed, Strobotron.
Strobotron as Electron Control Unit.—Schulman, **1787.**
Utilising Heat from **Sun.**—Abbot, **4768.**
Super-Microscope : see Electron-Microscope.
Supersonic Waves in Service of Medicine.—Fehr, **2618.**
Absorption of **Supersonic** Waves in Human Tissue and Its Dependence on Frequency.—Pohlman, **2619.**
Supersonic : see Infra-Red.
Surface State of Mechanical Parts : Methods of Measuring Roughness, including Perthen's Electrical Integration, **2210.**
Instrument for Measuring **Surface** Roughness.—Physicists Research, **4776.**
Use of Capacity-Measuring Process for Testing of Smoothness of Metallic and Mon-Metallic **Surfaces.**—Sachsenberg & Perthen, **1786.**
Surface Indicator.—Sams, **4775.**
Surface : see also Hardening.
Position and Trends of Development in **Switzerland** of Communication Engineering, **4812.**
Quadrature **Tachometer.**—Brown, **3402.**
General Municipal Service **Tele-Control.**—Lakhtin, **371.**
Note-Frequency Channels for **Telemetering** and Telecontrol Installations.—Kleinschnitz & Kummert, **3852.**
Why **Telemetering ?** Fields of Service : Types of Equipment & Selection : etc.—Lunge, **3851.**
Remote Transmission of Instrument Readings [Pneumatic **Telemetering**].—Moore, **832.**
New **Telemetering** Devices.—Pelpel, **2241.**
Telemetering by Amplitude-Modulation Method.—Tomituka, **2622.**
Theory and Design of **Telemetering** Systems.—Zukkerman, **369** & **834**
Telemetering, etc : see also Carrier-Current, Control.
Telesurgery [Television between Operating Table and Lecture Room], **3880.**
Television Technique : see Cardiograph, Cathode-Ray, Telesurgery, Time-Measuring.
Induction Pick-Up regulates **Temperature** directly from Indicator Pointer, **845.**
Electrical **Temperature** Measurements in Physiology.—Hill, **4781.**
Making Visible of **Temperature** Fields by Temperature-Dependent Colour Paints.—Penzig, **2170.**
Elaborate **Temperature**-Monitoring Equipment installed in New Alloy Furnace.—Westinghouse, **357.**
Temperature : see also Thermometry.
Terminology : see Tubes.
Non-Destructive **Testing** in U.S.A.—Lester, Sanford, & Mochel, **1783.**
Discussion on "Non-Destructive **Testing**" with Introductory Papers, **3405.**
Photo-**Thermometry** with Infra-Red Rays.—Neubert & Henchy, **3819.**
Practical Measurement of Wall **Thickness** by X-Rays and Counter Tube.—Trost, **348.**
Measurement of **Thickness** of Metal Plates from One Side.—Warren, **2209.**
Thickness : see also Films, Ultra-Micrometer.
Elihu **Thomson :** Electrical Engineer, **3814.**
Thyratron : see Motors.
Indicating Arrangement for Short-**Time** Measuring Apparatus based on Television Exploring-Ray Scanning.—Winckel, **4262.**
Time : see Chronograph.
Electrical **Torsion** Meters.—Merz & Scharwächter, **1789.**
Safety Device signalling Passage of **Trains,** S.F.R. System, **4258.**
Transmission of Energy over Long Distances with "Half-Wave" Frequency.—Leonhard, **1777.**
Experimental Investigations on **Triboluminescence** and **Crystalloluminescence.**—Inoue, Tuda, & others, **3397.**
Tube Equipment in Industry, **2212.**
Industrial **Tube** Terminology.—Gen. Elec. & Westinghouse, **368.**
Indexed Bibliography of Electron **Tubes** and Their Applications.—McArthur, **367.**
Non-Radio Application of Radio **Tubes.**—Starrett, **366.**
Temperature Fluctuations of **Tungsten Filaments** heated by Alternating Current.—Elenbaas, **836.**
Turbine : see Displacement, Piezoelectric.
Electrically-Driven Magnetically-Supported Vacuum-Type **Ultracentrifuge.**—Beams & Black, **2213.**
Ultra-High-Frequency Discharges on Heat-Resisting Insulators.—Okabe & Seya, **4769.**
Ultra-Micrometer : see Displacement, Elastic, Gauge, Hardness, Length, Mechanical-Shifts, Micrometer, Motors, Pressure, Strain, Surface, Temperature, Torsion, Vibration.
Progress in Technique of **Ultra-Short** Waves.—Ponte, **2607.**
Ultra-Short, -High : see also Absorbed, Biological, Colloidal, Diathermy, Medical, Micro-Waves, Mirror, Organic-Structure, Radiothermy, Rocks, Spectrum-Analysis.
Integrating Meters for **Ultra-Violet** Radiation, *and* Observations with New Radiation Pyrometer.—Kuper & Brackett : Strong, **3863.**
Pocket Size **Ultra-Violet** Meter.—Taylor, **3411.**
Ultra-Violet : see also Light, Radiation, Sterilisation.
Multi-Electrode **Valve** and Application in Scientific Instruments.—Lewis, **831.**
Valves : see Electronic-Applications, Tubes.
VDE Meeting in Cologne, **395.**
Investigations for Construction of Suitable **Vibration** Meters for Motor Cars and Aircraft.—Meister, **349.**
Study of **Vibration** of Lathe.—Tanaka, **1327.**
Vibrations : see also Cathode-Ray, Rochelle-Salt, Vibrometer.
Moving-Coil **Vibrometer.**—Eccles, **350.**
Diaphragm of **Vibrometer** for Submarine Acoustical Measurements.—Hayasaka, **2620.**
Magneto-Electric **Viscometer.**—Martens, **2214.**
Effect of Electric Field on **Viscosity** of Liquids.—Andrade & Dodd, **1775.**
Vision in Nature and Vision Aided by Science.—Rayleigh, **365.**
Electronic Control Circuit for Resistance **Welders.**—Gray & Breyer, **4796.**
New Arc-Stabiliser for **Welding.**—Fukuda & Hoh, **2199.**
Whaling and Wireless [Use of Direction Finding], **2626** & **4795.**
Technics of **Wireless Waves** and Their Boundaries [Lecture].—Hahnemann, **4813.**
World Radio Convention Papers, **2237.**
X-Ray Equipment for Exposures of 1/100th Second using Condenser-Charging and Discharging Circuit, **2201.**
X-Ray Cinematography with Low-Power Tubes.—Geller, **2202.**
Generator of **X-Ray** Flashes of 1/1000th Second for Regmography and Seriography, *and* Regmography.—Gilardoni, **4265.**
Papers on Macroscopic Examination of Materials with **X-Rays.**—de Graaf & others, **381/2** & **2200.**
Increase of **X-Ray** Reflection from Quartz due to Strong Electric Field.—Kakiuchi, **837.**
Heat Transmission through Anode of **X-Ray** Tube.—Nieukerke, **4809.**
X-Rays : see also Amplifier, Pharmacy, Thickness.
Nunan **Yarn Tester, 2211.**